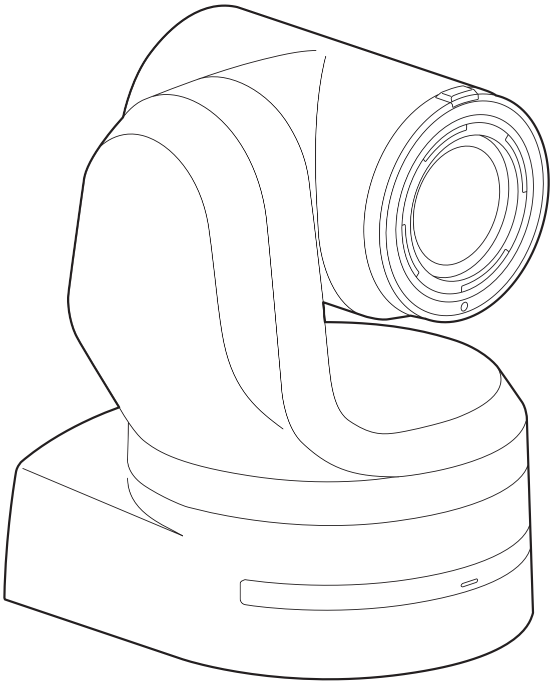
Panasonic®

Operating Instructions

4K Integrated Camera

Model No. AW-UE150AWP
Model No. AW-UE150AKP
Model No. AW-UE150AWE
Model No. AW-UE150AKE



HEVC Advance™
Covered by patents at patentlist.accessadvance.com

HDMI™

Before operating this product, please read the instructions carefully and save this manual for future use.
Please carefully read the "Read this first!" (pages 2 to 6) of this Manual before use.

PJ EJ
W0125YM1065 -FJ

ENGLISH

DPQP1621YA

Read this first! (For AW-UE150AWP, AW-UE150AKP)

WARNING:

- To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, do not expose this equipment to rain or moisture.
- To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, keep this equipment away from all liquids. Use and store only in locations which are not exposed to the risk of dripping or splashing liquids, and do not place any liquid containers on top of the equipment.

WARNING:

Always keep the main unit mounting screw, bracket mounting screws and drop-prevention wire mounting screw out of the reach of infants and small children.

CAUTION:

Do not remove panel covers by unscrewing.
To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not remove the covers.
No user serviceable parts inside.
Refer servicing to qualified service personnel.

CAUTION:

In order to maintain adequate ventilation, do not install or place this unit in a bookcase, built-in cabinet or any other confined space. To prevent risk of electric shock or fire hazard due to overheating, ensure that curtains and any other materials do not obstruct the ventilation.

CAUTION:

To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock and annoying interference, use the recommended accessories only.

CAUTION:

Check the installation at least once a year.
An improper installation could cause the unit to fall off resulting in personal injury.

CAUTION:

Do not pick up and move the unit while the tripod is attached.
The fitting may break under the weight of the tripod, which may result in injury.

▭ indicates safety information.

FCC NOTICE (USA)

Supplier’s Declaration of Conformity

Model Number: AW-UE150AWP/AW-UE150AKP
Trade Name: Panasonic
Responsible Party: Panasonic Corporation of North America
Two Riverfront Plaza, Newark, NJ 07102
Support contact: 1-800-524-1448

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules.
Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

CAUTION:

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules.
These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications.
Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

FCC Warning:

To assure continued FCC emission limit compliance, follow the attached installation instructions and the user must use only shielded interface cables when connecting to host computer or peripheral devices. Also, any unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment could void the user’s authority to operate this device.

▭ indicates safety information.

Read this first! (For AW-UE150AWE, AW-UE150AKE)

WARNING:

- To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, do not expose this equipment to rain or moisture.
- To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, keep this equipment away from all liquids. Use and store only in locations which are not exposed to the risk of dripping or splashing liquids, and do not place any liquid containers on top of the equipment.

WARNING:

Always keep the main unit mounting screw, bracket mounting screws and drop-prevention wire mounting screw out of the reach of infants and small children.

WARNING:

This equipment is compliant with Class A of CISPR 32.
In a residential environment this equipment may cause radio interference.

CAUTION:

Do not remove panel covers by unscrewing.
To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not remove the covers.
No user serviceable parts inside.
Refer servicing to qualified service personnel.

CAUTION:

In order to maintain adequate ventilation, do not install or place this unit in a bookcase, built-in cabinet or any other confined space. To prevent risk of electric shock or fire hazard due to overheating, ensure that curtains and any other materials do not obstruct the ventilation.

CAUTION:

To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock and annoying interference, use the recommended accessories only.

CAUTION:

Check the installation at least once a year.
An improper installation could cause the unit to fall off resulting in personal injury.

CAUTION:

Do not pick up and move the unit while the tripod is attached.
The fitting may break under the weight of the tripod, which may result in injury.

▭ indicates safety information.

Turkey Only
AEEE Yönetmeliğine Uygundur.
AEEE Complies with Directive of Turkey.

EMC NOTICE FOR THE PURCHASER/USER OF THE APPARATUS

1. Pre-requisite conditions to achieving compliance with the above standards

<1> Peripheral equipment to be connected to the apparatus and special connecting cables

- The purchaser/user is urged to use only equipment which has been recommended by us as peripheral equipment to be connected to the apparatus.
- The purchaser/user is urged to use only the connecting cables described below.

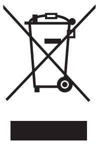
<2> For the connecting cables, use shielded cables which suit the intended purpose of the apparatus.

- Video signal connecting cables
  Use double shielded coaxial cables, which are designed for 75-ohm type high-frequency applications, for SDI (Serial Digital Interface).
  Coaxial cables, which are designed for 75-ohm type high-frequency applications, are recommended for analog video signals.
- Audio signal connecting cables
  If your apparatus supports AES/EBU serial digital audio signals, use cables designed for AES/EBU.
  Use shielded cables, which provide quality performance for high-frequency transmission applications, for analog audio signals.
- Other connecting cables (IEEE1394, USB)
  Use double shielded cables, which provide quality performance for high-frequency applications, as connecting cables.
- When connecting to the DVI signal terminal, use a cable with a ferrite core.
- If your apparatus is supplied with ferrite core(s), they must be attached on cable(s) following instructions in this manual.

2. Performance level

The performance level of the apparatus is equivalent to or better than the performance level required by these standards.
However, the apparatus may be adversely affected by interference if it is being used in an EMC environment, such as an area where strong electromagnetic fields are generated (by the presence of signal transmission towers, cellular phones, etc.). In order to minimize the adverse effects of the interference on the apparatus in cases like this, it is recommended that the following steps be taken with the apparatus being affected and with its operating environment:

1. Place the apparatus at a distance from the source of the interference.
2. Change the direction of the apparatus.
3. Change the connection method used for the apparatus.
4. Connect the apparatus to another power outlet where the power is not shared by any other appliances.



Disposal of Old Equipment

Only for European Union and countries with recycling systems

This symbol on the products, packaging, and/or accompanying documents means that used electrical and electronic products must not be mixed with general household waste.
For proper treatment, recovery and recycling of old products, please take them to applicable collection points in accordance with your national legislation.
By disposing of them correctly, you will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment. For more information about collection and recycling, please contact your local municipality, dealer or supplier.
Penalties may be applicable for incorrect disposal of this waste, in accordance with national legislation.

Manufactured by:
Panasonic Entertainment & Communication Co., Ltd.
1-10-12, Yagumo-higashi-machi, Moriguchi City, Osaka, Japan
Importer:
Panasonic Connect Europe GmbH
Hagenauer Strasse 43, 65203 Wiesbaden, Germany
Authorized Representative in EU:
Panasonic Connect Europe GmbH
Panasonic Testing Centre
Winsbergring 15, 22525 Hamburg, Germany

Importer for UK:
Panasonic Connect UK,
a branch of Panasonic Connect Europe GmbH,
Maxis 2, Western Road, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 1RT

UK
CA

Інформація для покупця

Виробник:	**Panasonic Entertainment & Communication Co., Ltd.**	**Панасонік Ентертейнмент енд Коммюнікейшн Ко., Лтд.**
Адреса виробника:	**Moriguchi, Osaka, Japan**	**Моріґучі Осака Японія**
Країна походження:	**Japan/China**	**Японія/Китай**

Імпортер:	**ТОВ "ПАНАСОНІК УКРАЇНА ЛТД"**
Адреса імпортера:	**вул. Васильківська, буд. 30, м. Київ 03022, Україна**

Примітки:

Термін служби виробу	**7 років**

Дата виготовлення може бути визначена за допомогою комбінації літер та цифр серійного номера, розташованого на продукті.

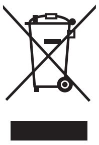
Приклад: X X XXXXXXX

Рік: остання цифра року (7 – 2017, 8 – 2018,…0 – 2020)
Місяць: A – Січень, B – Лютий… L – Грудень

Information for Users in India

Information on hazardous constituents as specified in the E-Waste (Management) Rules in electrical and electronic equipment.
Declaration of Conformity with the requirements of the E-Waste (Management) Rules limits with respect to Lead, Mercury, Cadmium, Hexavalent chromium, Polybrominated biphenyls,Polybrominated diphenyl ethers.
The content of hazardous substance with the exemption of the applications listed in the E-Waste (Management) Rules:

1. Lead (Pb) – not over 0.1% by weight.
2. Cadmium (Cd) – not over 0.01% by weight.
3. Mercury (Hg) – not over 0.1% by weight.
4. Hexavalent chromium (Cr6+) – not over 0.1% by weight.
5. Polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs) – not over 0.1% by weight.
6. Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) – not over 0.1% by weight.



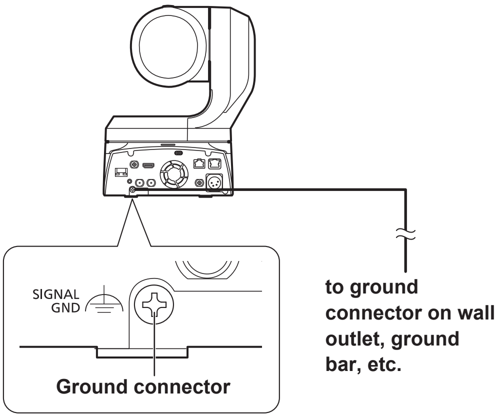
For the purpose of recycling to facilitate effective utilization of resources, please return this product to a nearby authorized collection center, registered dismantler of recycler, or Panasonic service center when disposing of this product.
Customer care number (Toll free) : 1800 103 1333 ,1800 108 1333
Please see the Panasonic website for further information on collection centers, etc. or call the customer care toll-free number.
https://www.panasonic.com/in/corporate/e-waste-management.html

Do’s & Don’ts		
No.	Do’s	Don’ts
1	All electrical and electronic products are required to be handed over only to the Authorized recycler.	The product should not be opened by the user himself / herself, but only by authorized service personnel.
2	The product should be handed over only to authorized recycler for disposal.	The product is not meant for re-sale to any unauthorized agencies / scrap dealers / kabariwalas.
3	Keep the product in an isolated area, after it becomes non-functional / unrepairable so as to prevent its accidental breakage.	The product is not meant for mixing into household waste stream.
4	Refer to Operating Instructions for handling of end of life products.	Do not keep any replaced spare part(s) from the product in an exposed area.
5	Always dispose of products that have reached end of life at Panasonic Life Solutions India Authorized Service Centre.	Do not donate old electronic items to anybody. Do not dispose of your product in garbage bins along with municipal waste that ultimately reaches landfill.
6	Wherever possible or as instructed, separate the packaging material according to responsible waste disposal options and sorting for recycling.	Do not give e-waste to informal and unorganized sectors like Local Scrap Dealers / Rag Pickers.

Read this first!

Note on grounding

- Ground the unit via the <SIGNAL GND> ground connector.



Trademarks and registered trademarks

- Microsoft®, Windows®, Windows® 10, Windows® 11 and Microsoft Edge are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- Apple, Mac, macOS, iPadOS, iPhone, iPad, and Safari are registered trademarks of Apple Inc., in the United States and other countries.
- Android™ and Chrome™ browser are trademarks of Google LLC.
- Intel® and Intel® Core™ are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- Adobe® and Reader® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.
- The terms HDMI and HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, and the HDMI Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. in the United States and other countries.
- NDI® is a video connectivity technology and is registered as a trademark by Vizrt NDI AB in the United States and other countries.
- Other names of companies and products contained in these Operating Instructions may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

About copyright and licence

It is expressly prohibited to distribute, copy, disassemble, reverse compile, modify, reverse engineer, or export in violation of export laws the software provided with the unit.

Abbreviations

For the purposes of this manual, the model numbers of the units are given as listed in the table below.

Model number of unit	Model number given in manual
AW-UE150AWP	**AW-UE150A**
AW-UE150AKP	
AW-UE150AWE	
AW-UE150AKE	
AW-RP150G	**AW-RP150**
AW-RP60G	**AW-RP60**

Illustrations and screen displays featured in the manual

- What is shown in the manual's illustrations and screen displays may differ from how it is actually appears.
- The screenshots are used in accordance with the guidelines of Microsoft Corporation.

Contents

Overview

- This product is an all-in-one pan-tilt head remote camera that supports 4K/12G-SDI and is also compatible with 4K60p.

- Equipped with an optical 20x zoom lens and 4K-compatible MOS sensor, it is possible to record high-quality images with a high degree of realism with the horizontal resolution of 2000 lines.
  With its high sensitivity and built-in image-shake correction and night-mode functions, the unit can record in a wide range of environments.

- This product is compatible with NDI High Bandwidth (hereafter, NDI) and NDI HX2 of Vizrt NDI AB.
  NDI High Bandwidth enables the transfer of high quality video at low-latency over IP.

- When a controller is connected, camera operations can be performed smoothly via IP control or serial control.

- The unit features a night mode that exposes subjects to infrared rays, making it possible to shoot even under low-light conditions.

- When the unit is connected to a personal computer via an IP network, it can be operated via a web browser.

- With a variety of 4K interfaces, there are individual outputs for HD and SDI, so the unit can be used flexibly in a wide range of situations as a 4K-compatible remote camera.

- Connection with a Panasonic camera controller is also possible via Panasonic's proprietary serial communication format.

- The unit is available in white (AW-UE150AWP/AW-UE150AWE) or black (AW-UE150AKP/AW-UE150AKE) to suit your intended application and environment.

Computer requirements

CPU	7th Generation Intel® Core™ (Kaby Lake or later) recommended
Memory	**For Windows:** 4 GB or more **For Mac:** 4 GB or more
Network function	100BASE-T/TX or 1000BASE-T, RJ-45 connector
Image display	Resolution: 1920 × 1080 pixels or more Color generation: True Color 24-bit or more
Supported operating systems and web browsers	**For Windows:** Microsoft® Windows® 10 Microsoft® Windows® 11 Microsoft Edge Google Chrome
	For Mac: macOS 14 macOS 13 macOS 12 Safari Google Chrome
	For iPhone, iPad: iOS iPadOS Safari
	For Android: Android OS Google Chrome
Other	Adobe® Reader® (for viewing the operating instructions available on the website)

IMPORTANT

- **Failure to provide the required personal computer environment may slow down the delineation of the images on the screen, make it impossible for the web browser to work and cause other kinds of problems.**

<NOTE>

- Depending on the software version of the unit, an update may be necessary.
- For the latest information on compatible operating systems and web browsers, visit the support desk at the following website.

  https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/

Disclaimer of warranty

IN NO EVENT SHALL Panasonic Entertainment & Communication Co., Ltd. BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY OR ANY PERSON, EXCEPT FOR REPLACEMENT OR REASONABLE MAINTENANCE OF THE PRODUCT, FOR THE CASES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BELOW:

① ANY DAMAGE AND LOSS, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR EXEMPLARY, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE PRODUCT;
② PERSONAL INJURY OR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY INAPPROPRIATE USE OR NEGLIGENT OPERATION OF THE USER;
③ UNAUTHORIZED DISASSEMBLE, REPAIR OR MODIFICATION OF THE PRODUCT BY THE USER;
④ INCONVENIENCE OR ANY LOSS ARISING WHEN IMAGES ARE NOT DISPLAYED, DUE TO ANY REASON OR CAUSE INCLUDING ANY FAILURE OR PROBLEM OF THE PRODUCT;
⑤ ANY PROBLEM, CONSEQUENTIAL INCONVENIENCE, OR LOSS OR DAMAGE, ARISING OUT OF THE SYSTEM COMBINED BY THE DEVICES OF THIRD PARTY;
⑥ ANY DEMANDS FOR COMPENSATION, CLAIMS, ETC. OCCASIONED BY THE INFRINGEMENT OF PRIVACY BY INDIVIDUALS OR ORGANIZATIONS WHOSE IMAGES WERE SHOT BY THE USER BECAUSE THESE IMAGES (INCLUDING THE RECORDINGS MADE) WERE MADE AVAILABLE BY THE USER BECAUSE IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN FOR SOME REASON OR OTHER OR BECAUSE THE IMAGES ENDED UP BEING USED FOR PURPOSES OTHER THAN THE ONE DESCRIBED ABOVE;
⑦ LOSS OF REGISTERED DATA CAUSED BY ANY FAILURE.

Network security

As the unit intended to be used while connected to a network, the following security risks exist.

① Leakage or theft of information through the unit
② Unauthorized operation of the unit by persons with malicious intent
③ Interference with or stoppage of the unit by persons with malicious intent

It is your responsibility to take precautions, such as those described below, to protect yourself against the above network security risks. Panasonic does not accept any responsibility for damage of this type.

- Use the unit in a network secured by a firewall, etc.
- If the unit is connected to a network that includes personal computers, make sure that the system is not infected by computer viruses or other malicious programs (using a regularly updated antivirus program, anti-spyware program, etc.).
- Protect your network against unauthorized access by restricting users to those who log in with an authorized user name and password.
- After accessing the unit as an administrator, be sure to close all web browsers.
- Change the administrator password periodically.
- To avoid passwords that can be guessed easily by third parties, set a password of at least 8 characters in length, including at least 3 different types of characters, such as upper case, lower case, numbers, and symbols.
- Restrict access to the unit by authenticating the users, for example, to prevent setting information stored on the unit from leaking over the network.
- Do not install the unit in locations where the unit, cables, and other parts can be easily damaged or destroyed by persons with malicious intent.
- Delete the user ID and password information when disposing of or transferring ownership of the unit.

<NOTE>
Notes on user authentication

- User authentication on the unit can performed via digest authentication or basic authentication. If basic authentication is used without the use of a dedicated authentication device, password leaks may occur.
  We recommend using digest authentication or host authentication.

Usage restrictions

- We recommend connecting the unit, controller, and any computers to the same network segment.
  Events based on settings inherent to the network devices, for example, may occur in connections that include different segments, so be sure to perform checks prior to operation.
- When using a Panasonic controller (AW-RP150, AW-RP60), set [Wait time mode] to [Mode2] when using digest authentication.
  (→ page 151)
  Smooth operation may be diminished when [Wait time mode] is set to [Mode1].

■ Multi-format support

- You can switch between the following formats via the camera menus or a web browser.

[4K format]
2160/59.94p, 2160/50p, 2160/29.97p*1, 2160/25p*1, 2160/24p*1, 2160/23.98p*1
[HD format]
1080/59.94p, 1080/50p, 1080/29.97p*1, 1080/25p*1, 1080/24p*1, 1080/23.98p*1, 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 720/59.94p, 720/50p

*1 Native output

■ 1-type 4K MOS sensor and high-performance 20x zoom lens featured

- A 1-type 4K MOS sensor and DSP (digital signal processor) are incorporated. High-quality pictures are obtained by video processing in many different kinds of ways.
- In addition to its optical 20x zoom lens, the unit comes with a 10x digital zoom to achieve high-quality images that overflow with ambiance.
- A dynamic range stretcher (DRS) function that compensates for overexposure and loss of dark detail and a digital noise reduction (DNR) function for minimizing image lag even in dark locations and shooting scenes clearly are incorporated to reproduce clean and clear images in a wide range of applications.

■ Easy operation of unit enabled by its integration with a high-performance pan-tilt head unit

- Operations at the high speed of 180°/s
- Wide rotational angles with a panning range of ±175° and a tilting range from –30° to 210°
- Quiet operation with noise levels of NC35 (except in high speed mode)
- Storage of up to 100 positions in the preset memory
  (The number of preset memories that can be used varies from one controller to another.)

■ Built-in night mode

- The unit supports infrared shooting.
  By exposing subjects to infrared rays, shooting under ordinarily difficult low-light conditions is possible.
  (Image output will be in black and white.)
- The iris will be fixed at open.

■ IP image output functions

- The unit is equipped with image compression and IP transmission LSI capabilities. Output in 4K quality at up to 60 fps.
- Compatible as standard with SRT (Secure Reliable Transport) and NDI High Bandwidth/NDI HX2 to enable the secure transfer of images at high quality and low-latency even over public telecommunications lines.
- Operation with IP control allows for a wide range of applications, such as controlling the camera from remote locations.

■ Compatible with the FreeD protocol, enabling the building of an AR/VR system

- By outputting commands that conform with the FreeD protocol, it is possible to connect with an AR/VR system.
- Camera tracking data (pan and tilt, zoom, focus, iris) is output together with synchronizing signals, making it possible to easily build a system without an encoder.

<NOTE>
- FreeD is a protocol for outputting the camera tracking data for AR/VR systems.

■ High degree of compatibility with Panasonic’s currently available controllers, enabling a flexible system to be put together

- A maximum of five units can be operated by serial control from one of Panasonic’s currently available controllers (AW-RP150, AW-RP60).
  The unit can also be used together with the cameras and pan-tilt head unit systems currently available from Panasonic Entertainment & Communication Co., Ltd. so that an existing system can be used to advantage to put together a system that is even more flexible.

<NOTE>
- It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controllers in order to support the unit. For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website.
  https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/
  The maximum distances between the units and controller is 1000 meters (3280 ft). (when serial control is exercised)
  Use of an external device or some other means must be provided separately in order to extend the video signal connections.

■ Easy construction of systems thanks to integrated design used for pan-tilt head, camera and lens

- By integrating the camera, lens and pan-tilt head into a single unit, it is now easier to construct systems.

■ Use of easy-to-operate wireless remote control (optional accessory) is possible

- A wireless remote control capable of operating up to four units can be used.
  It can easily be used to set the various functions or switch between them while viewing the menu screens.

■ Flexible camera layout enabled by simple connection and installation

- This unit features excellent connectivity and installability thanks to the IP control; a lightweight main unit, and the turn-lock mechanism, which enables the user to install it on his or her own (only when used indoors).

  <NOTE>
  - Bear in mind that this unit is designed to be used indoors only: It cannot be used outdoors.

■ While including a larger 4K lens and pan/tilt mechanism, the unit still has the same installation footprint as previous models.

- The unit maintains the compact installation footprint of previous models.

■ Easy connections and settings courtesy of IP control

- Up to two hundred units can be operated by IP connection from a Panasonic controller (AW-RP150, AW-RP60).
  (The maximum length of the LAN cables is 100 meters (328 ft).)
- Network connection with AW-RP150 or AW-RP60 requires setup of an initial account. (→ page 34)
  When an initial account is not set up, AW-RP150 or AW-RP60 can detect but cannot control this unit.

■ PoE++ *2 eliminates need for camera power configurations

- Configurations for camera's power supply are not necessary when the unit is connected to a network device that supports the PoE++ standard (IEEE 802.3bt compliant)*3.
  Software authentication (LLDP) is also supported, but it may be necessary to make settings on the network device (IEEE 802.3bt compliant)*3.

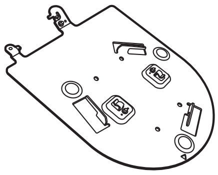
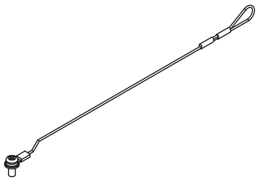
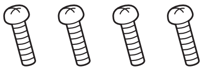
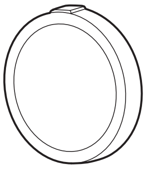
<NOTE>
- If the external DC power supply and a PoE++ power supply are connected simultaneously, the external DC power supply will have priority. If the external DC power supply is disconnected while both power supplies are connected, the unit will restart automatically, and the image will be interrupted.
- Use a Category 5e cable or higher when using a PoE++ power supply. The maximum length of the cable between the power supply unit and the unit is 100 meters (328 ft). Using a cable that is lower than Category 5e may result in reduced power supply capabilities.

*2 Power over Ethernet Plus Plus. Referred to as "PoE++" in this manual.
*3 For details on PoE++ power supply devices for which operation has been verified, consult your local dealer.

Accessories

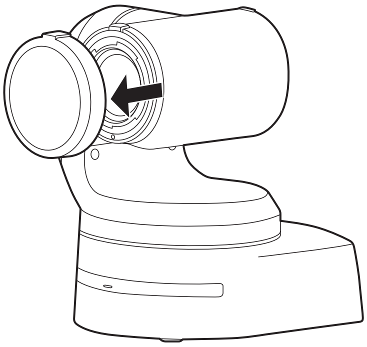
Check that the following accessories are present and accounted for.

- After removing the product from its container, dispose of the power cable cap (if supplied) and packing materials in an appropriate manner.

Mount bracket for installation surface (Hanging/Desktop) (1) 	**Main unit mounting screw (with flat washer, spring washer)** **M3×6 mm (1/4 inches) (1)** 	**Drop-prevention wire (1)** **Drop-prevention wire mounting screw (1)** **(comes attached to the unit)** 
Bracket mounting screws (bind-head) **M4×10 mm (13/32 inches) (4)** 	**Lens cap (1)** **(comes attached to the unit)** 	

How to remove the lens cap

Move the lens cap in the direction of the arrow to remove.



Optional accessories

- ●**Wireless remote control AW-RM50AG (Size “AA” dry battery x 2, obtained separately)**
- ●**Direct ceiling mount bracket WV-Q105AUX**

<NOTE>

- For details on optional accessories, refer to the catalog or consult your local dealer.

Operating precautions

Do not use the unit in oily-smoky or dusty places.

Performance may be adversely affected if small particles or other foreign objects get inside the product.
Take extra care in environments where a special effect such as theatrical smoke is used.

Do not allow foreign matter to make contact with the rotating parts.

Failure to obey may cause the unit to malfunction.

Maintenance

Turn off the unit's power before proceeding with maintenance.
Failure to obey may result in injuries.
Wipe the surfaces using a soft dry cloth. Avoid all contact with benzine, paint thinners and other volatile substances, and avoid using these substances. Otherwise, the casing may become discolored.

Hold the bottom surface with both hands for picking up this unit.

If you hold the lens part or the sides, it will put a load strain on the motor and cause a malfunction.

Do not turn the camera head by hand.

Turning the camera head by hand may cause the unit to malfunction.

About the lens/pan-tilt head

If the lens, pan-tilt head, and other parts are not operated for a long period of time, the viscosity of the grease applied inside them may increase and operation may become no longer possible. Move the lens and pan/tilt head regularly.

Shoot under the proper lighting conditions.

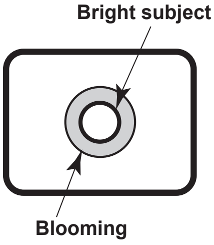
To produce pictures with eye-pleasing colors, shoot under the proper lighting conditions.
The pictures may not appear with their proper colors when shooting under fluorescent lights. Select the proper lighting as required.

To ensure a stable performance in the long term

Using the unit for prolonged periods in locations where the temperature and humidity levels are high will cause its parts to deteriorate, resulting in a reduction of its service life.
(Recommended temperature: Max. 35 °C (95 °F))
Ensure that a cooling unit or heating unit will not blow any air directly toward the installation location.

Do not point the camera at strong lights.

When parts of the MOS sensor are exposed to spotlights or other strong lights, blooming (a phenomenon where the edges of strong lights become blurred) may occur.



What happens with high-brightness subjects

Flare may occur if an extremely bright light source is pointed at the lens. In a case like this, change the angle or take some other remedial action.

When using the automatic functions

- In the [Scene] such as the camera menu, the initial settings on some items has been set to auto, making it impossible for these items to be operated manually. To operate them manually, switch from the auto settings to the manual settings as required.
- When using the ATW (auto tracking white adjustment) function under fluorescent lights, the white balance may vary.
- In some situations, it may be hard to focus at the auto setting. In cases like this, select the manual setting, and focus manually.

Zooming and focusing

When the focus is set manually, out-of-focusing may occur during zooming.
After zooming, if necessary, either adjust the focus or set the focus to auto.
When using the focus at the manual setting, proceed with zooming after setting the focus position at the Tele end where the focusing accuracy is higher. (However, if the distance from the unit to the subject is less than 1.2 meters (3.9 ft), the subject may shift out of focus at the Wide end.)
If zooming is performed to the Tele end after having adjusted the focus at the Wide end, out-of-focusing may occur.

Operation of the lens when the power is turned on

When the unit's power is turned on, the zoom, focus and iris are adjusted automatically.

The unit comes with the safe mode.

The safe mode is function designed to protect the unit from damage.
For details, refer to "Concerning the safe mode" (→ page 181).

Concerning the HDMI interface standard

This unit has been certified as HDMI-compatible, but on rare occasions images may not be displayed depending on the HDMI device which has been connected to the unit.

Color bars

Color bars are used to adjust the color phase, and the widths and positions of these bars may differ from other models.

H.264/H.265 patent pool licensing

This product is licensed based on the AVC Patent Portfolio License, and the license does not extend beyond uses by users, who engage in the acts described below, for their own personal and non-profit applications.

(i) Recording of image information in compliance with the AVC standard (hereafter, "AVC videos")
(ii) Playing of AVC videos recorded by consumers engaging in personal activities or AVC videos acquired from licensed providers

For details, visit MPEG LA, LLC website (http://www.mpegla.com).

Concerning PoE++ power supply

The unit complies with the IEEE 802.3bt. (PD Type4, Class7, 62 W)
Use a compatible Ethernet hub and PoE++ injector to use a PoE++ power supply.
Software authentication (LLDP) complies with IEEE 802.3bt, but it may be necessary to make settings on the network device.
For details on Ethernet hubs and PoE++ injectors for which operations have been verified, consult your local dealer.

Turn off the power before connecting or disconnecting the cables.

This unit is not equipped with a power switch.
Turn off the DC 12 V power supply or PoE++ power supply device before connecting or disconnecting cables.

When the unit is not in use

Turn off the unit’s power when it is not in use.
When the unit is no longer going to be used, do not leave it lying around, but be absolutely sure to dispose of it properly.

Do not touch the optical system parts.

The optical system parts are vital to the operation of the camera. Under no circumstances must they be touched.
In the unlikely event that they have become dusty, remove the dust by using a camera blower or by wiping them gently with a lens cleaning paper.

Do not point the camera directly at the sun or a laser beam no matter whether it is turned on or not.

Taking images of the sun, laser beams, or other brightly lit subjects for prolonged periods of time may damage the CCD.

Personal computer used

If the same image is displayed for a prolonged period on a personal computer's monitor, the monitor may be damaged. Use of a screen saver is recommended.

Concerning the IP address setting

Do not use the EasyIP Setup Tool Plus function in the Media Production Suite on multiple personal computers to simultaneously set the IP address for a single camera.
Otherwise, you will be unable to complete the proper procedure and set the IP address correctly.

About consumables

The following parts are consumables. Replace them using the lifespans as a guide.
The lifespans may vary depending on the operating environment and operating conditions. The lifespans are a guide for when the unit is used at 35 °C (95 °F).

- Cooling fan: Approx. 15000 hours

Contact your dealer regarding replacements.

Disposal of the unit

When the unit has reached the end of its service life and is to be disposed of, ask a qualified contractor to dispose of the unit properly in order to protect the environment.

Moving the unit

- When carrying the unit, take care not to apply strong shocks or drop it.
- Remove connection cables when moving the unit.
- Turn off the system power when moving the unit.
- Wrap the unit in cushioning material, etc., when moving the unit so that impacts do not damage it.
- Treat the unit carefully so that vibrations or impacts do not damage it.

Concerning the installation location

Install the unit in a stable location which will not be susceptible to shaking. If the unit is installed in a location which is susceptible to shaking, this will cause the unit’s images to shake in turn.
Install the unit after conferring in detail with your dealer.
Install the unit on a ceiling that is strong enough (such as a concrete ceiling).
If the unit is to be installed on a ceiling which is not strong enough, reinforce the ceiling sufficiently first.

Install this unit in a stable location where it will not be shaken and that has sufficient rigidity. Shaking of the installation location can be the cause of performance deterioration and malfunctions in the camera.

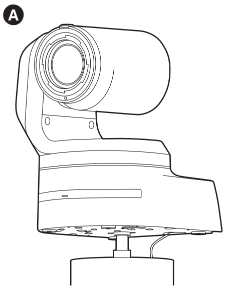
If the camera is installed in a location with insufficient stiffness, the pan and tilt control characteristics may be adversely affected, leading to unstable operation.

- In environments such as the following, there may be unusual operation sounds during pan and tilt, and operational errors may occur.
  If you are concerned about unstable pan and tilt operations after installation, please contact your dealer.

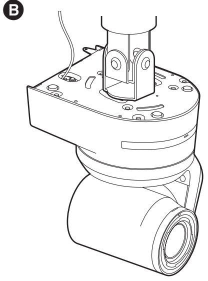
<Installation examples that may cause performance deterioration and malfunctions>

Ⓐ Single point attachment to a cylindrical pole structure that has a small diameter
Ⓑ Single point attachment to a movable structure

Ⓐ



Ⓑ



Information on software used with this product

This product includes GNU General Public License (GPL) and GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) licensed software, and the customer is entitled to obtain, modify, or redistribute the source code for the software.
This product includes MIT Licensed software.
This product includes BSD Licensed software.
For details on obtaining the source codes, visit the following website.
https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/
However, do not contact Panasonic for questions regarding obtained source codes.

Wireless remote control (optional accessory)

This unit can be operated by remote control using a wireless remote control (model number: AW-RM50AG) purchased separately.
Check out the following points before using the wireless remote control.

- **Point the wireless remote control at the unit's wireless remote control signal light-sensing area (front panel or back panel), and operate it within a range of 10 meters (32.8 ft) from these areas.**

- **Refer to <Layout of wireless remote control signal light-sensing areas> on the right.**

- **The signal sensing distance is reduced if the angle at which the wireless remote control signals are sensed is increased.**
  The light-sensing sensitivity is reduced to about one-half when the wireless remote control is pointed at an angle of 40 degrees from each position in front of a wireless remote control signal light-sensing area (front panel or back panel).
  If the remote control is operated from the behind the unit, it may be either difficult or impossible to perform the desired operations.

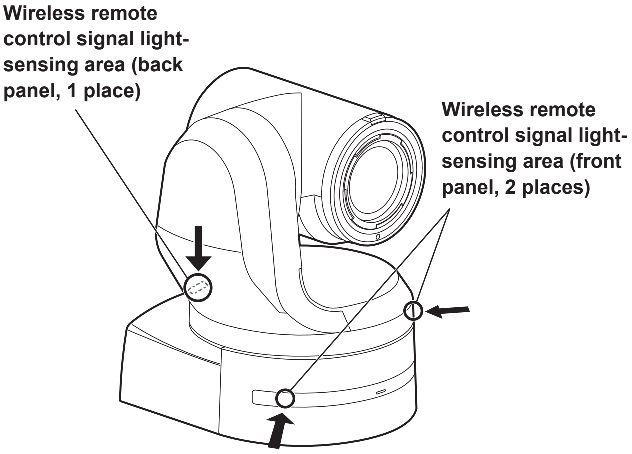
- **If the unit is installed near fluorescent lights, plasma monitors or other such products or if the unit is exposed to sunlight, the effects of the light may make it impossible for the unit to be operated using the wireless remote control.**
  Be sure to follow the steps below for installation and use.
  - Take steps to ensure that the wireless remote control signal light-sensing area will not be exposed to the light from fluorescent lights, plasma monitors or other such products or from the sun.
  - Install the unit away from fluorescent lights, plasma monitors and other such products.

- **For about 10 minutes even after the batteries have been removed from the wireless remote control, the selection of the operation to be performed (the CAMERA <1> to <4> button which was pressed last) will remain stored in the memory.**
  When a longer period of time elapses, however, the selection is reset to the status established when the CAMERA <1> button was pressed.

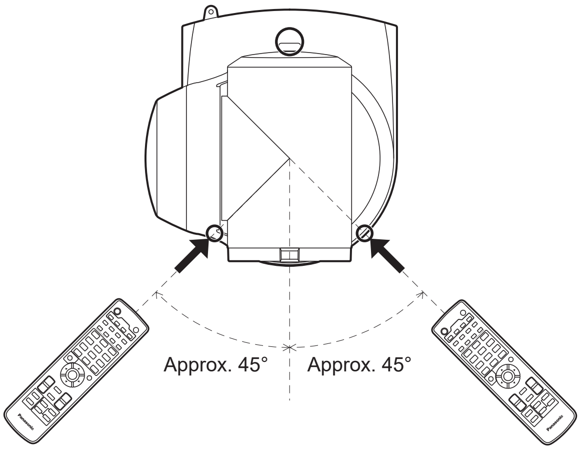
<Layout of wireless remote control signal light-sensing areas>

<NOTE>

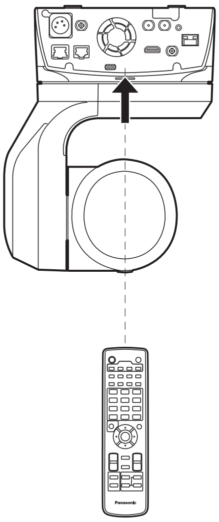
- The arrows in the figure below show the light-sensing directions in which the wireless remote control signals travel.


Wireless remote control signal light-sensing area (back panel, 1 place)
Wireless remote control signal light-sensing area (front panel, 2 places)

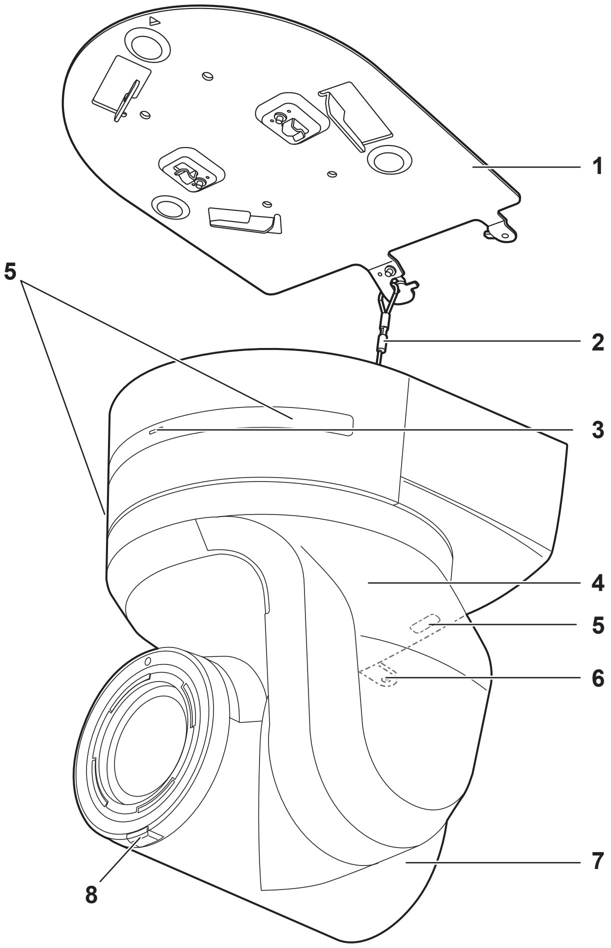
- **Top view**



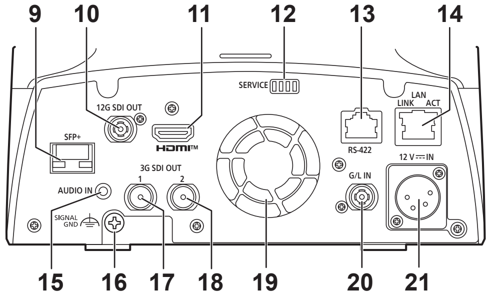
- **Rear panel view**



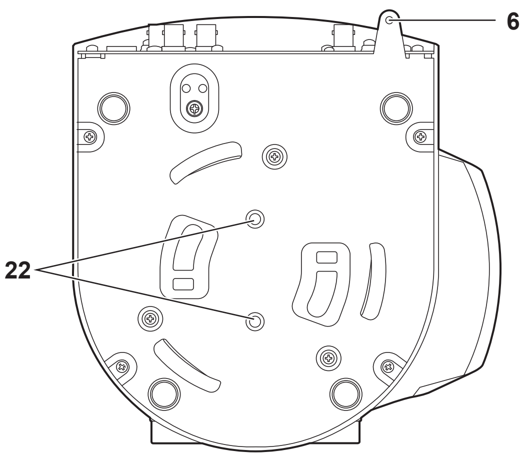
Camera unit



Rear panel



Bottom panel



1. Mount bracket for installation surface (supplied accessory)

Mount this bracket onto the installation surface, and then attach the camera main unit to the bracket.

2. Drop-prevention wire

This wire is screwed down to the bottom panel of the camera main unit. Loop the circle part of the wire around the hook of the mount bracket.

3. Status display lamp

This lights in the following way depending on the status of the unit.

Orange	Light up	When the standby status is established
	Blink twice	When a signal not matched by the remote control ID has been received from the wireless remote control (optional accessory) while the power is on
Green	Light up	When the power is on
	Blink twice	When a signal matched by the remote control ID has been received from the wireless remote control (optional accessory) while the power is on
	Blinking rapidly	When the initialization process is complete
Red	Light up	When trouble has occurred in the unit
	Blinking slowly	Firmware being updated
	Blinking rapidly	When a PoE++ software authentication error has occurred

4. Tilt head

This rotates in the right and left direction.

5. Wireless remote control signal light-sensing area

The light-sensing area is provided in three places, on the front panel of the camera pedestal and at the top of the rear panel.

6. Hole for securing the camera pedestal

This hole is provided in the bottom panel of the camera pedestal.

7. Camera head

This rotates in the up and down direction.

8. Tally lamp

These turn on/turn off with control signals only when the tally lamp setting is “On”. The tally lamps light in three different colors; red, green, and yellow.

9. SFP connector <SFP+>

This is the connector for the SFP+ optical fiber module. By connecting the optional fiber module, it is possible to output signals converted to optical signals from SDI signals. Select the fiber module that suits the signal band*[1] for each format.

*[1]
- 4K (59.94p, 50p): 12G
- 4K (other than 59.94p, 50p): 6G
- HD (59.94p, 50p): 3G
- HD (other than 59.94p, 50p): 1.5G

<NOTE>

- This unit does not support input by optical signals.
- This unit detects whether there is an optical fiber module and turns ON/OFF the power supply to the SFP+ connector accordingly, but there may be some optical fiber modules that the unit cannot detect. By setting [SFP+ Power] to [On] in the [Connector Setting] screen, you can turn ON the power supply to the module even if it is not detected. (→ page 89)

10. 12G SDI OUT connector <12G SDI OUT>

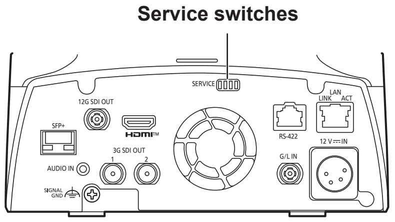
This is a 12G-SDI video signal output connector.

11.HDMI connector <HDMI>

This is the HDMI video output connector.

12.Service switches <SERVICE>

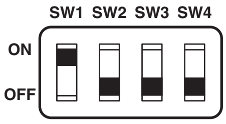
Perform switch settings before turning the unit on.



Function		Factory settings
SW1	Switches for initializing and initial settings (Refer to the explanations in “Initialization 1” and “Initialization 2”.)	OFF
SW2		OFF
SW3		OFF
SW4		OFF

Initialization 1

- Reset the user authentication settings and host authentication settings for network connection.
  (This will delete all the registered user information (IDs/passwords) and host information (IP addresses).)
- With the service switches set as shown below, turn on the power of the unit.

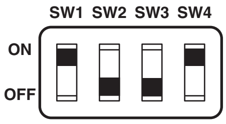


<NOTE>

- When initialization is complete, the status display lamp on the front of the unit blinks green. Set the service switches back to their original positions (SW1 to SW4 all OFF), then restart the unit.

Initialization 2

- The unit is reset to the state it was in at the time of purchase. (All camera menu setting values and network setting values are reset.)
- With the service switches set as shown below, turn on the power of the unit.



<NOTE>

- When initialization is complete, the status display lamp on the front of the unit blinks green. Set the service switches back to their original positions (SW1 to SW4 all OFF), then restart the unit.
- When initialization is complete, output images may be disrupted. When you reset the service switches back to their original positions and restart the unit, the image disruption should be resolved.

13.RS-422 connector <RS-422>

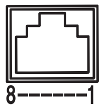
This RS-422 connector (RJ-45) is connected when exercising serial control over the unit from an external device. Use a cable with the following specifications for the connection to this connector.
Furthermore, by shorting the R-TALLY signal (2-pin) with the GND (1-pin), it is possible to light the tally lamp (red) in the camera head section of the unit.

<NOTE>

- Do not connect PoE cable to the RS-422 port.
- Do not apply a voltage to the R_TALLY_IN signal pin.
- Menu settings enable the output to pin 7 and pin 8 of the red tally and green tally signals received by the unit. Output is by contact output, and normally is “OPEN”, then it becomes “MAKE” for output. (→ page 74)

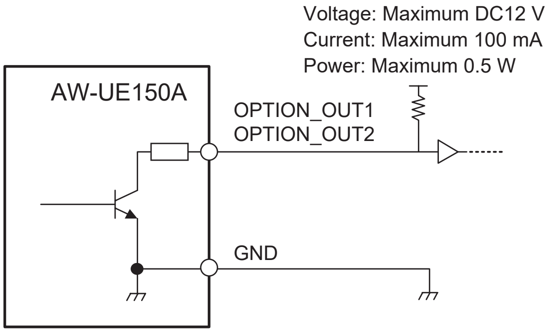
LAN cable*[1] (category 5e or above, straight cable),
max. 1000 m (3280 ft)

[1] **Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommended.**



Pin No.	Signal	Pin No.	Signal
1	GND	5	TXD+
2	R_TALLY_IN	6	RXD+
3	RXD–	7	OPTION_OUT1
4	TXD–	8	OPTION_OUT2

■ Example OPTION_OUT1, OPTION_OUT2 connector connections



14.LAN connector for IP control <LAN LINK/ACT>

This LAN connector (RJ-45) is connected when exercising IP control over the unit from an external device. Use a LAN cable (category 5e or better, maximum 100 m (328 ft)) for connection.

15.AUDIO IN connector <AUDIO IN>

Inputs external audio (microphone, line).

16.Ground connector

Connects to the ground connector on a wall outlet, ground bar, etc. for grounding. (→ page 6)

17.3G SDI OUT 1 connector <3G SDI OUT 1>

This is the 3G SDI video signal output connector.

18.3G SDI OUT 2 connector <3G SDI OUT 2>

This is an SDI video signal output connector. Use it in applications such as displaying the crop position when cropping from 4K to HD and for monitoring images.

19.Ventilation holes

Blocking the ventilation holes may cause a malfunction. Make sure there is sufficient space around the ventilation holes.

20.G/L IN connector <G/L IN>

This is the external sync signal input connector.
This unit supports BBS (Black Burst Sync) and tri-level synchronization.
Supply to this connector the signals that correspond to the video signal format which has been set. (→ page 189)

21.DC IN connector <12 V⎓IN> (XLR connector)

Input 12 V DC.

<NOTE>

- Use a DC cable with the following lengths.
  For 12 V input: Max. 3 m (9.84 ft) (when using an AWG16 cable)

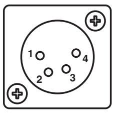
■ External DC power supply

Connect after making sure that the output voltage of the external DC power supply is compatible with the rated voltage of the camera.
Select an output amperage for the external DC power supply with a margin above the total amperage of the connected devices.
The total amperage of connected devices can be calculated with the following formula.

Total power consumption ÷ voltage

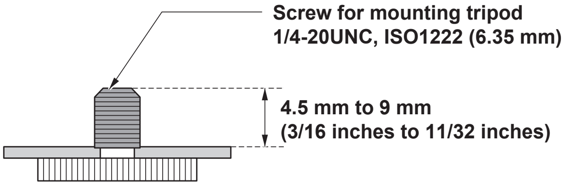
When the power of the camera is turned on, inrush current is generated. Insufficient power supply when turning on the power may cause a malfunction.

- Make sure of the pin alignment of the DC output terminal of the external DC power supply and the camera DC IN connector, and connect the polarity correctly.
  If the +12 V power supply is mistakenly connected to the GND terminal, it may cause fire or malfunction.

12 V⎓IN		
	1	GND
	2	—
	3	—
	4	+12 V
	HA16RA-4P (77) Hirose Electric Co. or XLR-4-32-F512, manufactured by ITT Cannon	

22.Tripod screw holes
(Screw: 1/4-20UNC, ISO1222 (6.35 mm))

Use these screw holes when securing the unit to a tripod, etc.
Place the tripod on a completely flat and level surface.
Tighten the screws by hand to mount the tripod securely.
Use screw for mounting the tripod that satisfy the following standard.


Screw for mounting tripod
1/4-20UNC, ISO1222 (6.35 mm)
4.5 mm to 9 mm
(3/16 inches to 11/32 inches)

Output conditions for each video format

Frequency	System Format	12G SDI OUT / OPTICAL			3G SDI OUT 1		
59.94Hz	2160/59.94p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)
		2160/59.94p	1080/59.94p	720/59.94p	1080/59.94p 1080/59.94i		720/59.94p
	2160/29.97p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		2160/29.97p	1080/29.97p		1080/29.97p		
	1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p			1080/59.94p 1080/59.94i		
	1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i			1080/59.94i		
	1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p			1080/29.97p		
	720/59.94p	720/59.94p			720/59.94p		
50Hz	2160/50p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)
		2160/50p	1080/50p	720/50p	1080/50p 1080/50i		720/50p
	2160/25p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		2160/25p	1080/25p		1080/25p		
	1080/50p	1080/50p			1080/50p 1080/50i		
	1080/50i	1080/50i			1080/50i		
	1080/25p	1080/25p			1080/25p		
	720/50p	720/50p			720/50p		
24Hz	2160/24p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		2160/24p	1080/24p		1080/24p		
	1080/24p	1080/24p			1080/24p		
23.98Hz	2160/23.98p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		2160/23.98p	1080/23.98p		1080/23.98p		
	1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p			1080/23.98p		

Frequency	System Format	3G SDI OUT 2			HDMI: NDI (Native)		
					Output Source: 12G SDI		
59.94Hz	2160/59.94p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)
		1080/59.94p 1080/59.94i		720/59.94p	2160/59.94p	1080/59.94p	720/59.94p
	2160/29.97p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		1080/29.97p			2160/29.97p	1080/29.97p	
	1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p 1080/59.94i			1080/59.94p		
	1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i			1080/59.94i (NDI is 1080/59.94p)		
	1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p			1080/29.97p		
	720/59.94p	720/59.94p			720/59.94p		
50Hz	2160/50p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)
		1080/50p 1080/50i		720/50p	2160/50p	1080/50p	720/50p
	2160/25p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		1080/25p			2160/25p	1080/25p	
	1080/50p	1080/50p 1080/50i			1080/50p		
	1080/50i	1080/50i			1080/50i (NDI is 1080/50p)		
	1080/25p	1080/25p			1080/25p		
	720/50p	720/50p			720/50p		
24Hz	2160/24p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		1080/24p			2160/24p	1080/24p	
	1080/24p	1080/24p			1080/24p		
23.98Hz	2160/23.98p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		1080/23.98p			2160/23.98p	1080/23.98p	
	1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p			1080/23.98p		

Frequency	System Format	HDMI: NDI (Native)			HDMI: NDI (Native)		
		Output Source: 3G SDI1			Output Source: 3G SDI2		
59.94Hz	2160/59.94p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)
		1080/59.94p		720/59.94p	1080/59.94p		720/59.94p
	2160/29.97p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		1080/29.97p			1080/29.97p		
	1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p			1080/59.94p		
	1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i (NDI is 1080/59.94p)			1080/59.94i (NDI is 1080/59.94p)		
	1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p			1080/29.97p		
	720/59.94p	720/59.94p			720/59.94p		
50Hz	2160/50p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)	Crop Off	Crop(1080)	Crop(720)
		1080/50p		720/50p	1080/50p		720/50p
	2160/25p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		1080/25p			1080/25p		
	1080/50p	1080/50p			1080/50p		
	1080/50i	1080/50i (NDI is 1080/50p)			1080/50i (NDI is 1080/50p)		
	1080/25p	1080/25p			1080/25p		
	720/50p	720/50p			720/50p		
24Hz	2160/24p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		1080/24p			1080/24p		
	1080/24p	1080/24p			1080/24p		
23.98Hz	2160/23.98p	Crop Off	Crop(1080)		Crop Off	Crop(1080)	
		1080/23.98p			1080/23.98p		
	1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p			1080/23.98p		

■ IP video transmission output (multi-channel display)

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “H.265”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		1920×1080 1280×720	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360	—	—	—	—	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	60fps 30fps	60fps 30fps	—	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	50fps 25fps	50fps 25fps	—	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	30fps	30fps	—	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	25fps	25fps	—	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	24fps	24fps	—	—	—	—	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps

- The H.265 transmission mode (Transmission priority) cannot be selected.
- When the system frequency is 24/23.98Hz, the resolution for H.265(1) and H.265(2) is limited to 1920×1080.
- You cannot make settings above the resolution and frame rate set by the system format.
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], 1920×1080 cannot be selected.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “H.265(UHD)”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		3840×2160	—	—	—	—	—	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	30fps	—	—	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	25fps	—	—	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	30fps	—	—	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	25fps	—	—	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	24fps	—	—	—	—	—	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps

- The H.265(UHD) transmission mode (Transmission priority) cannot be selected.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “H.264”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		—	—	1920×1080 1280×720	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	1280×720 640×360 320×180	1280×720 640×360 320×180	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	—	—	60fps 30fps 15fps 5fps	60fps 30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	—	—	50fps 25fps 12.5fps 5fps	50fps 25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	—	—	24fps	24fps	—	—	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps

- When the H.264 transmission mode (Transmission priority) is set to other than “Frame rate”, the frame rate is limited to 30fps or lower.
- When the system frequency is 24/23.98Hz, the resolution for H.264(1) and H.264(2) is limited to 1920×1080.
- You cannot make settings above the resolution and frame rate set by the system format.
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], 1920×1080 cannot be selected.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “H.264(UHD)”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		—	—	3840×2160	—	—	—	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	—	—	60fps 30fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	—	—	50fps 25fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	—	—	30fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	—	—	25fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	—	—	24fps	—	—	—	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps

- The H.264(UHD) transmission mode (Transmission priority) cannot be selected.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “JPEG(UHD)”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		—	—	1920×1080 1280×720	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	1280×720 640×360 320×180	1280×720 640×360 320×180	3840×2160	—	—
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	—	—	60fps 30fps 15fps 5fps	60fps 30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps	5fps 1fps	—	—
	System frequency 50Hz	—	—	50fps 25fps 12.5fps 5fps	50fps 25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	5fps 1fps	—	—
	System frequency 29.97Hz	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps	5fps 1fps	—	—
	System frequency 25Hz	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	5fps 1fps	—	—
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	—	—	24fps	24fps	—	—	4fps 1fps	—	—

- When the H.264 transmission mode (Transmission priority) is set to other than “Frame rate”, the frame rate is limited to 30fps or lower.
- When the system frequency is 24/23.98Hz, the resolution for H.264(1) and H.264(2) is limited to 1920×1080.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “RTMP”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		—	—	1920×1080 1280×720	—	—	—	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	—	—	60fps 30fps 15fps 5fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	—	—	50fps 25fps 12.5fps 5fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	—	—	24fps	—	—	—	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps

- The RTMP transmission mode (Transmission priority) cannot be selected.
- When the system frequency is 24/23.98Hz, the resolution for H.264(1) and H.264(2) is limited to 1920×1080.
- You cannot make settings above the resolution and frame rate set by the system format.
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], 1920×1080 cannot be selected.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “RTMP(UHD)”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		—	—	3840×2160	—	—	—	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	—	—	60fps 30fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	—	—	50fps 25fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	—	—	30fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	—	—	25fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	—	—	24fps	—	—	—	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps

- The RTMP(UHD) transmission mode (Transmission priority) cannot be selected.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “SRT(H.265)”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		1920×1080 1280×720	—	—	—	—	—	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	60fps 30fps	—	—	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	50fps 25fps	—	—	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	30fps	—	—	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	25fps	—	—	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

- The SRT(H.265) transmission mode (Transmission priority) cannot be selected.
- It is not possible to select SRT(H.265) mode when the system frequency is 24/23.98Hz.
- You cannot make settings above the resolution and frame rate set by the system format.
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], 1920×1080 cannot be selected.

- **-When “Streaming mode” is set to “SRT(H.265 UHD)”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		3840×2160	—	—	—	—	—	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	30fps	—	—	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	25fps	—	—	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	30fps	—	—	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	25fps	—	—	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

- The SRT(H.265 UHD) transmission mode (Transmission priority) cannot be selected.
- It is not possible to select SRT(H.265 UHD) mode when the system frequency is 24/23.98Hz.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “SRT(H.264)”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		—	—	1920×1080 1280×720	—	—	—	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	—	—	60fps 30fps 15fps 5fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	—	—	50fps 25fps 12.5fps 5fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

- The SRT(H.264) transmission mode (Transmission priority) cannot be selected.
- It is not possible to select SRT(H.264) mode when the system frequency is 24/23.98Hz.
- You cannot make settings above the resolution and frame rate set by the system format.
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], 1920×1080 cannot be selected.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “SRT(H.264 UHD)”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		—	—	3840×2160	—	—	—	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	—	—	60fps 30fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	—	—	50fps 25fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	—	—	30fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	—	—	25fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

- The SRT(H.264 UHD) transmission mode (Transmission priority) cannot be selected.
- It is not possible to select SRT(H.264 UHD) mode when the system frequency is 24/23.98Hz.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “NDI|HX V2”**

Settings		NDI|HX	JPEG(1)
Resolution		1920×1080 1280×720	1280×720 640×360 320×180
Frame rate	**System frequency 59.94Hz**	60fps 30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	50fps 25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	30fps 15fps 5fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps

- It is not possible to select NDI|HX V2 mode when the system frequency is 24/23.98Hz.
- The transmission mode (Transmission priority) cannot be selected.
- You cannot make settings above the resolution and frame rate set by the system format.
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], 1920×1080 cannot be selected.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “High bandwidth NDI”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		—	—	—	—	—	—	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	—	—
Frame rate	System frequency 59.94Hz	—	—	—	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	—	—
	System frequency 50Hz	—	—	—	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	—	—
	System frequency 29.97Hz	—	—	—	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	—	—
	System frequency 25Hz	—	—	—	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	—	—
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	—	—	—	—	—	—	24fps 12fps 4fps 1fps	—	—

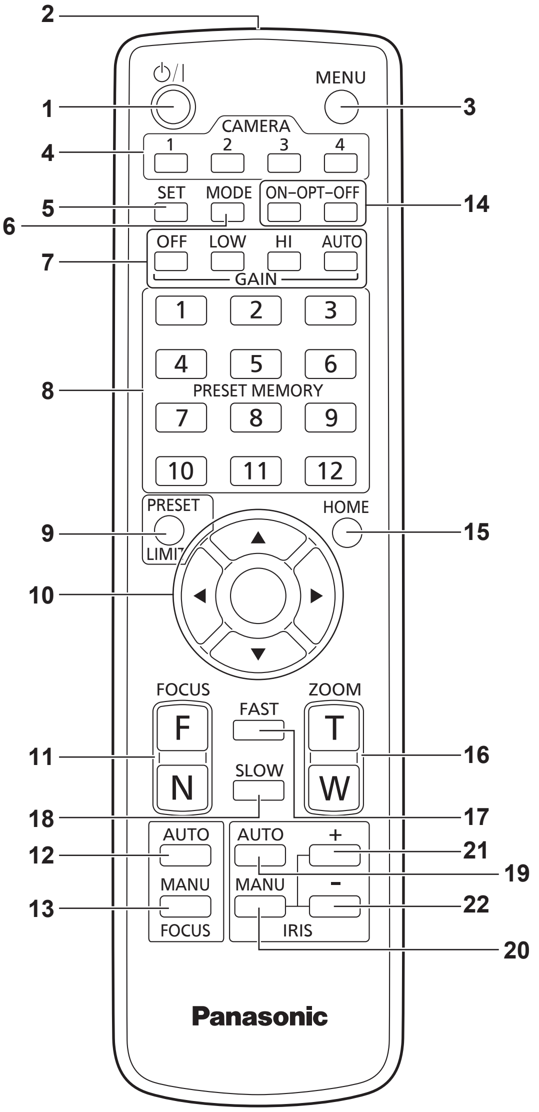
- You cannot make settings above the resolution and frame rate set by the system format.
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], 1920×1080 cannot be selected.

- **When “Streaming mode” is set to “MPEG2-TS over UDP”**

Settings		H.265(1)	H.265(2)	H.264(1)	H.264(2)	H.264(3)	H.264(4)	JPEG(1)	JPEG(2)	JPEG(3)
Resolution		—	—	1920×1080 1280×720	—	—	—	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180	640×360 320×180
Frame rate	System frequency 59.94Hz	—	—	60fps 30fps 15fps 5fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 50Hz	—	—	50fps 25fps 12.5fps 5fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 29.97Hz	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps	—	—	—	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps	30fps 15fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 25Hz	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps	—	—	—	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps	25fps 12.5fps 5fps 1fps
	System frequency 24/23.98Hz	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

- The transmission mode (Transmission priority) cannot be selected.
- It is not possible to select MPEG2-TS over UDP mode when the system frequency is 24/23.98Hz.
- You cannot make settings above the resolution and frame rate set by the system format.
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], 1920×1080 cannot be selected.

Wireless remote control: AW-RM50AG (optional accessory)



1. ON/STANDBY button <⏻/|>

Each time this is pressed for 2 seconds, operation switches between turning on the unit's power and establishing the standby status.

2. Signal transmission window

3. MENU button <MENU>

Each time this is pressed for 2 seconds, operation switches between displaying the unit's camera menu and exiting the camera menu.
When it is pressed quickly (for less than 2 seconds) while a camera menu is displayed, the setting change is canceled.
Furthermore, the pan and tilt movement range limits (limiters) are set and released by operating the <MENU> button, <PRESET/LIMIT> button and the pan/tilt buttons (<▲> <▼> <◀> <▶>).
For details, refer to "Setting/releasing the limiters" (→ page 180).

4. CAMERA buttons <1> to <4>

Selects a camera to be operated.
Once a button has been selected, the unit corresponding to the selected button can be operated.

5. SET button <SET>

If this button is held down for 2 seconds when the [AWB A] memory or [AWB B] memory has been selected for the white balance adjustment, the black balance is adjusted automatically and registered in the memory selected.
When this button is pressed for under 2 seconds, only the white balance is adjusted automatically.

6. MODE button <MODE>

This is used to select the video signals which are output from the unit.
Each time it is pressed, the signals are switched between the color bar signals and camera video signals.

<NOTE>

- When [Audio] is set to [On] and the color bar is displayed, a test sound (1 kHz) is output. Be cautious of the volume on external devices.

7. GAIN button <OFF> <LOW> <HI> <AUTO>

These are used to set the gain.
The gain increase can be set in three steps using the <OFF>, <LOW> and <HI> buttons.
<LOW> is set to 6 dB, and <HI> is set to 12 dB.
When the <AUTO> button is pressed, the AGC function is activated, and the gain is adjusted automatically depending on the light quantity.
The maximum gain of the AGC function can be set using the camera menu.

8. PRESET MEMORY buttons <1> to <12>

These are used to call the information on the unit's directions and other settings, which have been registered in the unit's preset memories No.1 to No.12, and reproduce those settings.
Settings in preset memories No.13 and above cannot be called from the wireless remote control.

9. PRESET/LIMIT button <PRESET/LIMIT>

This is used to register the settings in the preset memories or set or release the limiters.
When a PRESET MEMORY button is pressed while the <PRESET/LIMIT> button is held down, the information on the unit's current direction and other settings is registered in the call button.
PRESET MEMORY buttons <1> to <12> correspond to the unit's No.1 to No.12 preset memories.
Furthermore, the pan and tilt movement range limits (limiters) are set and released by operating the <PRESET/LIMIT> button, <MENU> button and the pan/tilt buttons (<▲> <▼> <◀> <▶>).
For details, refer to "Setting/releasing the limiters" (→ page 180).

10. Pan-tilt buttons and menu operation buttons <▲> <▼> <◀> <▶> <○>

1) These are used to change the unit's direction.
   The unit is tilted in the up/down direction using the <▲> and <▼> buttons and panned in the left/right direction using the <◀> and <▶> buttons.
   The <○> button does not work during tilting and panning.
   When the <▲> or <▼> and <◀> or <▶> buttons are pressed at the same time, the unit moves diagonally.
2) The buttons are used for menu operations when the unit displays the camera menus.
   Use the <▲> , <▼> (<◀>, <▶>) buttons to select the menu items.
   When a selected item has a sub-menu, the sub-menu will be displayed by pressing the <○> button.
   When the cursor is aligned with a particular item and the <○> button is pressed on the setting menu at the bottom hierarchical level, the setting of the selected item blinks.
   When the <○> button is pressed after the setting has been changed using the <▲> and <▼> (<◀> and <▶>) buttons, the setting stops blinking, and the new setting is entered.
   A setting for a regular menu item is reflected immediately if it is changed while it is still flashing.
   If the <MENU> button is pressed quickly (for less than 2 seconds) while the setting is in the blinking status, the change will be canceled, and the setting selected prior to the change will be restored.

<NOTE>

- To prevent malfunctioning, there are a number of menu items ([Scene], [Format] and [Frequency]) whose setting is not reflected immediately even if it is changed while it is still flashing.
  It is reflected only after the <○> button has been pressed, causing the setting to stop flashing and the new setting to be entered.
- A confirmation screen appears before the settings of some menu items are to be entered.

11.FOCUS button <F> <N>

These are used to adjust the lens focus manually when the manual setting is established for the lens focus.
The focus is adjusted in the far using the <F> button and in the near using the <N> button.

12.FOCUS AUTO button <FOCUS AUTO>

This is used when automatically adjusting the lens focus.

13.FOCUS MANU button <FOCUS MANU>

This is used when manually adjusting the lens focus.
The FOCUS buttons (<F> and <N>) are used when performing the actual adjustment.

14.OPT button <ON> <OFF>

Turn night mode on/off.
When this is held down for 2 seconds, Auto Tracking Mode is switched ON/OFF.

<NOTE>

- In night mode, video output will be in black and white. In addition, the iris will be forcibly opened.
- White balance adjustment is not possible in night mode.
- ND filter switching is not possible in night mode.

15.HOME button <HOME>

When this is pressed for 2 seconds, the unit’s direction (panning or tilting) returns to the reference position.

16.ZOOM button <T> <W>

These are used to adjust the lens zoom.
The zoom is adjusted in the wide-angle using the <W> button and in the telephoto using the <T> button.

17.FAST button <FAST>

This is used to change the movement speed at which the panning, tilting, zooming and focusing operations are performed to the high speed.
When the button is tapped, the movement speed can be set to the normal high-speed operation. When the button is held down, it can be set to an even faster high-speed operation. Tap the button to return the movement speed to the normal high-speed operation.

<NOTE>

- The operating speed for panning and tilting when the preset memory settings have been called can be changed using the “Preset Speed” item of the camera menu.

18.SLOW button <SLOW>

This is used to change the movement speed at which the panning, tilting, zooming and focusing operations are performed to the low speed.
When the button is tapped, the movement speed can be set to the normal low-speed operation. When the button is held down, it can be set to an even slower low-speed operation. Tap the button to return the movement speed to the normal low-speed operation.

19.IRIS AUTO button <IRIS AUTO>

This establishes the setting for adjusting the lens iris automatically in line with the light quantity.

20.IRIS MANU button <IRIS MANU>

This establishes the setting for adjusting the lens iris manually.
The <IRIS +> and <IRIS –> buttons are used when performing the actual adjustment.

21.IRIS + button <IRIS +>

This is used to adjust the lens iris in the opening direction.

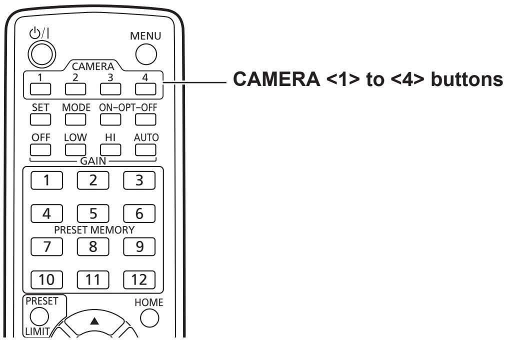
22.IRIS – button <IRIS –>

This is used to adjust the lens iris in the closing direction.

Setting the remote control IDs

The wireless remote control (optional accessory) is capable of operating up to four units.
IDs are used to set which units are selected when the CAMERA <1> to <4> buttons on the wireless remote control have been pressed.

- When operating a multiple number of these units using wireless remote controls, set a different remote control ID for each control.
- When using one unit, set the remote control ID to “CAM1” unless the setting needs to be changed.



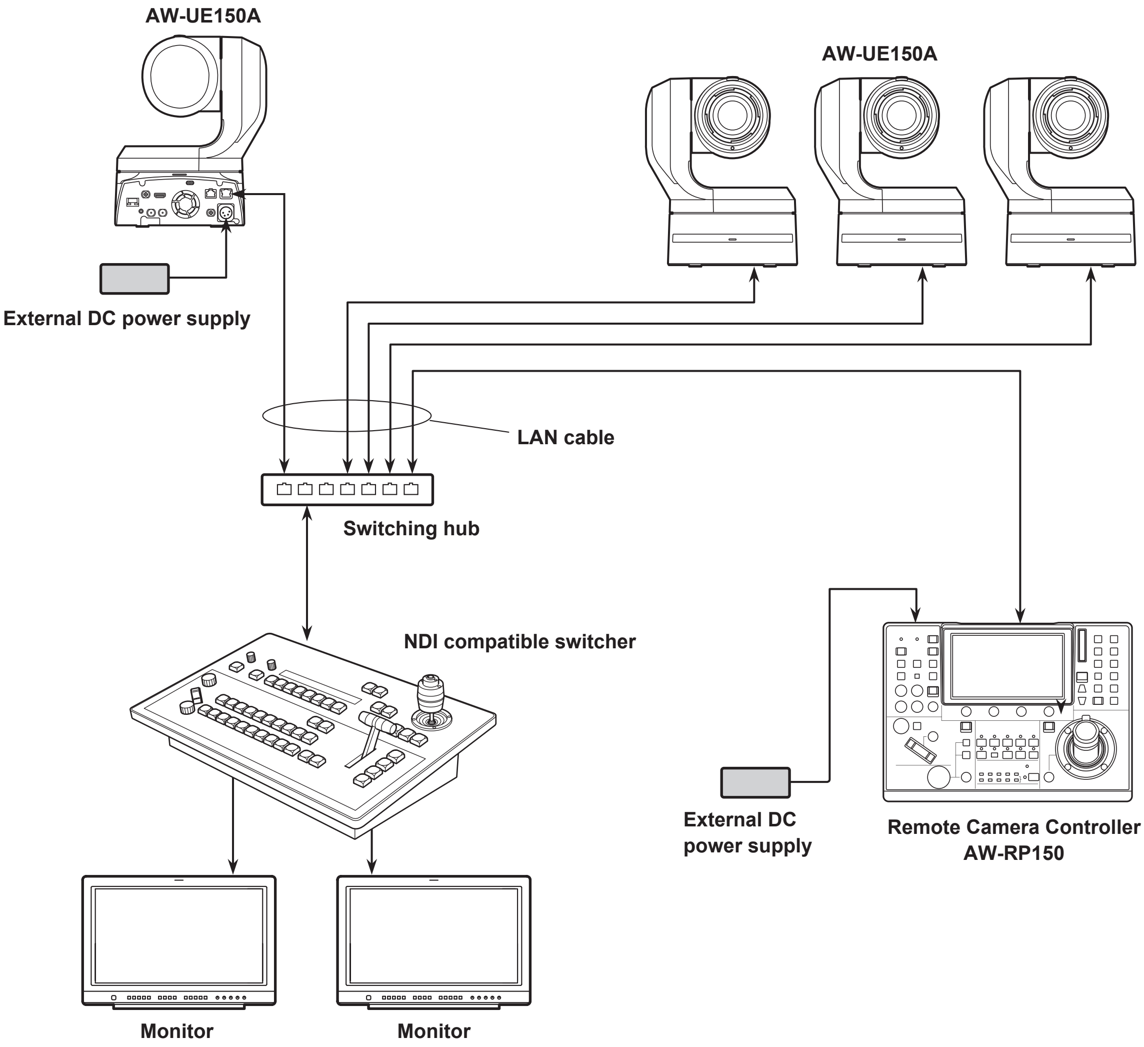
■ Setting procedure

Set [CAM1] to [CAM4] in [Wireless ID] on the [System 3/4] screen from the OSD menu of this unit.

Wireless ID [CAM1, CAM2, CAM3, CAM4]

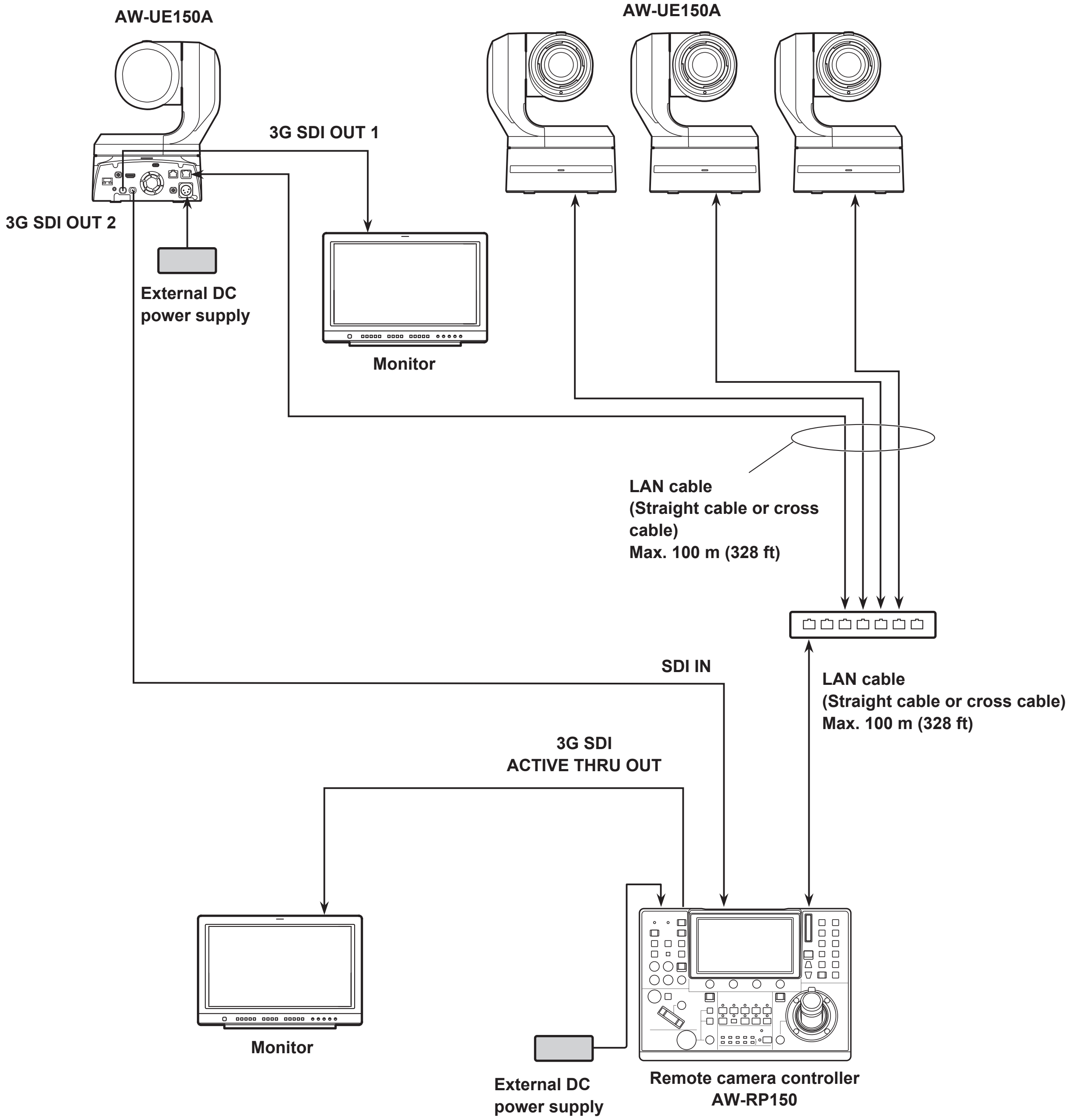
Set the remote control ID (CAM1 to CAM4).
The “CAM1” to “CAM4” in this setting correspond to the CAMERA <1> to <4> buttons on the wireless remote control.
(The factory setting is “CAM1”.)

Connecting an NDI compatible switcher



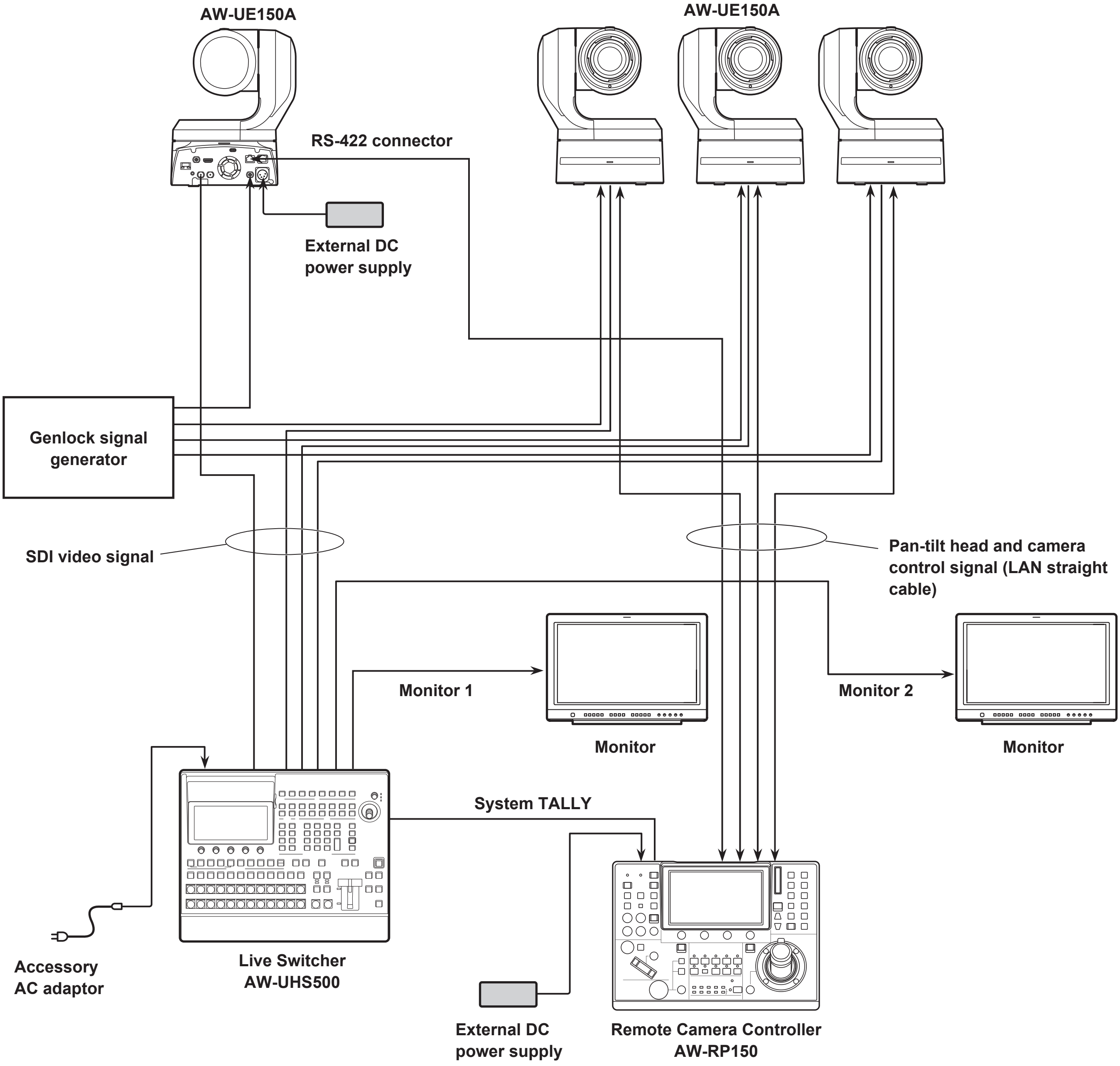
Connections with a controller (AW-RP150)

■ Example of connection for the function for cropping 4K images to HD images

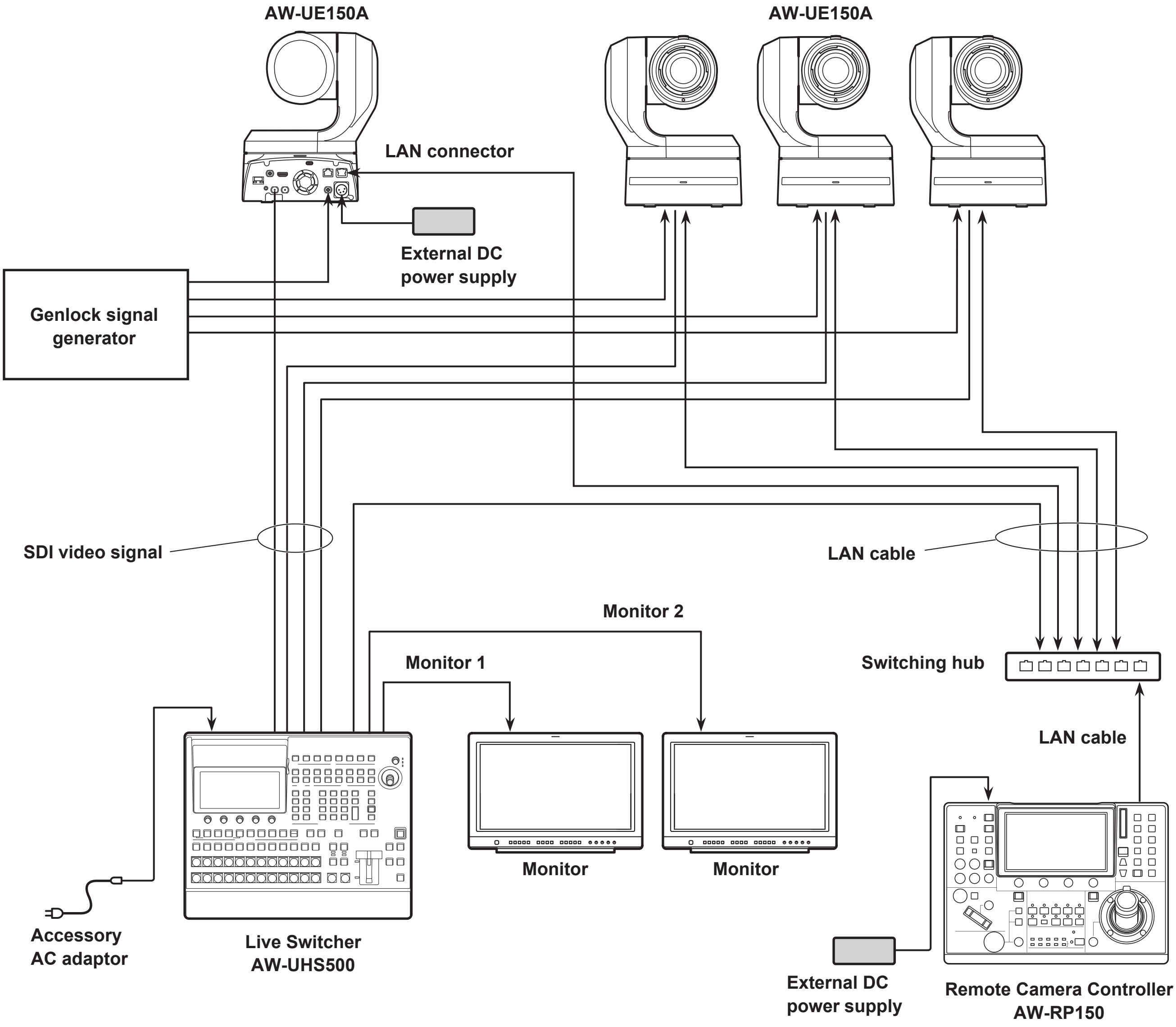


- Use a category 5e cable for the LAN cable.

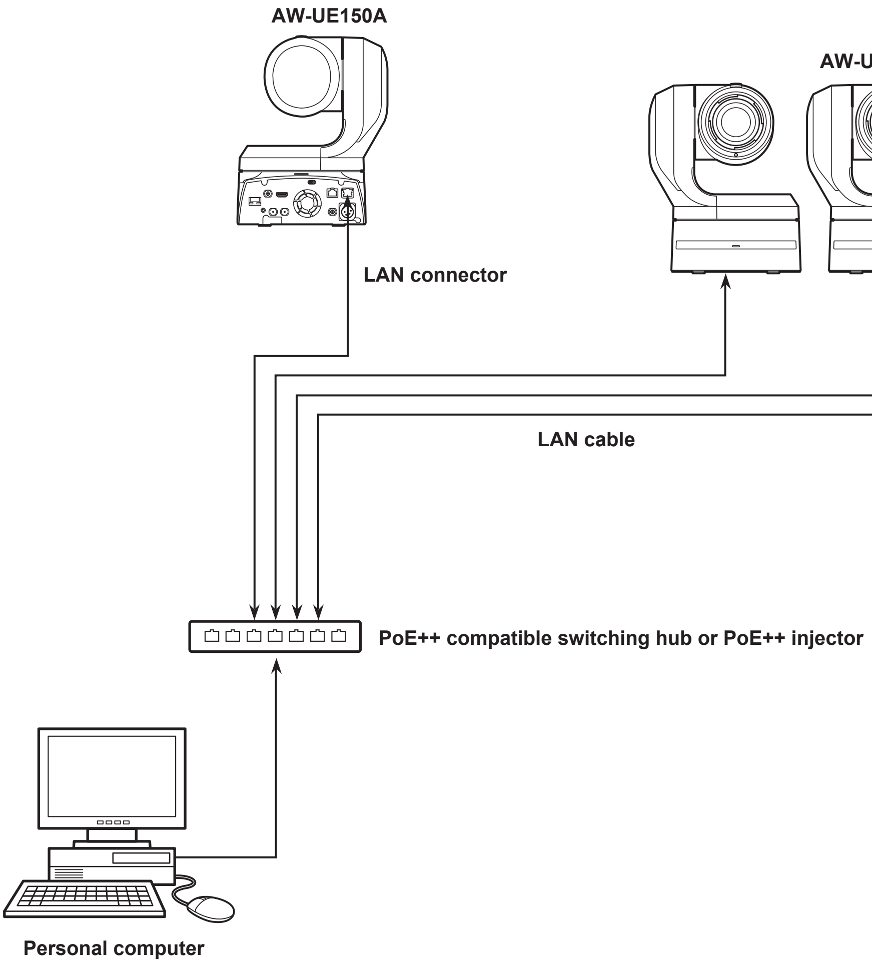
System example 1 (Serial control)



System example 2 (IP control)



System example 3 (IP image transmission, PoE++)



Using the EasyIP Setup Tool Plus function in the Media Production Suite to establish the unit’s settings

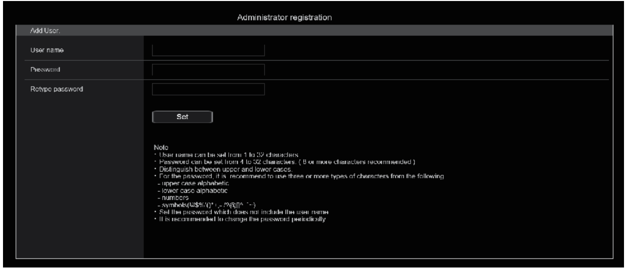
You can use the EasyIP Setup Tool Plus function in the Media Production Suite to make network related settings for this unit, display the camera images, and update the firmware.
The app determines PTZ cameras for which updates are available and does the necessary operations from downloading the firmware to updating the version.
You can download the Media Production Suite installer (Setup.exe) from the following website:
https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/software/mps/

Refer to the Help page for the Device View function of the Media Production Suite for setting details.

Setting the initial account

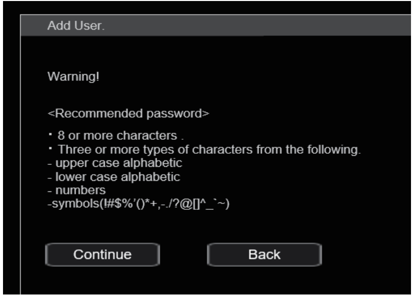
1. Set the initial account.

In the initial state, the initial account setting screen is displayed when the web screen is displayed.
Set a user name and password. (→ page 98)



Note
- User name can be set from 1 to 32 characters
- Password can be set from 4 to 32 characters. (8 or more characters recommended)
- Distinguish between upper and lower cases.
- For the password, it is recommend to use three or more types of characters from the following
  - upper case alphabetic
  - lower case alphabetic
  - numbers
  - symbols(!#$%'()*+,-./?@[]^_`~)
- Set the password which does not include the user name
- It is recommended to change the password periodically

<NOTE>
- Do not set character strings that can be easily guessed by third parties.
- Change the password at regular intervals.
- The password must use at least 3 of the following 4 character types and be 8 characters or longer.
  Alphabet upper cases
  Alphabet lower cases
  Numerals
  Symbols (! $ % ’ ( ) * + , - . / ? @ [ ] ^ _ ` ~)
- When a password is set that does not adhere to the above policy, take responsibility for use of the device with due consideration for the security risks in the installation environment, etc.
- A warning is displayed if the set password goes against the recommended setting policy. When changing the password, click the [Back] button and set the password again.
  When continuing with the setting with full understanding of the security risks, click [Continue] to complete the setting.
- If you forget the account information that was set, use the switches for initialization of service switches to reset the user information used for connecting to the network. (→ page 16)



Warning!

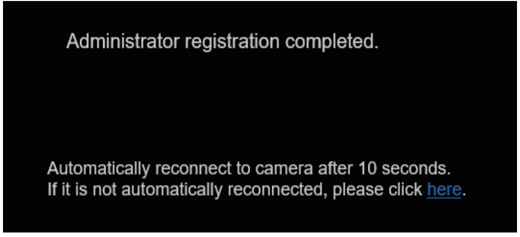
<Recommended password>

- 8 or more characters .
- Three or more types of characters from the following.
- upper case alphabetic
- lower case alphabetic
- numbers
-symbols(!#$%'()*+,-./?@[]^_`~)

2. Completing registration of the initial account

After completing registration of the initial account, the following registration completed screen is displayed.
The live screen [Live] is automatically displayed after about 10 seconds elapse after the completed screen is displayed.
If the live screen [Live] is not displayed after 10 seconds elapse, manually move to the live screen [Live] by clicking the “please click here” link.

This completes the process of registering the initial account.



Administrator registration completed.

Automatically reconnect to camera after 10 seconds.
If it is not automatically reconnected, please click here.

<NOTE>
- Network connection with AW-RP150 or AW-RP60 requires setup of an initial account.
  When an initial account is not set up, AW-RP150 or AW-RP60 can detect but cannot control this unit.

1. **Set the subject brightness to the appropriate level.**

2. **Turn on the power of all the units and devices in the system.**

3. **Select the unit to be operated.**
   Even when using only one unit, it must still be selected from the wireless remote control or controller.

4. **Select the shooting mode.**
   One of four shooting modes (Scene1, Scene2, Scene3 or Scene4) — whichever one will best suit the shooting conditions — can be selected.
   The shooting modes are set by the user.
   For details of the factory settings, refer to pages 90 to 97.
   Select the mode that satisfies the shooting conditions and suits your preferences.
   When continuing to shoot in the same circumstances, there is no need to select another mode.

5. **Start shooting.**
   (After shooting, turn off the power of all the units and devices in the system.)

<NOTE>

- Some of the initial settings are auto settings and cannot be operated manually. To operate them manually, switch from the auto settings to the manual settings as required.

If the settings have already been changed and the original settings are to be restored, refer to the “What to do when encountering problems in the basic shooting operations” (→ page 40) and “Camera screen” (→ page 51) in “Camera menu items”.

How to turn the power on and off

Turning the power on

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

1. **Set all the power switches of the units and devices connected in the system to ON.**
   - This unit does not have a power switch.
     When this unit is supplied with power, the status display lamp lights orange (indicating start up), and then it lights green (start up complete).

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

When using a commercially available controller
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

Turning the power off

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

1. **Press one of the CAMERA <1> to <4> buttons on the wireless remote control to select the unit.**

2. **Press the < ⏻/| > button on the wireless remote control for about 2 seconds.**
   The unit enters Standby mode.
   - The unit's status display lamp now lights up orange.

3. **If a multiple number of units are going to be used, repeat steps 1 and 2 as required.**

4. **Set all the power switches of the units and devices connected in the system to OFF.**
   - This unit does not have a power switch.

<NOTE>
- When operation is transferred to the Standby mode:
  The current zoom, focus and iris positions are stored in the memory (Power ON preset).
- When operation is transferred to the Power ON mode:
  The zoom, focus and iris are adjusted to the positions which were stored in the memory (Power ON preset) when operation was transferred to the Standby mode.
- When the power supply is cut off while the unit is in Standby mode, the unit will be in Standby mode the next time power is supplied. (Status display lamp: Lit orange)
- When the power supply is cut off while the unit is in Power ON mode, the unit will be in Power ON mode the next time power is supplied. (Status display lamp: Lit green)

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

When using a commercially available controller
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

Selecting the units

Select the unit (or units) to be operated from the wireless remote control or controller.
Even when using only one unit, it must still be selected.

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

Up to four units can be operated using one wireless remote control.

1. Press the CAMERA<1>, <2>, <3>, or <4> button.
The unit's status display lamp blinks green when a signal matched by the remote control ID has been received, and it blinks orange when a signal that is not matched by the remote control ID has been received.

When performing operations from a controller

A maximum of five units can be operated by one controller when using serial control.

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

- Network connection with AW-RP150 or AW-RP60 requires setup of an initial account. (→ page 34)
  When an initial account is not set up, AW-RP150 or AW-RP60 can detect but cannot control this unit.
- When operating the camera on a network with a controller, such as the AW-RP150 or AW-RP60, and [Serial] or [IP] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated. (→ page 67)

Selecting the shooting modes (scene files)

Types of shooting modes

One of four shooting modes (Scene1, Scene2, Scene3 or Scene4) — whichever one will best suit the shooting conditions — can be selected.
The shooting modes are set by the user.
For details of the factory settings, refer to pages 90 to 97.
Select the mode that satisfies the shooting conditions and suits your preferences.
The settings can be changed by menu operations.

- The results of the white balance and other adjustments are stored in the memory separately by shooting mode. Be absolutely sure to select the shooting mode before making any adjustments.

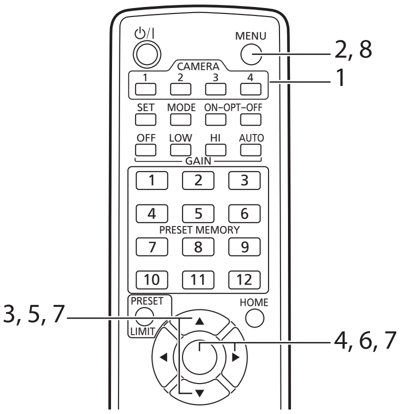
<NOTE>
- Some of the initial settings are auto settings and cannot be operated manually. To operate them manually, switch from the auto settings to the manual settings as required.

[Scene1]
[Scene2]
[Scene3]
[Scene4]
The settings of your preferences can be established in line with the shooting scene, lighting and other conditions.

- When switching between shooting modes (Scene1, Scene2, Scene3, Scene4), and [Serial] or [IP] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated. (→ page 67)

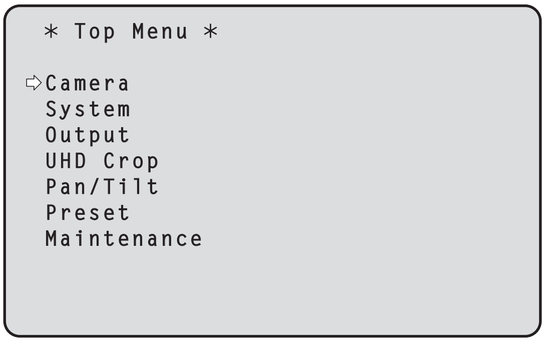
How to select the shooting mode

When performing operations from a wireless remote control



1. Press the CAMERA <1>, <2>, <3> or <4> button to select the unit.

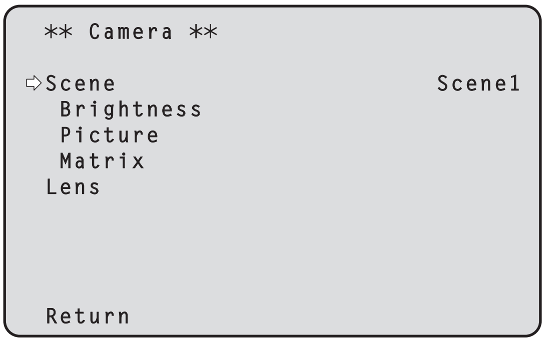
2. Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds.
The Top Menu is displayed.



```
  * Top Menu *

⇨Camera
  System
  Output
  UHD Crop
  Pan/Tilt
  Preset
  Maintenance
```

3. Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to [Camera].

4. Press the <○> button.
The [Camera] menu is displayed on the monitor.



```
  ** Camera **

⇨Scene                    Scene1
   Brightness
   Picture
   Matrix
  Lens




  Return
```

5. Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to [Scene].

6. Press the <○> button.
The shooting mode blinks.

7. Press the <▲> or <▼> button to select the shooting mode (Scene1, Scene2, Scene3 or Scene4) to be used, and press the <○> button to enter the selection.

8. Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds.
The camera menu display is exited.

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

■ Changing the camera’s direction

Moving the camera toward the left or right (panning):
Press the <◀> or <▶> button.

Moving the camera up or down (tilting):
Press the <▲> or <▼> button.

Moving the camera diagonally:
Press the <▲> or <▼> button and <◀> or <▶> button at the same time.

Returning the camera to the reference position:
Press the <HOME> button for about 2 seconds.

■ Using the zoom function

Zooming in (the subject becomes magnified in size):
Press the <T> button of <ZOOM>.

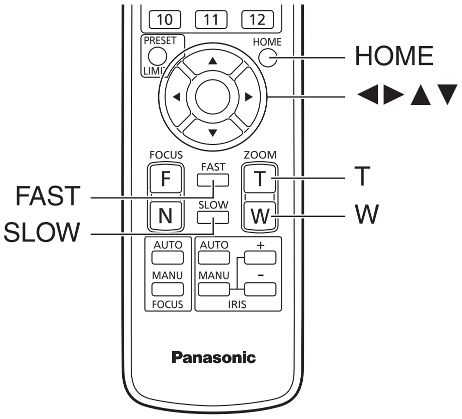
Zooming out (the subject becomes reduced in size):
Press the <W> button of <ZOOM>.

■ Switching the panning/tilting and lens operation speed

Changing the direction or zoom at high speed:
Press the <FAST> button.
When this button is held down, the speed can be set to an even higher speed.
When it is tapped, the normal speed (high speed) is restored.

Changing the direction or zoom at low speed:
Press the <SLOW> button.
When this button is held down, the speed can be set to an even lower speed.
When it is tapped, the normal speed (low speed) is restored.

The speeds at which the pan, tilt, zoom, focus and iris are controlled are now switched.



When performing operations from a controller

■ Changing the camera’s direction

Moving the camera toward the left or right (panning):
Tilt the <PAN/TILT> lever toward L or R.

Moving the camera up or down (tilting):
Tilt the <PAN/TILT> lever toward UP or DOWN.

Moving the camera diagonally:
Tilt the <PAN/TILT> lever diagonally.

■ Using the zoom function

Zooming in (the subject becomes magnified in size):
Tilt the <ZOOM> lever toward the TELE direction.

Zooming out (the subject becomes reduced in size):
Tilt the <ZOOM> lever toward the WIDE direction.

■ Switching the panning/tilting and lens operation speed

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

What to do when encountering problems in the basic shooting operations

If the trouble is not resolved by taking the action suggested below, refer to “Troubleshooting” (→ page 182).

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

The unit does not move.

- Press the CAMERA <1>, <2>, <3>, or <4> button to select the unit which is to be operated.
  If only one unit is being used, it is normally selected using the CAMERA <1> button.
- If the unit’s status display lamp is off or lights up orange, it means that the unit’s power is not on.
  Refer to “Turning the power on” (→ page 36), and turn on the power.
- If the unit’s status display lamp does not blink even when the wireless remote control is operated near the unit’s wireless remote control signal light-sensing area, it means that the wireless remote control’s batteries have run down.
  Replace the batteries.

Multiple color bands (color bars) are displayed.

Switch to the camera image by pressing the <MODE> button.

The menu screen is displayed.

Press the <MENU> button for 2 seconds to exit the camera menu.

The lens focus is not adjusted automatically.

Press the <FOCUS AUTO> button to switch to auto focusing.

The camera picture is too light or too dark.

- Press the <IRIS AUTO> button to switch the lens iris adjustment to auto.
- Press the <AUTO> button of <GAIN> to switch the gain adjustment to auto.

Something is wrong with the coloring of the camera pictures.

Refer to “Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW)” (→ page 45), and switch to [ATW].

The camera menus are not displayed.

Restart the camera and open any of the camera menus within about a minute, the menus will be displayed in all the outputs.
Check [OSD Mix] (→ page 73) on the camera menu [Output 6/8] screen.

When performing operations from a controller

The unit does not move.

- Select the unit to be operated by following the procedure below.
  When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
  For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

- If the unit’s status display lamp is off or lights up orange, it means that the unit’s power is not on.
  Refer to “Turning the power on” (→ page 36), and turn on the power.
- Check that the account settings for this unit have been set correctly. (→ page 99)
- Network connection with AW-RP150 or AW-RP60 requires setup of an initial account. (→ page 34)
  When an initial account is not set up, AW-RP150 or AW-RP60 can detect but cannot control this unit.

Multiple color bands (color bars) are displayed.

Switch to the camera image by pressing the <BARS> button.

The lens focus is not adjusted automatically.

Press the <AUTO> button of <FOCUS> to switch to auto focusing.

The camera picture is too light or too dark.

- Press the <AUTO> button of <IRIS> to switch the lens iris adjustment to auto.
- Press the <AUTO> button of <GAIN> to switch the gain adjustment to auto.

Something is wrong with the coloring of the camera pictures.

Refer to “Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW)” (→ page 45), and switch to [ATW].

The camera menus are not displayed.

Restart the camera and open any of the camera menus within about a minute, the menus will be displayed in all the outputs.
Check [OSD Mix] (→ page 73) on the camera menu [Output 6/8] screen.

More advanced operations

Manual shooting (→ page 42)

- Manually adjusting the focus
- Manually adjusting the iris
- Manually adjusting the shutter speed
- Manually adjusting the gain

Preset memories (→ page 43)

- Up to 100 settings for the camera direction (panning and tilting), zoom, focus, iris, gain up and white balance can be registered in the preset memories, and called.
- The number of settings that can be registered and called depends on the type of wireless remote control (12 settings) or controller that is used for operation.

White balance adjustment (→ pages 44 to 45)

- This adjustment is performed to express the white accurately. Its setting also has an effect on the color tones of the entire screen.
- It must be performed when using the unit for the first time or when the unit has not been used for a prolonged period.
- Perform adjustment when the lighting conditions or brightness changes.
- Once the white balance has been attained, no further adjustment is required provided that the unit is going to be used under the same conditions.
- White balance adjustment is not possible in night mode.

Black balance adjustment (→ page 46)

- This adjustment is performed to express the black accurately. Its setting also has an effect on the color tones of the entire screen.
- It must be performed when using the unit for the first time or when the unit has not been used for a prolonged period.
- It must be performed when the ambient temperature has changed significantly and at the change of the seasons.
- Once the black balance has been attained, no further adjustment is required provided that the unit is going to be used under the same conditions.

Black level (master pedestal) adjustment (→ page 47)

- This adjustment is performed to align the black level (pedestal level) of a multiple number of cameras.
- Ask your dealer to perform this adjustment.

Genlock adjustment (→ page 48)

- This adjustment is performed to achieve phase alignment by applying external synchronization (genlock) when a multiple number of cameras will be used or when the unit will be used in combination with other devices.

Manually adjusting the focus

The lens focus can be adjusted manually.

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

1. Press the <FOCUS MANU> button to switch the focus to manual adjustment.

2. Press the <F> or <N> button of <FOCUS> to adjust the focus.

When the <F> button is pressed, the focus moves further away (far); conversely, when the <N> button is pressed, it moves nearer (near).
The speed of focusing and other adjustments can be switched to fast or slow by pressing the <FAST> or <SLOW> button, respectively.

3. If necessary, press the <FOCUS AUTO> button to return the focus to the automatic adjustment.

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

<NOTE>
- When the focus is set to manual, the subject may go out of focus during panning, tilting and zooming. Therefore, the unit comes with a function which compensates for this. (Focus Adjust With PTZ.)
  If the function has been set to [Off], either adjust the focus, as required, after zooming or set the focus to auto.
  (→ page 76, page 110, page 143)
- When switching between focus modes (Manual/Auto), and [Serial] or [IP] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated. (→ page 67)

Manually adjusting the iris

The lens iris can be adjusted manually.

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

1. Press the <IRIS MANU> button to switch the iris to manual adjustment.

2. Press the <IRIS +> or <IRIS –> button to adjust the iris.

Press the <IRIS +> button to adjust the lens iris in the opening direction; conversely, press the <IRIS –> button to adjust the lens iris in the closing direction.
The speed of the iris and other adjustments can be switched to fast or slow by pressing the <FAST> or <SLOW> button, respectively.

3. If necessary, press the <IRIS AUTO> button to return the iris to the automatic adjustment.

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

<NOTE>
- In the night mode, the iris is set to open as a measure to prevent video spying.
  Adjust the brightness at the light source.
- When switching between iris modes (Manual/Auto), and [Serial] or [IP] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated. (→ page 67)

Manually adjusting the shutter speed

The shutter speed can be set using two methods. One is a method that specifies the time (where a time such as 1/250 sec. is designated), and the other is a method that specifies the frequency (where synchro scan, 60.15 Hz, etc. is designated).
When shooting a TV screen or personal computer's monitor screen, the horizontal noise generated when the screen is shot can be minimized by adjusting the frequency to the screen frequency using synchro scan.

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

Perform the adjustments on the Camera menu.
For details, refer to the [Shutter Mode] (→ page 52) and [Step/Synchro] (→ page 52).

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

Manually adjusting the gain

There are two ways to adjust the gain. One way involves using the buttons on the wireless remote control or controller; the other way involves using the Camera menu or Web setup screen [Setup]. The gain can be adjusted more precisely using the Camera menu or Web setup screen [Setup].
For details, refer to the [Gain] (→ page 52, page 132).

<NOTE>
- When adjusting the gain, the light quantity may change suddenly (causing the image output to be subjected to a shock).

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

1. Press one of the <GAIN> buttons (<OFF>, <LOW> or <HI>).

These buttons enable the gain increase to be selected in three steps. The <LOW> button is used to select 9 dB; the <HI> button is used to select 18 dB.

2. If necessary, press the <AUTO> button of <GAIN> in order to return the gain to the automatic adjustment (AGC).

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

In any case, the maximum gain of the automatic adjustment (AGC) can be set by the camera menu or Web setup screen [Setup].
For details, refer to the [AGC Max Gain] (→ page 52, page 132).

Preset memories

This unit enables up to 100 settings for the camera direction (panning and tilting), zoom, focus, iris, gain and white balance to be registered in its preset memories, and called.
However, the number of settings that can be registered and called depends on the type of wireless remote control or controller that is used for operation.

- The focus and iris operating modes (manual and auto settings) are neither registered nor recalled. The current focus and iris values are registered.
- The focus and iris values can be recalled only when the manual settings are applicable.
- For the white balance, the current White Balance Mode adjustment values are registered. If a preset value is recalled when AWB A or AWB B is selected, the adjustment value selected when it was registered as a preset will be recalled. The R Gain and B Gain values return to 0 in such cases.

<NOTE>

- When there is a large difference in the environmental temperature between the time of registration and the time the setting is called, displacement of the preset position may occur.
- If displacement occurs, perform registration again.
- When a manual operation is performed for pan, tilt, zoom, focus or iris during preset recall, the preset operation for the pan, tilt, zoom, focus or iris operation concerned will be aborted.
- If another preset has been recalled during an ongoing preset recall, the preset being recalled is aborted, and operation for the preset called last is performed instead.
- When recalling the preset memory during an ongoing preset memory recall (the first preset memory recall is aborted and performing the subsequent preset memory recall), and [Serial] or [IP] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated. (→ page 67)

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

Twelve settings (preset No.1 to No.12) can be registered and called using the wireless remote control.
The <1> to <12> buttons correspond to the unit's preset memories No.1 to No.12.

■ Registering the settings in the preset memories

1. Display the picture to be shot on the monitor.

Operate the pan, tilt or zoom buttons to determine the camera angle. Adjust the focus, iris, gain and white balance if they need to be adjusted.

2. While holding down the <PRESET> button, press the button corresponding to the preset memory number.

- If a preset memory number with an already registered setting has been selected, the existing setting will be erased and replaced with the new one.

■ Calling the settings of the preset memories

1. Press the button in which the preset memory setting has been registered.

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60

Up to 100 entries can be registered/recalled.
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

White balance adjustment

Adjust the ratio between the three primary colors (RGB) to reproduce white accurately. If the white balance is out of adjustment, not only will white be reproduced poorly, but the color tones of the screen as a whole will also be degraded.

- **Perform adjustment when using the unit for the first time or when the unit has not been used for a prolonged period.**
- **Perform adjustment when the lighting conditions or brightness changes.**

Either “AWB” (automatic white balance adjustment) which initiates automatic adjustment when the <AWB> button on the controller has been pressed or “ATW” (automatic tracking white balance adjustment) which constantly adjusts the white balance can be selected for adjustment purposes.

The results of the AWB adjustment can be stored in two memories, A and B, when [AWB A] or [AWB B] has been selected for the white balance.

- Once the white balance values have been adjusted, their setup procedure will be completed simply by selecting them using the camera menus or Web setup screen [Setup], or by pressing the buttons on the controller, provided that they are going to be used under the same conditions as the ones established when the values were set. There is no need to set it again.
- Once a new setting is entered, the previous setting will be erased.
- White balance adjustment is not possible in night mode.
- The white balance cannot be adjusted during preset playback.

Use the two memories to store settings corresponding to different shooting conditions.

<NOTE>
- After adjusting the white balance, and [Serial] or [IP] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated. (→ page 67)

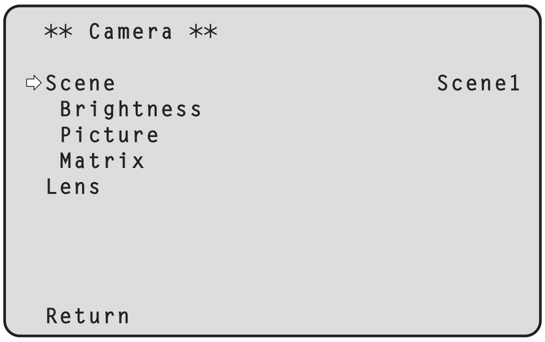
Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B)

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

1. Shoot a white subject (such as a white wall or handkerchief) so that it fills the screen.
- Do not shoot shiny or very bright objects.

- **Steps 2 through 8 represent the procedure for selecting the [AWB A] or [AWB B] memory. They need not be taken if a selection has already been made.**

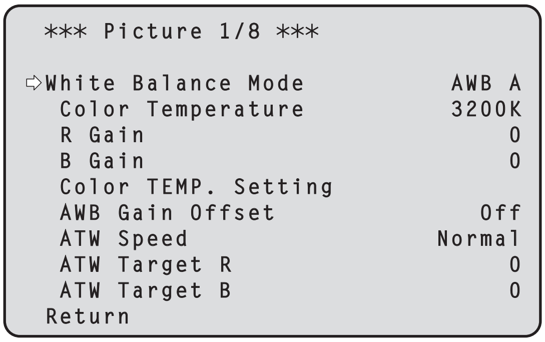
2. Select [Scene1], [Scene2], [Scene3] or [Scene4] as the shooting mode by following the procedure in “Selecting the shooting modes (scene files)” (→ page 38).



```
 ** Camera **

⇨Scene                      Scene1
  Brightness
  Picture
  Matrix
 Lens




 Return
```

3. Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to [Picture].

4. Press the <○> button.
The [Picture 1/8] screen is displayed.



```
 *** Picture 1/8 ***

⇨White Balance Mode          AWB A
  Color Temperature          3200K
  R Gain                         0
  B Gain                         0
  Color TEMP. Setting
  AWB Gain Offset              Off
  ATW Speed                 Normal
  ATW Target R                   0
  ATW Target B                   0
 Return
```

5. Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to [White Balance Mode].

6. Press the <○> button.
[White Balance Mode] starts blinking.

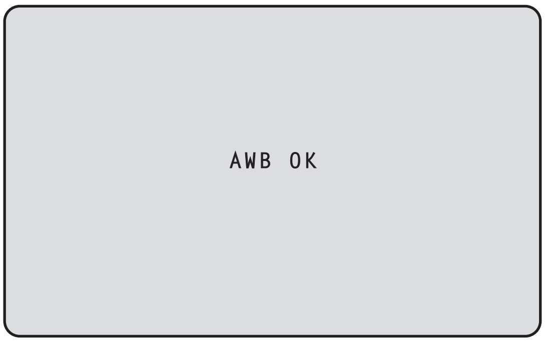
7. Press the <▲> or <▼> button to change the White Balance Mode to be used to [AWB A] or [AWB B], and press the <○> button to enter the selection.

8. Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds.
The camera menu display is exited.

9. Press the <SET> button.

The auto white balance adjustment (AWB) is performed, and the white balance setting is entered.

- When [On] has been selected as the [OSD Status] (→ page 73) setting, the “AWB OK” message will appear at the center of the screen when the white balance adjustment is completed successfully.



AWB OK

<NOTE>

- Adjustment cannot be performed while the color bar is displayed. Switch to the camera image by pressing the <MODE> button.
- The white balance cannot be adjusted during preset playback.
- When the adjustment has failed, an error message such as “OUT RANGE NG”, “HIGH LIGHT NG”, “LOW LIGHT NG” or “ATW NG” is displayed.

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60

For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

<NOTE>

- White balance may not be correctly set if the lighting of the object is too weak.
- Since the unit has a built-in memory, the set white balance will remain in the memory even if power is turned off. Therefore, it is not necessary to reset the white balance if the color temperature of those objects remains unchanged. However, it must be reset if the color temperature changes, such as when you move from indoors to outside, or vice versa.

Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW)

When the white balance adjustment is set to [ATW], the white balance continues to be adjusted automatically all the time, and it is automatically corrected even when the light source or color temperature has changed to produce completely natural pictures.

This function works when [ATW] is selected instead of [AWB A] or [AWB B] by following the steps for “Automatic adjustment” in “White balance adjustment” (→ page 44).

<NOTE>

- ATW might not function properly when high brightness light (ex. fluorescent lamp) beams into a screen.
- White balance may not be accurately set if there is no white object in the scene being shot.
- The white balance may shift out of adjustment when different kinds of light sources such as sunlight and fluorescent lighting are applied.

3200K and 5600K presets

When [3200K] or [5600K] is selected for the white balance, the white balance is set using a color temperature of 3200 K (equivalent to halogen light) or 5600 K (equivalent to daylight), respectively.
This function works when [3200K] or [5600K] is selected instead of [AWB A] or [AWB B] by following the steps for “Automatic adjustment” in “White balance adjustment” (→ page 44).

VAR

When [VAR] is selected for the white balance, you can select a color temperature between 2000K and 15000K.

<NOTE>

- The displayed [VAR] value does not guarantee an absolute value. Use the value as a reference.

Black balance adjustment

Adjust the zero levels of the three primary colors (RGB) to reproduce black accurately. If the black balance is out of adjustment, not only will black be reproduced poorly, but the color tones of the screen as a whole will also be degraded.
Readjustment of the black balance is not required under normal circumstances but is necessary in the following situations.

- **Perform adjustment when using the unit for the first time or when the unit has not been used for a prolonged period.**
- **Perform adjustment when the ambient temperature changes significantly, such as during changes of the season.**

<NOTE>
- After adjusting the black balance, and [Serial] or [IP] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated. (→ page 67)

Automatic adjustment

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

In Step 9 for "Automatic adjustment" (→ page 44) of "White balance adjustment", when you press and hold the <SET> button for approximately 2 seconds, auto black balance adjustment (ABB) is executed and the black balance is set.
When this takes place, the lens is closed and then the adjustment is performed so the screen will temporarily turn black.
- When the black balance adjustment is completed successfully, the "ABB OK" message appears at the center of the screen.

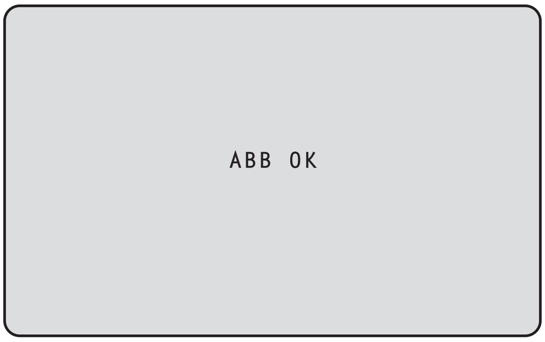


ABB OK

<NOTE>
- Adjustment cannot be performed while the color bar is displayed. Switch to the camera image by pressing the <MODE> button.
- The black balance cannot be adjusted during preset playback.

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

Black level (master pedestal) adjustment

The black level can be adjusted when using a multiple number of cameras including the unit. Ask your dealer to perform this adjustment. (Use an oscilloscope or waveform monitor for the adjustment.)
Adjust the black level in accordance with the units and devices used.

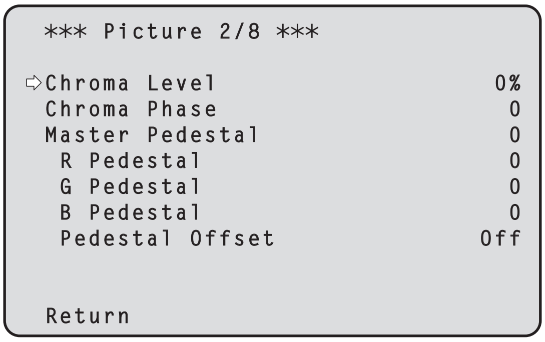
When performing operations from a wireless remote control

1. **Press the <IRIS MANU> button.**
   Set the iris to the manual mode.

2. **Press the <IRIS –> button.**
   The lens iris is stopped down.

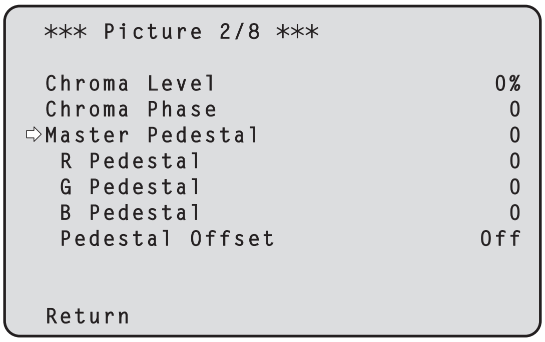
3. **Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to [Picture].**

4. **Press the <○> button.**
   The [Picture 2/8] screen is displayed.



```
 *** Picture 2/8 ***

⇨Chroma Level              0%
 Chroma Phase               0
 Master Pedestal            0
  R Pedestal                0
  G Pedestal                0
  B Pedestal                0
  Pedestal Offset         Off


 Return
```

5. **Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to [Master Pedestal].**



```
 *** Picture 2/8 ***

 Chroma Level              0%
 Chroma Phase               0
⇨Master Pedestal            0
  R Pedestal                0
  G Pedestal                0
  B Pedestal                0
  Pedestal Offset         Off


 Return
```

6. **Press the <○> button to start the [Master Pedestal] value blinking.**

7. **Press the <▲> or <▼> button, change the [Master Pedestal] value, and press the <○> button to enter the selection.**
   Adjust the value so that it matches the black level.
   The pedestal values can be adjusted finely using the [R Pedestal], [G Pedestal] and [B Pedestal] settings. (→ page 55, page 135)

8. **Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds.**
   The camera menu display is exited.

9. **If necessary, press the <IRIS AUTO> button to adjust the iris automatically.**

When performing operations from a controller

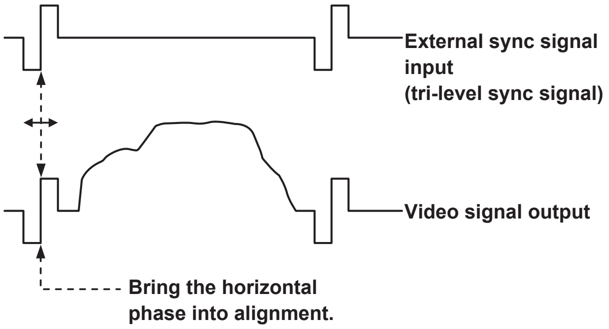
When using an AW-RP150 or AW-RP60
For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

Genlock adjustment

The genlock adjustment is performed to achieve phase alignment by applying external synchronization (genlock) when a multiple number of cameras will be used or when the unit will be used in combination with other devices.
This unit supports BBS (Black Burst Sync) and tri-level sync external synchronization signals.
Ask your dealer to perform this adjustment.
(Use a dual-trace oscilloscope for the adjustment.)

Horizontal phase adjustment

Observe the waveforms of the external sync signal input (tri-level sync signal) and video signal output on the dual-trace oscilloscope, and use the wireless remote control or controller to bring the horizontal phase into alignment.

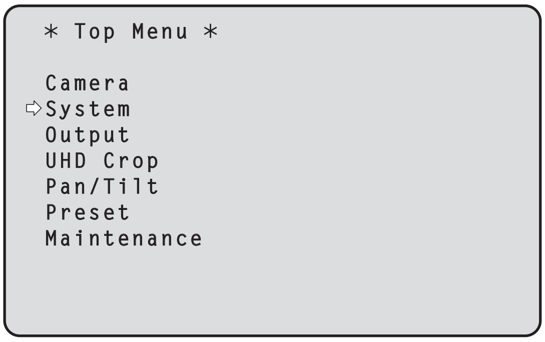

External sync signal input (tri-level sync signal)
Video signal output
Bring the horizontal phase into alignment.

Example: When the tri-level sync phase is adjusted

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

1. **Follow the operation steps in “Basic setup operations” (→ page 49) to display the Top Menu.**

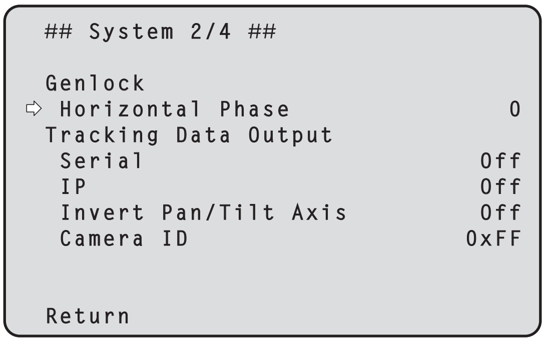
2. **Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to [System].**



```
 * Top Menu *

 Camera
⇨System
 Output
 UHD Crop
 Pan/Tilt
 Preset
 Maintenance
```

3. **Press the <○> button.**
The [System 1/4] screen appears.

4. **Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to [Horizontal Phase], and press the <○> button.**
The [Horizontal Phase] value starts blinking.



```
 ## System 2/4 ##

 Genlock
⇨ Horizontal Phase              0
 Tracking Data Output
  Serial                      Off
  IP                          Off
  Invert Pan/Tilt Axis        Off
  Camera ID                  0xFF


 Return
```

5. **Press the <▲> or <▼> button to change the [Horizontal Phase] value, adjust the value so that the horizontal phase is brought into alignment, and press the <○> button.**

6. **Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds.**
The camera menu display is exited.

Camera menus are displayed on the monitor when the unit's settings are to be selected.
The monitor is connected to the video signal output connector.
The basic camera menu operations involve displaying sub-menus from the Top Menu items, and selecting settings on the sub-menus.
Some sub-menus have menu items for performing more detailed settings.

The camera menu operations are conducted using the wireless remote control.

Described below are the Basic setup operations for changing the camera menu item settings using the wireless remote control.

■ Wireless remote control operations

Camera menu operation	Wireless remote control
Selecting a camera to operate	Press the CAMERA <1>, <2>, <3>, or <4> button.
Displaying the Top Menu	Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds.
Selecting items	Press the <▲>, <▼>, <◀>, or <▶> button.
Displaying sub-menus	Press the <○> button.
Returning to the previous menu	Place the cursor on [Return], and press the <○> button.
Changing settings	Place the cursor on the item you want to change, and press the <○> button to make the setting value blink. Change the value using the <▲>, <▼>, <◀>, or <▶> button, and press the <○> button to confirm.
Canceling setting changes	Press the <MENU> button (hold for less than 2 seconds) while the setting value is blinking.
Exiting camera menu operations	Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds.

<NOTE>

- When AW-RP150 or AW-RP60 is connected, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

When performing the operations using the wireless remote control

1. **Press the CAMERA <1>, <2>, <3> or <4> button to select the unit which is to be operated.**

2. **Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds.**
   The Top Menu is displayed.

3. **Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to the item to be selected.**
   Each time the <▲> or <▼> button is pressed, the cursor moves.
   The cursor can be moved in the same way using the <◀> or <▶> buttons.

4. **Press the <○> button.**
   The sub-menu of the selected item is displayed.
   (Some sub-menu items have a sub-menu of their own.)

5. **Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to the item to be set.**
   Each time the <▲> or <▼> button is pressed, the cursor moves.
   The cursor can be moved in the same way using the <◀> or <▶> button.
   With the cursor at the [Return] position, press the <○> button to return to the previous menu.

6. **Press the <○> button.**
   The value of the item to be set starts blinking.

7. **Press the <▲> or <▼> button to change the setting.**
   The setting can be changed in the same way using the <◀> or <▶> button.

8. **Press the <○> button.**
   The value of the item to be set is entered, and it stops blinking.

9. **After the setting has been completed, press the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds.**
   The camera menu display is exited.

Setting the camera menu items

Camera menus are displayed on the monitor when the unit’s settings are to be selected.
The monitor is connected to the 3G SDI OUT 2 connector <3G SDI OUT 2>.
The camera menu is only displayed from <3G SDI OUT 2> in the factory default settings, so the OSD menus are not displayed in <12G SDI>, <3G SDI>, <OPTICAL>, and <HDMI> outputs.
To output the OSD menus via these output connectors, change the settings for [OSD Mix] in [Output 6/8].
The basic camera menu operations involve displaying sub-menus from the Top Menu items, and selecting settings on the sub-menus.
Some sub-menus have menu items for performing more detailed settings.

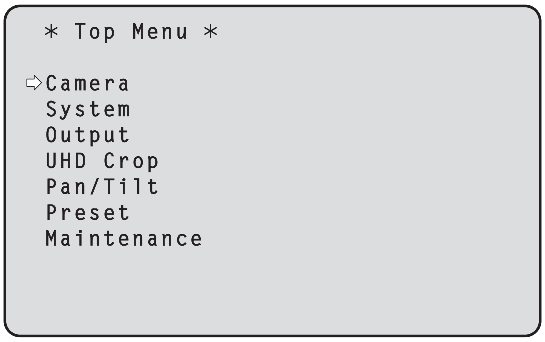
The “∗” and “#” marks in the menu titles indicate the hierarchical level of the menu currently displayed.
For instance, “∗ Top Menu ∗” indicates the first hierarchical level whereas “∗∗ Camera ∗∗” and “## System ##” indicate that the second hierarchical level is now displayed.
Menu items accompanied by a “∗” mark indicate data which is stored on a scene by scene basis; menu items accompanied by a “#” mark indicate data which is stored together for one camera regardless of the scenes.

For details on factory default settings, see “Camera menu item table” (→ page 90).

<NOTE>

- While the camera menu is displayed, and [Serial] or [IP] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated. (→ page 67)

Top Menu screen



Camera
Select this to open the camera menu relating to the camera images.

System
Select this to display the System menu used to set up system format of the camera or adjust the genlock (external synchronization) phase or establish the camera output image settings.

Output
Select this to display the Output menu used for setting video/audio output for the camera, OSD output, etc.

UHD Crop
Displays the menu of the function (Crop function) for cropping UHD(3840×2160) images.

Pan/Tilt
Select this to display the Pan/Tilt menu used for various pan/tilt operations.

Preset
Select this to display the Preset menu used for various preset playback operations.

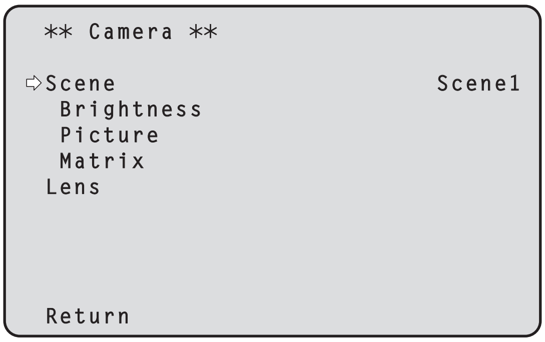
Maintenance
Select this to display the Maintenance menu used to check the camera’s firmware version or initialize its settings.

<NOTE>

- The Top Menu does not have a [Return].

Camera screen

This menu is used for the camera image settings.



```
 ** Camera **

⇨Scene                     Scene1
  Brightness
  Picture
  Matrix
 Lens




 Return
```

Scene [Scene1, Scene2, Scene3, Scene4]

Selected here is the shooting mode that matches the shooting situation.

Select the mode which best suits the prevailing shooting conditions and the user's preferences.

Scene1 Scene2 Scene3 Scene4	Modes that allow you to adjust detailed settings manually for various shooting conditions and preferences.

Brightness

This menu item displays the Brightness screen on which to set the brightness of the images.

Picture

This menu item displays the Picture screen on which to adjust the picture quality.

Matrix

This menu item displays the Matrix screen on which to set the color matrix.

Lens

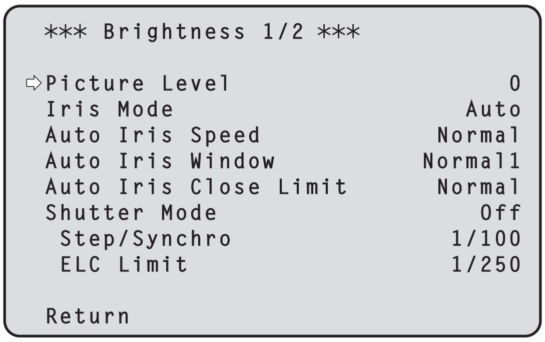
This menu item displays the Lens screen for making lens settings.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Brightness 1/2 screen

This menu item is selected to set the brightness of the pictures.



```
 *** Brightness 1/2 ***

⇨Picture Level                   0
 Iris Mode                    Auto
 Auto Iris Speed            Normal
 Auto Iris Window          Normal1
 Auto Iris Close Limit      Normal
 Shutter Mode                  Off
  Step/Synchro               1/100
  ELC Limit                  1/250

 Return
```

Picture Level [–50 to +50]

This menu item is selected to set the target picture level for automatic exposure compensation.

Its setting takes effect when [Auto] or [ELC] has been selected as the setting for any of the following automatic exposure compensation functions.

- When [Iris Mode] is set to [Auto]
- When [Shutter Mode] is set to [ELC]
- When [Gain] is set to [Auto]

Iris Mode [Manual, Auto]

This menu item is used to select whether the iris is to be adjusted automatically or manually.

Manual	The iris is adjusted manually.
Auto	Auto exposure compensation is performed so that the target level which was set using [Picture Level] is reached.

Auto Iris Speed [Slow, Normal, Fast]

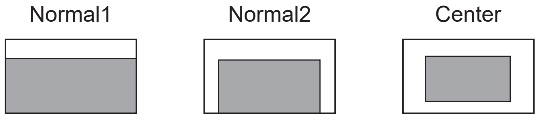
Set the control speed of the auto iris function.

Slow	Control the iris at a slow speed.
Normal	Control the iris at a normal speed.
Fast	Control the iris at a fast speed.

Auto Iris Window [Normal1, Normal2, Center, User]

Select the detection window (photometry range) for the auto iris.

Normal1	Window towards the center of the screen. (Area indicated in the diagram below)
Normal2	Window towards the bottom of the screen. (Area indicated in the diagram below)
Center	Spotted window in the center of the screen. (Area indicated in the diagram below)
User	A window can be specified. The area can be specified using a web browser. (→ page 107)



<NOTE>

- [User] cannot be selected when [Zoom Mode] is [D.Zoom].
- When [Auto Iris Window] is [User] and [Zoom Mode] is changed to [D.Zoom], the [Auto Iris Window] setting is forcibly changed to [Normal1].

Auto Iris Close Limit [Normal, F8, F7, F5.6]

Sets the limit value for the CLOSE side in auto iris.

Normal	Moves up to the normal position (the vicinity of F9).
F8	The limit is in the vicinity of F8.
F7	The limit is in the vicinity of F7.
F5.6	The limit is in the vicinity of F5.6.

Shutter Mode [Off, Step, Synchro, ELC]

Select for camera shutter mode.

Off	The shutter is set to OFF.
Step	The step shutter is set (the steps can be changed).
Synchro	The synchro shutter is set (the setting can be changed continuously).
ELC	The electronic shutter is controlled and the light quantity is adjusted automatically.

Step/Synchro

This is used to adjust the shutter speed in the mode which was selected as the [Shutter Mode] setting.
When a higher shutter speed is selected, fast-moving subjects do not become blurred easily but the images will be darker.

The shutter speeds that can be set are listed below.

	When [Step] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]	When [Synchro] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]
59.94p/59.94i mode	1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	60.0 Hz to 7200 Hz
29.97p mode	1/30, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	30.0 Hz to 7200 Hz
23.98p/24p mode	1/24, 1/48, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	24.0 Hz to 7200 Hz
50p/50i mode	1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	50.0 Hz to 7200 Hz
25p mode	1/25, 1/50, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	25.0 Hz to 7200 Hz

<NOTE>

- When [Shutter Mode] is set to [Off] in 29.97p, 23.98p/24p, or 25p mode, the shutter speed is set to [1/50].

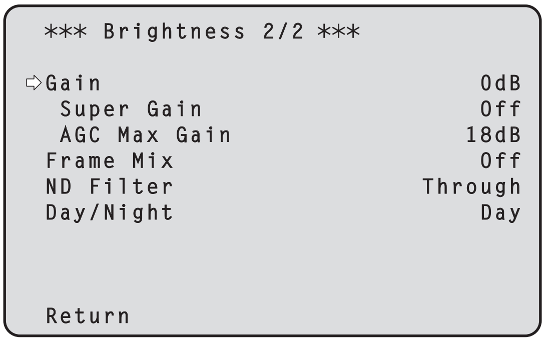
ELC Limit [1/100, 1/120, 1/250]

Set the maximum shutter level when ELC is operating.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Brightness 2/2 screen



```
  *** Brightness 2/2 ***

⇨Gain                    0dB
  Super Gain             Off
  AGC Max Gain          18dB
 Frame Mix               Off
 ND Filter           Through
 Day/Night               Day



 Return
```

Gain
[When [Super Gain] is [Off]: Auto, –3dB to 36dB, When [Super Gain] is [On]: Auto, –3dB to 42dB]

The image gain is adjusted here.
In locations which are too dark, adjust the gain upward; conversely, in locations which are too bright, adjust it downward.
When [Auto] is set, the light quantity is adjusted automatically.
The noise increases when the gain is increased.

Super Gain [Off, On]

Set the super gain (increased sensitivity) mode.

Off	Do not set super gain mode.
On	Set super gain mode.

AGC Max Gain [6dB, 12dB, 18dB]

When [Auto] is selected as the [Gain] setting, the maximum gain-up amount can be set.

Frame Mix [Off, 6dB, 12dB, 18dB, 24dB]

Select for frame addition (gain-up using sensor storage) amount.
Its setting takes effect when [Off] has been selected as the [Shutter Mode] setting.
When frame addition is performed, it will appear as if the images are missing some frames.
This cannot be configured when the format is 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/25p, 1080/29.97p, 1080/23.98p, 1080/24p or 1080/25p.

<NOTE>

- Under discharge tube illumination, such as fluorescent and mercury-vapor lights, the brightness may change synchronously, colors may change, and horizontal stripes may flow up and down the image.

ND Filter [Through, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64]

Set the transmittance of the lens' built-in ND (neutral density) filter.
The filter switches when the setting is fixed.

Through	Do not set ND filter.
1/4	Set ND filter transmittance to 1/4.
1/16	Set ND filter transmittance to 1/16.
1/64	Set ND filter transmittance to 1/64.

Day/Night
[Day, Night]

Switch between standard shooting and night-vision shooting (shooting with infrared light).

Day	Standard shooting (day mode)
Night	Night-vision shooting (night mode)

This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

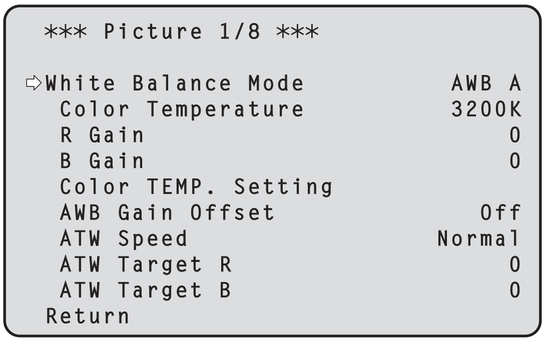
<NOTE>

- In night mode, video output will be in black and white. In addition, the iris will be forcibly opened.
- White balance adjustment is not possible in night mode.
- ND filter switching is not possible in night mode.
- [Pedestal] cannot be performed properly in night mode.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Picture 1/8 screen



```
  *** Picture 1/8 ***

⇨White Balance Mode        AWB A
  Color Temperature        3200K
  R Gain                       0
  B Gain                       0
  Color TEMP. Setting
  AWB Gain Offset            Off
  ATW Speed               Normal
  ATW Target R                 0
  ATW Target B                 0
 Return
```

White Balance Mode
[ATW, AWB A, AWB B, 3200K, 5600K, VAR]

Set the white balance mode.
Select the mode when the coloring is not natural because of the nature of the light source or other factors.
If the white color serving as the reference can be recognized, subjects can be shot with natural coloring.

ATW	In this mode, the white balance is compensated for automatically, even if changes occur in the light source or color temperature, by a process of continuous and automatic adjustment.
AWB A AWB B	When [AWB A] or [AWB B] is selected and the white balance is executed, the adjustment results obtained are stored in the memory selected. When [AWB A] or [AWB B] is then selected, the white balance stored in the selected memory can be recalled.
3200K	This is the white balance mode which is ideal when a 3200K halogen light is used as the light source.
5600K	This is the white balance mode which is ideal when 5600K sunlight or fluorescent lighting is used as the light source.
VAR	You can specify a color temperature between 2000K to 15000K.

Color Temperature [2000K to 15000K]

You can specify a color temperature between 2000K to 15000K.
Its setting takes effect when [VAR] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.

R Gain [–200 to +200]

This enables the R gain to be adjusted.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A], [AWB B] or [VAR] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.

B Gain [–200 to +200]

This enables the B gain to be adjusted.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A], [AWB B] or [VAR] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.

Color TEMP. Setting

This opens the advanced setting screen when [White Balance Mode] is [AWB A] or [AWB B]. (→ page 54)

AWB Gain Offset [Off, On]

When auto white balance is performed by setting [White Balance Mode] to [AWB A] or [AWB B], set the values for Rch gain and Bch gain.

Off	Set the value of [R Gain] and [B Gain] to [0].
On	Maintain the value set in [R Gain] and [B Gain].

ATW Speed [Normal, Slow, Fast]
Set the control speed of the ATW function.

Normal	Tracks at normal speed.
Slow	Tracks at a speed slower than [Normal].
Fast	Tracks at a speed faster than [Normal].

This is only enabled when [White Balance Mode] is set to [ATW].

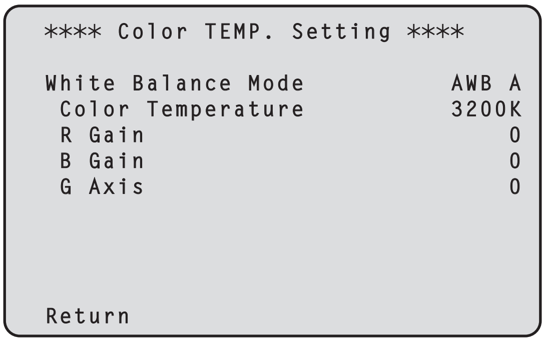
ATW Target R [–10 to +10]
Make fine adjustments to the Rch output when converging with the auto tracking white balance operation.
This is only enabled when [White Balance Mode] is set to [ATW].

ATW Target B [–10 to +10]
Make fine adjustments to the Bch output when converging with the auto tracking white balance operation.
This is only enabled when [White Balance Mode] is set to [ATW].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Color TEMP. Setting screen



```
**** Color TEMP. Setting ****

White Balance Mode           AWB A
 Color Temperature           3200K
 R Gain                          0
 B Gain                          0
 G Axis                          0




Return
```

White Balance Mode [ATW, AWB A, AWB B, 3200K, 5600K, VAR]
This displays the values for the [White Balance Mode] in the [Picture 1/8] screen.

<NOTE>

- This item only displays the setting value. You cannot change the setting value here.
  To change the setting value, go to [White Balance Mode] in the [Picture 1/8] screen.

Color Temperature [2000K to 15000K]
This displays the color temperature when [White Balance Mode] is [AWB A] or [AWB B].
Varying the output balance of Rch and Bch enables the varying of the color temperature.
Varying [R Gain] and [B Gain] in [Color TEMP. Setting] also enables color temperature adjustments.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A] or [AWB B] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.

R Gain [–400 to +400]
This enables adjustments to R Gain when [White Balance Mode] is [AWB A] or [AWB B].
Varying the output of Rch enables the varying of the colors on the Rch axis.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A] or [AWB B] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.

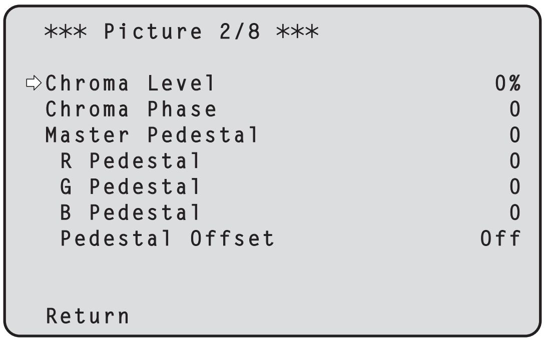
B Gain [–400 to +400]
This enables adjustments to B Gain when [White Balance Mode] is [AWB A] or [AWB B].
Varying the output of Bch enables the varying of the colors on the Bch axis.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A] or [AWB B] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.

G Axis [–400 to +400]
This enables adjustments to G Axis when [White Balance Mode] is [AWB A] or [AWB B].
Varying the output of Rch and Bch enables the varying of the colors on the G axis.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A] or [AWB B] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Picture 2/8 screen



```
 *** Picture 2/8 ***

⇨Chroma Level            0%
 Chroma Phase             0
 Master Pedestal          0
  R Pedestal              0
  G Pedestal              0
  B Pedestal              0
  Pedestal Offset       Off


 Return
```

Chroma Level [Off, –99% to 99%]

Set here the color intensity (chroma level) of the images.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Chroma Phase [–31 to +31]

Make fine adjustments to the hue of the colors in the images.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Master Pedestal [–200 to +200]

This item is used to adjust the black level (adjust the pedestal).
These parts become darker when a negative setting is selected and, conversely, lighter when a positive setting is selected.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Master Pedestal items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

R Pedestal [–100 to +100]
This enables the R pedestal to be adjusted.

G Pedestal [–100 to +100]
This enables the G pedestal to be adjusted.

B Pedestal [–100 to +100]
This enables the B pedestal to be adjusted.

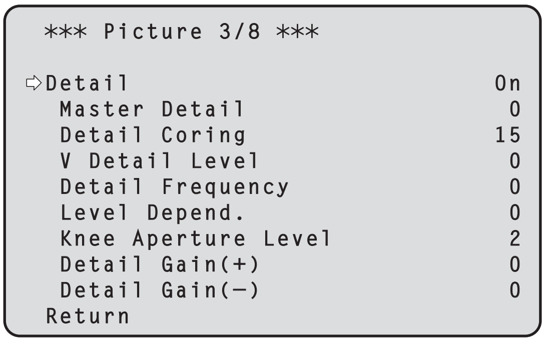
Pedestal Offset [Off, On]
Set the pedestal level of the Rch, Gch, and Bch when the auto black balance has been adjusted.

Off	Set the pedestal level to [0] for [R Pedestal], [G Pedestal], and [B Pedestal].
On	Maintain the values set for each of [R Pedestal], [G Pedestal], and [B Pedestal].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Picture 3/8 screen



```
 *** Picture 3/8 ***

⇨Detail                  On
  Master Detail           0
  Detail Coring          15
  V Detail Level          0
  Detail Frequency        0
  Level Depend.           0
  Knee Aperture Level     2
  Detail Gain(+)          0
  Detail Gain(–)          0
 Return
```

Detail [Off, On]

Turn on/off the contour (sharpness of images) adjustment of images.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Detail items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Master Detail [–31 to +31]
Adjust the contour correction level (master).
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].

Detail Coring [0 to 60]
Set the level of the signal (including noise) which makes the detail effect not work.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].

V Detail Level [–7 to +7]
Adjust the contour correction level in the vertical direction.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].

Detail Frequency [–7 to +7]
Set the boost frequency of detail.

–7: Low frequency
to
+7: High frequency

When a high frequency is selected, the detail effect is added to subjects with more definition.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].

Level Depend. [–7 to +7]
When the detail of bright signals are emphasized, the detail of dark parts are compressed.
The larger the [Level Depend.] setting, the more detail of bright parts is compressed.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].

Knee Aperture Level [0 to 5]
Set the detail level of very bright parts.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].

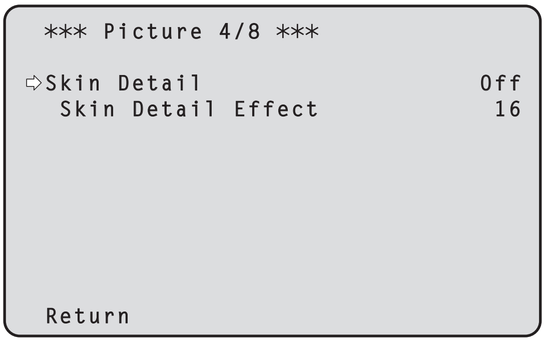
Detail Gain(+) [–31 to +31]
Set the detail level of the plus direction (direction to be made brighter).
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].

Detail Gain(–) [–31 to +31]
Set the detail level of the minus direction (direction to be made darker).
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Picture 4/8 screen



```
 *** Picture 4/8 ***

⇨Skin Detail                 Off
  Skin Detail Effect          16







 Return
```

Skin Detail [Off, On]

This function smooths skin and produces a more beautiful image.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Skin Detail items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

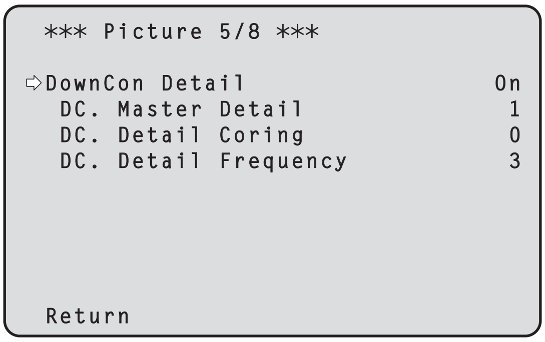
Skin Detail Effect [0 to 31]

The skin of human subjects appears smoother the larger the setting value.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On] and [Skin Detail] is set to [On].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Picture 5/8 screen



```
 *** Picture 5/8 ***

⇨DownCon Detail               On
  DC. Master Detail            1
  DC. Detail Coring            0
  DC. Detail Frequency         3






 Return
```

DownCon Detail [Off, On]

Turn on/off the contour (sharpness of images) adjustment of images down-converted from 4K to HD.
This is enabled when [Format] is the following.

- 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/50p, 2160/25p

This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following DownCon Detail items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

DC. Master Detail [1 to 3]

Adjust the contour correction level (master) for images down-converted from 4K to HD.
This is enabled when [Format] is the following.

- 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/50p, 2160/25p

This is only enabled when [DownCon Detail] is set to [On].

DC. Detail Coring [0 to 7]

Set the level of the signal (including noise) which makes the detail effect not work for images down-converted from 4K to HD.
This is enabled when [Format] is the following.

- 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/50p, 2160/25p

This is only enabled when [DownCon Detail] is set to [On].

DC. Detail Frequency [1 to 3]

Set the boost frequency of detail for images down-converted from 4K to HD.

1: Low frequency
to
3: High frequency

When a high frequency is selected, the detail effect is added to subjects with more definition.
This is enabled when [Format] is the following.

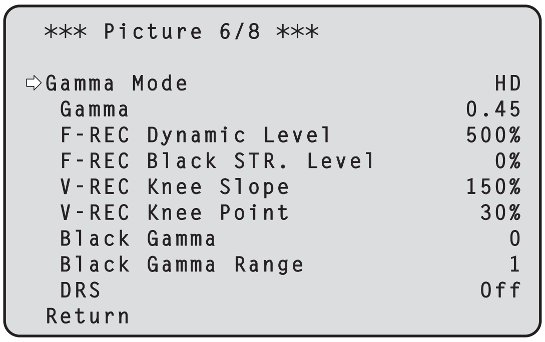
- 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/50p, 2160/25p

This is only enabled when [DownCon Detail] is set to [On].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Picture 6/8 screen



```
  *** Picture 6/8 ***

⇨Gamma Mode                     HD
  Gamma                       0.45
  F-REC Dynamic Level         500%
  F-REC Black STR. Level        0%
  V-REC Knee Slope            150%
  V-REC Knee Point             30%
  Black Gamma                    0
  Black Gamma Range              1
  DRS                          Off
 Return
```

Gamma Mode [HD, FILMLIKE1, FILMLIKE2, FILMLIKE3, FILM REC, VIDEO REC]

Select the type of gamma curve.

HD	HD (High Definition) video gamma characteristic.
FILMLIKE1	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than HD gamma.
FILMLIKE2	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than [FILMLIKE1].
FILMLIKE3	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than [FILMLIKE2].
FILM REC	Cinema film gamma characteristic.
VIDEO REC	Cinema video gamma characteristic.

This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Gamma Mode items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Gamma [0.30 to 0.75]
Adjust the gamma correction level.
Specifying smaller values results in a gentler gamma curve for the slope of low-brightness areas and sharper contrast.
Specifying larger values results in an expanded gradient for dark areas and produces brighter images. The gamma curve for low-brightness areas will be steeper, and contrast will be softer.
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

F-REC Dynamic Level [200%, 300%, 400%, 500%, 600%]
Set the dynamic range.
This is only enabled when [Gamma Mode] is set to [FILM REC].

F-REC Black STR. Level [0% to 30%]
Set the black stretch.
This is only enabled when [Gamma Mode] is set to [FILM REC].

V-REC Knee Slope [150%, 200%, 250%, 300%, 350%, 400%, 450%, 500%]
Set the knee slope.
This is only enabled when [Gamma Mode] is set to [VIDEO REC].

V-REC Knee Point [30% to 107%]
Set the knee point.
This is only enabled when [Gamma Mode] is set to [VIDEO REC].

<NOTE>

- Enable the setting for [Knee Mode] when [FILM REC] or [VIDEO REC] is to be used.

Black Gamma [–8 to +8]
Set the gamma curve for dark areas.

–8 to –1	Compresses dark parts.
1 to 8	Expands dark parts.

Black Gamma Range [1 to 3]
Set the maximum level of compression/expansion.

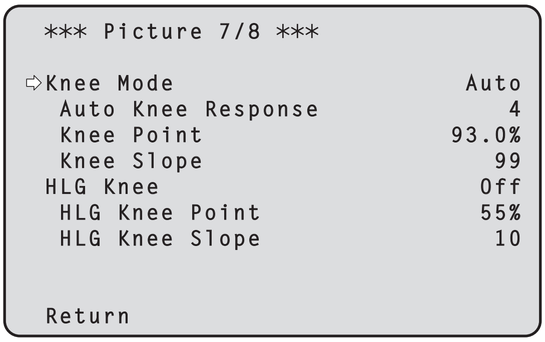
1	Around 20%
2	Around 30%
3	Around 40%

DRS [Off, Low, Mid, High]
Set the DRS function which performs correction when video with high light/dark contrast is displayed.
You can select from a [Low], [Mid], or [High] effect level.
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Picture 7/8 screen



```
*** Picture 7/8 ***

⇨Knee Mode                    Auto
  Auto Knee Response             4
  Knee Point                 93.0%
  Knee Slope                    99
 HLG Knee                      Off
  HLG Knee Point               55%
  HLG Knee Slope                10


 Return
```

Knee Mode [Off, Auto, Manual]

Set the operating mode for gradation compression (knee).

Off	Turn the knee function off.
Auto	Enable the knee function, and set the knee point and knee slope automatically.
Manual	Enable the knee function, and set the knee point and knee slope manually.

This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Knee Mode items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Auto Knee Response [1 to 8]
Set the speed of the auto knee response.
The response speed increases the lower the setting value.
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Knee Point [70.0% to 107.0%]
Set the compression level (knee point) position for high-brightness video signals.
This is only enabled when [Knee Mode] is set to [Manual].
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Knee Slope [0 to 99]
Set the knee slope.
This is only enabled when [Knee Mode] is set to [Manual].
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

<NOTE>
- When [DRS] is enabled, the knee setting is disabled.

HLG Knee [Off, On]

Enable or disable the operation of the HLG knee.
This is only enabled when [HDR] is set to [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following HLG Knee items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

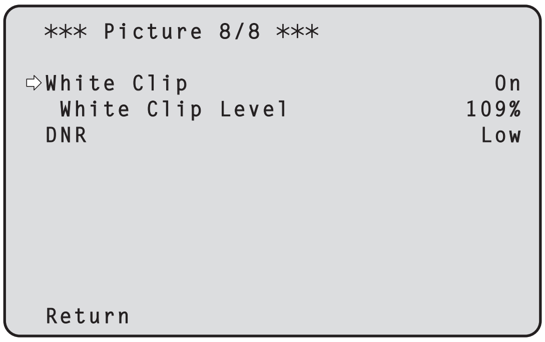
HLG Knee Point [55% to 100%]
Set the position of the HLG knee point.
This is enabled only when [HDR] is [On] and [HLG Knee] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

HLG Knee Slope [0 to 100]
Set the slope of the HLG knee.
This is enabled only when [HDR] is [On] and [HLG Knee] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Picture 8/8 screen



```
*** Picture 8/8 ***

⇨White Clip                     On
  White Clip Level            109%
 DNR                           Low






 Return
```

White Clip [Off, On]

Turn the white clip function off/on.
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following White Clip items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

White Clip Level [90% to 109%]
Set the white clip level.
This is only enabled when [White Clip] is set to [On].
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
<NOTE>
- When [Knee Mode] is set to [Auto] and the value of [White Clip Level] is changed, the knee value will also change.

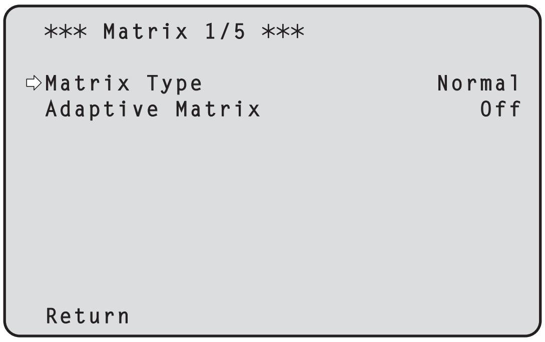
DNR [Off, Low, High]

Set the digital noise reduction level for outputting bright, clear images without noise, even at night and low-light conditions.
When [Low] or [High] is selected, noise can be eliminated.
However, image lag may increase.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Matrix 1/5 screen



```
*** Matrix 1/5 ***

⇨Matrix Type                Normal
 Adaptive Matrix               Off





 Return
```

Matrix Type [Normal, EBU, NTSC, User]

Select the type of color matrix.

Normal	This item is used to load the preset color matrix data and compensate for the saturation and color phase.
EBU	
NTSC	
User	On the [Matrix 2/5] screen, the [Linear Matrix] value can be adjusted by the user. On the [Matrix 3/5] screen, [Matrix 4/5] screen or [Matrix 5/5] screen, the [Color Correction] value can be adjusted by the user.

This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Adaptive Matrix [Off, On]

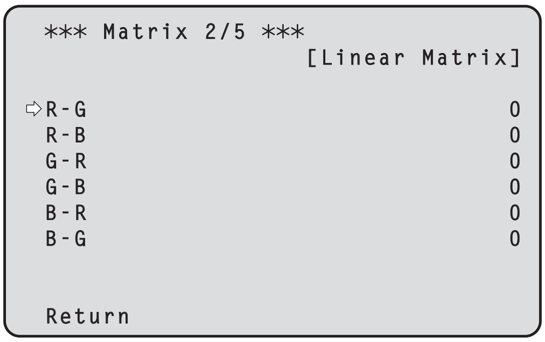
Set Off/On the function that suppresses the linear matrix to suit the shooting conditions.

This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Matrix 2/5 screen



```
*** Matrix 2/5 ***
                     [Linear Matrix]

⇨R-G                               0
 R-B                               0
 G-R                               0
 G-B                               0
 B-R                               0
 B-G                               0


 Return
```

Linear Matrix

This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting.

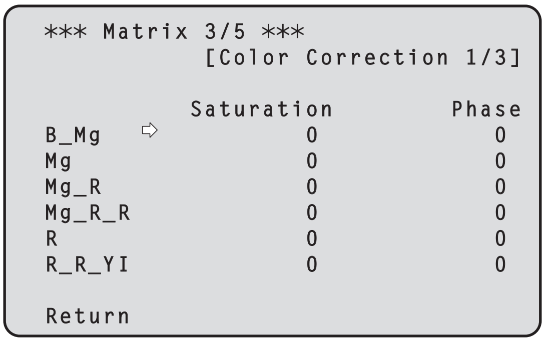
R-G	Adjust the color to between –63 and +63 for each axis direction.
R-B	
G-R	
G-B	
B-R	
B-G	

This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Matrix 3/5 screen



```
*** Matrix 3/5 ***
            [Color Correction 1/3]

           Saturation        Phase
B_Mg   ➪         0              0
Mg               0              0
Mg_R             0              0
Mg_R_R           0              0
R                0              0
R_R_YI           0              0

Return
```

Color Correction 1/3

This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting.
Adjust the saturation and hue.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Color Correction items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Saturation [–63 to +63]
Adjust the saturation for each color.

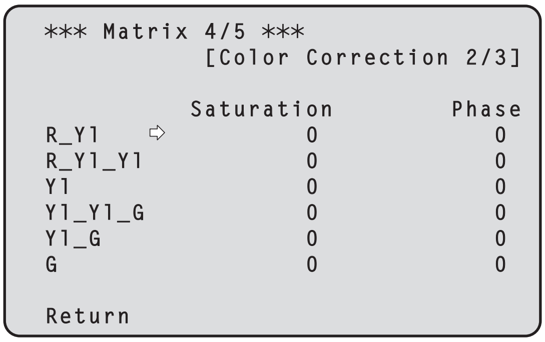
Phase [–63 to +63]
Adjust the hue for each color.

B_Mg	Color between blue and magenta
Mg	Magenta
Mg_R	Color between magenta and red
Mg_R_R	Color with a 1:3 magenta to red ratio
R	Red
R_R_YI	Color with a 3:1 red to yellow ratio

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Matrix 4/5 screen



```
*** Matrix 4/5 ***
            [Color Correction 2/3]

           Saturation        Phase
R_Yl   ➪         0              0
R_Yl_Yl          0              0
Yl               0              0
Yl_Yl_G          0              0
Yl_G             0              0
G                0              0

Return
```

Color Correction 2/3

This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting.
Adjust the saturation and hue.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Color Correction items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Saturation [–63 to +63]
Adjust the saturation for each color.

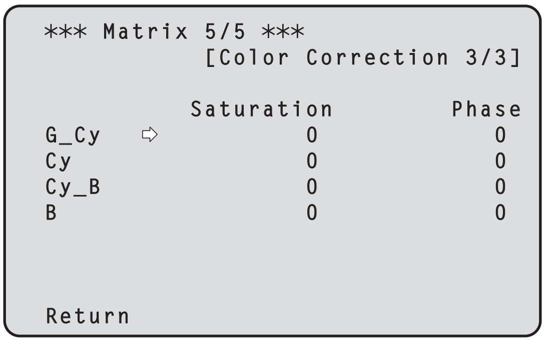
Phase [–63 to +63]
Adjust the hue for each color.

R_YI	Color between red and yellow
R_YI_YI	Color with a 1:3 red to yellow ratio
YI	Yellow
YI_YI_G	Color with a 3:1 yellow to green ratio
YI_G	Color between yellow and green
G	Green

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Matrix 5/5 screen



```
*** Matrix 5/5 ***
            [Color Correction 3/3]

          Saturation         Phase
G_Cy   ⇨           0             0
Cy                 0             0
Cy_B               0             0
B                  0             0



Return
```

Color Correction 3/3

This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting.
Adjust the saturation and hue.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Color Correction items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Saturation [–63 to +63]
Adjust the saturation for each color.

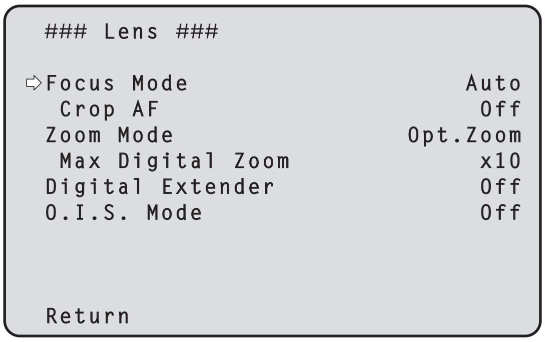
Phase [–63 to +63]
Adjust the hue for each color.

G_Cy	Color between green and cyan
Cy	Cyan
Cy_B	Color between cyan and blue
B	Blue

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Lens screen



```
### Lens ###

⇨Focus Mode                   Auto
  Crop AF                      Off
 Zoom Mode               Opt.Zoom
  Max Digital Zoom             x10
 Digital Extender              Off
 O.I.S. Mode                   Off



 Return
```

Focus Mode [Auto, Manual]

Select auto or manual mode for the focus adjustment function.

Auto	Always adjust focus automatically.
Manual	Adjust focus manually.

Crop AF [Off, On]
Selects Off/On for the focus adjustment function on images specified within the Crop frame in [Crop Out] of [UHD Crop].

Off	Automatically adjusts the focus to suit the subject shown in the entire image and not the Crop frame.
On	Automatically adjusts the focus to suit the subject shown in the crop frame specified in [Crop Out] of [UHD Crop].

<NOTE>
- This is enabled only when [UHD Crop] is [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].
- If the ratio specified with [Crop Zoom Ratio] is high, the camera may focus on a subject outside the Crop frame.

Zoom Mode [Opt.Zoom, i.Zoom, D.Zoom]

Set the maximum magnification rate for zoom.

Opt.Zoom	Use only optical zoom. Optical zoom up to 20× is possible.
i.Zoom	Enable the i.Zoom function. When this function is enabled, digital zoom is used while reducing image degradation. **When [Format] in the [System 1/4] screen is 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 2160/50p, 2160/25p, 2160/24p, 2160/23.98p** Up to 24× zoom is possible combining optical zoom and digital zoom. • When [Format] in the [System 1/4] screen is other than one of these, up to 32× zoom is possible combining optical zoom and digital zoom.
D.Zoom	Enable the digital zoom function. Higher digital zoom magnifications will result in coarser images.

<NOTE>
- When [Auto Iris Window] is [User] and [Zoom Mode] is changed to [D.Zoom], the [Auto Iris Window] setting is forcibly changed to [Normal1].

Max Digital Zoom
[×2, ×3, ×4, ×5, ×6, ×7, ×8, ×9, ×10]
Set the maximum digital zoom magnification.
This is only enabled when [Zoom Mode] is set to [D.Zoom].
<NOTE>
- Higher digital zoom magnifications will result in coarser images.

Digital Extender [Off, ×1.4, ×2.0]

Make settings for the digital extender function.

Off	Turn the digital extender function off.
×1.4	The digital zoom will be fixed at 1.4×.
×2.0	The digital zoom will be fixed at 2.0×.

This is only enabled when [Zoom Mode] is set to [Opt.Zoom].

O.I.S. Mode
[Off, O.I.S.(STABLE), O.I.S.(PAN/TILT)]

Sets the mode for optical image stabilization (O.I.S.).

Off	Turns the optical image stabilization (O.I.S.) function Off.
O.I.S. (STABLE)	Turns the optical image stabilization (O.I.S.) function On. Use with a pan/tilt fixed shooting scene.
O.I.S. (PAN/TILT)	Turns the optical image stabilization (O.I.S.) function On. Use with a scene for increasing the image stabilization effect during a shooting while performing the pan/tilt operation.

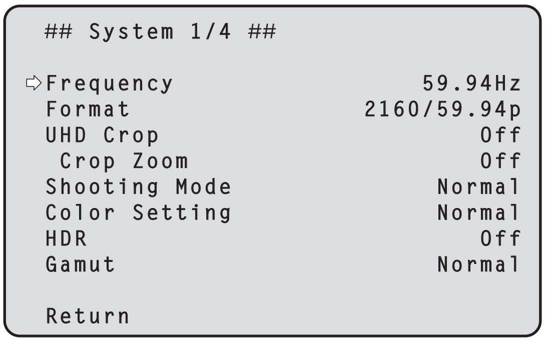
<NOTE>

- In [O.I.S.(STABLE)] mode, the optical image stabilization (O.I.S.) function’s level of correction is reduced during pan/tilt operations in order to minimize the convergence resulting from image stabilization during pan/tilt operations.
- In [O.I.S.(PAN/TILT)] mode, as importance is given to heighten the image stabilization effect during pan/tilt operations, the convergence resulting from image stabilization during pan/tilt control may be a cause for concern in some scenes.
  Use [O.I.S.(STABLE)] for scenes where the convergence resulting from image stabilization needs to be restrained.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

System 1/4 screen



```
  ## System 1/4 ##

⇨Frequency                  59.94Hz
 Format                  2160/59.94p
 UHD Crop                        Off
  Crop Zoom                      Off
 Shooting Mode                Normal
 Color Setting                Normal
 HDR                             Off
 Gamut                        Normal

 Return
```

Frequency [59.94Hz, 50Hz, 24Hz, 23.98Hz]

This item is selected to switch the frame frequency.

- For details on how to change the frequency, refer to “Changing the frequency” (→ page 66).

Format

For [59.94Hz]
2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 1080/59.94p, 1080/59.94i, 1080/29.97p, 720/59.94p

For [50Hz]
2160/50p, 2160/25p, 1080/50p, 1080/50i, 1080/25p, 720/50p

For [24Hz]
2160/24p, 1080/24p

For [23.98Hz]
2160/23.98p, 1080/23.98p

<NOTE>

- Streaming stops when changing the system format.
- For details on how to change the format, refer to “Changing the format” (→ page 66).

UHD Crop [Off, Crop(1080), Crop(720)]

Sets the Crop function which crops UHD(3840×2160) images.

Off	Disable the Crop function.
Crop(1080)	Crops the designated area from UHD(3840×2160) images and outputs 1920×1080 images. The images are cropped to the following sizes. • When [Crop Zoom] is [Off] Crops with 1920×1080 angle of view to output 1920×1080 size. • When [Crop Zoom] is [On] Crops area according to the value specified in [Crop Zoom Ratio] on [UHD Crop] screen and outputs the cropped image in 1920×1080 size. (→ page 75) This is enabled when [Format] is the following. 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p 2160/50p, 2160/25p 2160/24p, 2160/23.98p
Crop(720)	Crops the designated area from UHD(3840×2160) images and outputs 1280×720 images. The images are cropped to the following sizes. • When [Crop Zoom] is [Off] Crops with 1280×720 angle of view to output 1280×720 size. • When [Crop Zoom] is [On] Crops area according to the value specified in [Crop Zoom Ratio] on [UHD Crop] screen and outputs the cropped image in 1280×720 size. (→ page 75) This is enabled when [Format] is the following. 2160/59.94p, 2160/50p

<NOTE>

- When [UHD Crop] is changed, IP video transmission is temporarily stopped.
- When [UHD Crop] is changed from [Off] to [Crop(1080)], the [Format] of [Output] for each of the 12G SDI OUT, 3G SDI OUT and HDMI connectors changes to FHD (1920×1080).
- When [UHD Crop] is changed from [Off] to [Crop(720)], the [Format] of [Output] for each of the 12G SDI OUT, 3G SDI OUT and HDMI connectors changes to HD (1280×720).
- When [UHD Crop] changes from [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)] to [Off], the [Format] of [Output] for each of the 12G SDI OUT and HDMI connectors does not change back to UHD (3840×2160).
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)], the following values cannot be set in [Streaming mode].
  H.264(UHD), U.265(UHD), JPEG(UHD), RTMP(UHD), SRT(H.264 UHD), SRT(H.265 UHD)
  (→ page 120)
- When H.264(UHD), U.265(UHD), JPEG(UHD), RTMP(UHD), SRT(H.264 UHD) or SRT(H.265 UHD) is selected in [Streaming mode] and [UHD Crop] is switched to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)], the [Streaming mode] setting changes to [H.264].
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)], [Zoom Mode] is disabled and functions as [Opt.Zoom].

Crop Zoom [Off, On]

Sets whether UHD(3840×2160) images should be cropped by using digital zoom.

Off	Images are cropped to the following sizes. • When [UHD Crop] is Crop(1080) 1920×1080 • When [UHD Crop] is Crop(720) 1280×720
On	Enables the changing of the crop size in the following range, using digital zoom. 1097×617 (When [Crop Zoom Ratio] on the [UHD Crop] screen is set to 350.00%) ≀ 3200×1800 (When [Crop Zoom Ratio] on the [UHD Crop] screen is set to 120.00%) (→ page 75) • When [Crop Zoom] is set to [On], the image quality is grainer than when it is [Off].

This is only enabled when [UHD Crop] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

Shooting Mode [Normal, High Sens.]

Select the shooting mode according to the shooting environment.

Normal	Select when shooting in an environment with a normal level of brightness.
High Sens.	Select high sensitivity shooting. (Suited to shooting in a dark environment)

Color Setting [Normal, V-Log]

Set the color (gamma and gamut) for the system as a whole.

Normal	This setting allows detailed picture quality adjustments on the camera.
V-Log	Set a gamma curve that provides tones and a wide range of latitude (exposure range).

<NOTE>

- Functions to adjust picture quality are limited when [Color Setting] is [V-Log]. Grading will be necessary after shooting.

HDR [Off, On]

Enable/disable the HDR mode.

<NOTE>

- This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Gamut [Normal, Wide_G2]

Set the color gamut.

Normal	BT.709 equivalent color gamut.
Wide_G2	BT.2020 equivalent color gamut.

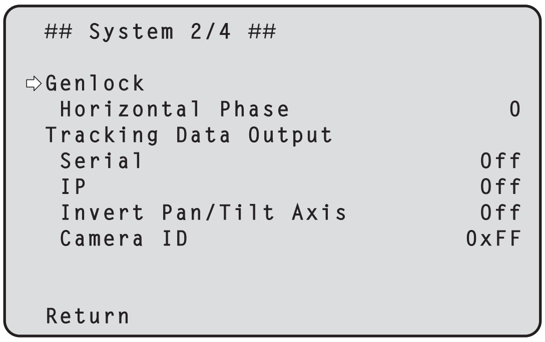
<NOTE>

- This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [Off].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

System 2/4 screen



```
## System 2/4 ##

⇨Genlock
  Horizontal Phase              0
 Tracking Data Output
  Serial                      Off
  IP                          Off
  Invert Pan/Tilt Axis        Off
  Camera ID                  0xFF


 Return
```

Genlock

This item is selected to perform the phase adjustments.

Horizontal Phase [–206 to +49]

This is used to adjust the horizontal phase during genlock.

Tracking Data Output

Settings for the output of tracking data to be used in a virtual studio system or elsewhere. (→ page 67)

Serial [Off, On]

Sets the function [On] or [Off] to output the tracking data, such as Pan/Tilt/Zoom or other information from Serial Output (RS-422), synchronized with the Genlock signal. (→ page 67)

<NOTE>

- The serial connection of the remote controller (AW-RP150 or AW-RP60, etc.) cannot be made if [Serial] is already [On].
- In the following cases, the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated.
  - While viewing the OSD menu
  - While recalling the preset value during an ongoing preset recall
  - When executing AWB/ABB
  - When a red or a green tally signal input has been changed between Off and On
  - When deleting a preset memory
  - When an output image is flipped (turned upside down or left-right reversed)
  - After switching [Scene]
  - After switching [Iris Mode]
  - After switching [Super Gain]
  - After switching [White Balance Mode]
  - After switching each item of [Color TEMP. Setting]
  - After switching [Gamma Mode]
  - After switching [Matrix Type]
  - After switching [Focus Mode]
  - After switching [Zoom Mode]
  - After switching [Max Digital Zoom]
  - After switching [Digital Extender]
  - After switching between [Fan1] and [Fan2]
  - After switching [OSD Mix]
  - After switching [Tally]
  - After moving the crop frame of [UHD Crop]
  - After switching [Install Position]
  - After switching [Preset Speed Unit]
  - When executing [Initialize] of [Maintenance]

IP [Off, On]

Sets the UDP output function [On] or [Off] to output tracking data, such as Pan/Tilt/Zoom or other information from the IP output, synchronized with the Genlock signal. (→ page 68)

<NOTE>

- When [IP] is [On], video transmission via IP may be delayed or the video may suffer frame loss.
  We recommend setting [IP] to [Off] to avoid the delay or frame loss due to the video transmission via IP.
- In the following cases, the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated.
  - When performing video transmission via IP (M-JPEG/H.264/H.265/RTMP/RTMPS/NDI/NDI|HX/SRT)
  - When opening the web screen (live screen [Live] or the web setting screen [Setup])
  - While viewing the OSD menu
  - While recalling the preset value during an ongoing preset recall
  - When executing AWB/ABB
  - When a red or a green tally signal input has been changed between Off and On
  - When deleting a preset memory
  - When an output image is flipped (turned upside down or left-right reversed)
  - After switching [Scene]
  - After switching [Iris Mode]
  - After switching [Super Gain]
  - After switching [White Balance Mode]
  - After switching each item of [Color TEMP. Setting]
  - After switching [Gamma Mode]
  - After switching [Matrix Type]
  - After switching [Focus Mode]
  - After switching [Zoom Mode]
  - After switching [Max Digital Zoom]
  - After switching [Digital Extender]
  - After switching between [Fan1] and [Fan2]
  - After switching [OSD Mix]
  - After switching [Tally]
  - After moving the crop frame of [UHD Crop]
  - After switching [Install Position]
  - After switching [Preset Speed Unit]
  - When executing [Initialize] of [Maintenance]

Invert Pan/Tilt Axis [Off, On]

Sets whether to invert the Pan/Tilt data for output in the tracking data.

Off	Pan/Tilt data is not inverted.
On	Pan/Tilt data is inverted for output.

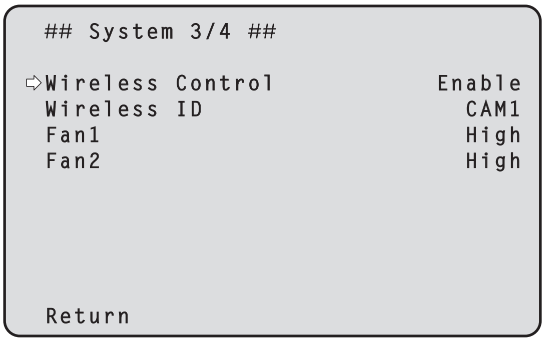
Camera ID [0x00 to 0xFF]

Sets the Camera ID for tracking data.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

System 3/4 screen



```
  ## System 3/4 ##

⇨Wireless Control           Enable
  Wireless ID                 CAM1
  Fan1                        High
  Fan2                        High




  Return
```

Wireless Control [Enable, Disable]

[Enable] or [Disable] is set here for operations conducted from the wireless remote control.

Wireless ID [CAM1, CAM2, CAM3, CAM4]

Set the remote control ID (CAM1 to CAM4).

The [CAM1] to [CAM4] in this setting correspond to the CAMERA <1> to <4> buttons on the wireless remote control.

<NOTE>

- When the power is turned on from Standby with the wireless remote control, operations from the wireless remote control are possible irrespective of this setting value.
- This item is not reflected immediately when the setting is changed. It is reflected when the unit is set to Standby mode, and then the power is turned ON with any external device other than the wireless remote control.
- This setting is not reflected when the power is turned ON with this item set to [Disable]. It is reflected when the unit is set to Standby mode, and then the power is turned ON with any external device other than the wireless remote control.

Fan1 [Auto, Low, Mid, High]

Set the operation of the cooling fan near the lens.

Auto	Enable automatic control of the cooling fan.
Low	Operate the cooling fan at low speed.
Mid	Operate the cooling fan at medium speed.
High	Operate the cooling fan at high speed.

<NOTE>

- Even if this is set to [Low], [Mid], or [High], the cooling fan may be forcibly stopped when the temperature is low.
- Even if this is set to [Low] or [Mid], the cooling fan may be forcibly operated at [High] when the temperature is high.

Fan2 [Auto, Low, Mid, High]

Set the operation of the cooling fan near the pan-tilt head.

Auto	Enable automatic control of the cooling fan.
Low	Operate the cooling fan at low speed.
Mid	Operate the cooling fan at medium speed.
High	Operate the cooling fan at high speed.

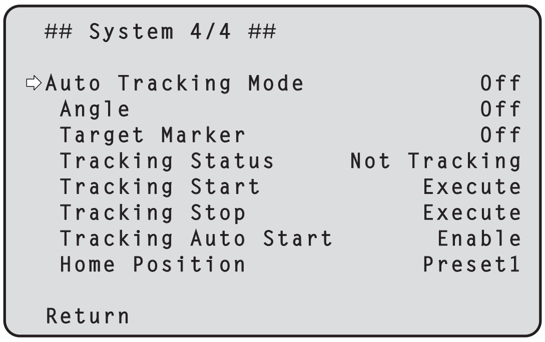
<NOTE>

- Even if this is set to [Low], [Mid], or [High], the cooling fan may be forcibly stopped when the temperature is low.
- Even if this is set to [Low] or [Mid], the cooling fan may be forcibly operated at [High] when the temperature is high.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

System 4/4 screen



```
  ## System 4/4 ##

⇨Auto Tracking Mode              Off
   Angle                          Off
   Target Marker                  Off
   Tracking Status       Not Tracking
   Tracking Start             Execute
   Tracking Stop              Execute
   Tracking Auto Start         Enable
   Home Position              Preset1

  Return
```

Auto Tracking Mode [Off, On]

Sets the automatic tracking mode.

Detection of people starts when this is set to [On], and the display of frame and tracking according to the following menus start.

Angle [Off, Full Body, Upper Body]

Specifies the angle of view during tracking.

OFF	Keeps the current angle of view.
Full Body	Sets an angle of view that mostly shows the entire body of the tracking target.
Upper Body	Sets an angle of view that shows the chest and above of the tracking target.

Target Marker [Off, On]

Sets the frame display.

When the [Target Marker] is [On], the tracking frame is displayed through the 3G SDI OUT 2 connector.

Tracking Status [Not Tracking, Tracking, Lost]

Displays the status of automatic tracking.

Not Tracking	Tracking has not started.
Tracking	Currently tracking.
Lost	Target cannot be detected. Tracking starts if a target is acquired.

Tracking Start [Execute]

Starts tracking.

Tracking Stop [Execute]

Stops tracking.

Tracking Auto Start [Disable, Enable]

Sets whether to start tracking immediately after startup, etc.

If [Tracking Auto Start] is [Enable], when [Auto Tracking Mode] is set to [On] or if [Auto Tracking Mode] is [On] and the camera is started up, tracking starts immediately.

Home Position [Preset1, Preset2, Preset3, None, Wide]

Sets the behavior when the tracking target is lost.

Preset1 to 3	When a specified time elapses after the tracking target is lost, the camera is returned to a specified preset position.
None	Camera position is not changed after the tracking target is lost.
Wide	After the tracking target is lost, the Zoom magnification is reduced to the minimum only, without changing the Pan/Tilt position of the camera.

Tracking restarts if the tracking target is detected during any of the above operations.

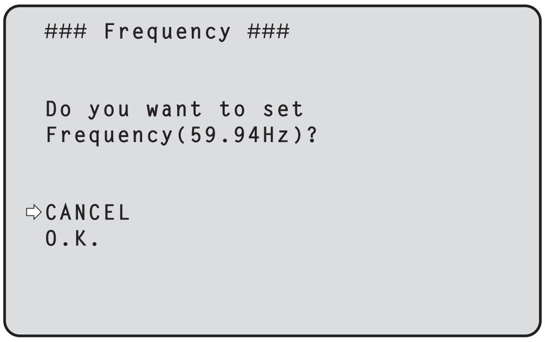
Return

Return to the previous menu level.

■ Changing the frequency

When the currently selected frequency is changed in the [System 1/4] screen, the pre-frequency-change confirmation screen appears.

Pre-frequency-change confirmation screen



```
### Frequency ###


Do you want to set
Frequency(59.94Hz)?


⇨CANCEL
 O.K.
```

- The frequency to be set is displayed within the parentheses on the screen.
- When you move the cursor to [O.K.] on the pre-frequency-change confirmation screen and confirm, the frequency is changed.

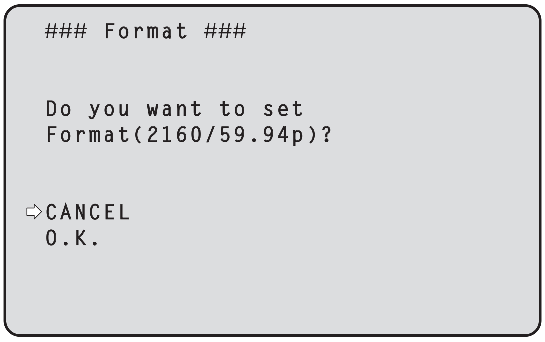
<NOTE>

- When using a monitor that does not support 59.94Hz/50Hz/24Hz/23.98Hz frequencies, images may not be displayed after the frequency is changed. Before changing the frequency, verify that your monitor supports the frequency.
- When Frequency is changed, the unit restarts.

■ Changing the format

When the currently selected format is changed in the [System 1/4] screen, the pre-format-change confirmation screen appears.

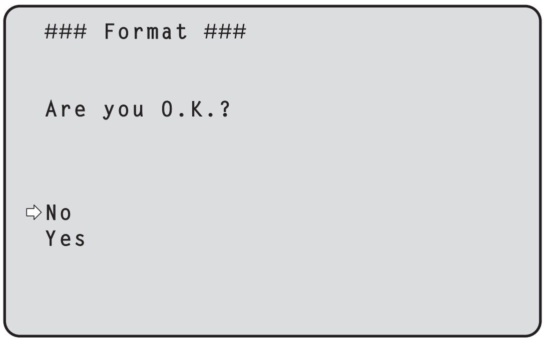
Pre-format-change confirmation screen



```
### Format ###


Do you want to set
Format(2160/59.94p)?


⇨CANCEL
 O.K.
```

- The format to be set is displayed within the parentheses on the screen.
- When you move the cursor to [O.K.] on the pre-format-change confirmation screen and confirm, the post-format-change confirmation screen appears.

Post-format-change confirmation screen



```
### Format ###


Are you O.K.?


⇨No
 Yes
```

- If you move the cursor to [Yes] and confirm, the display returns to the [System 1/4] screen in the post-change format.
- If you move the cursor to [No] and confirm, the display returns to the [System 1/4] screen in the pre-change format.
  The same occurs if an operation is not performed within 10 seconds.
- When Format is changed, IP video transmission is stopped.
- When Format is changed, the Format for each output terminal (12G SDI/OPTICAL, 3G SDI 1, 3G SDI 2, HDMI) is reset to its predefined value.

■ Tracking data output

When [Serial] or [IP] of [Tracking Data Output] on the [System 2/4] screen is set to [On], outputs the tracking data for Pan/Tilt/Zoom or other information to link with a virtual studio system or elsewhere via serial (RS-422) or IP output.

● Serial (RS-422) output

- When [Serial] of [Tracking Data Output] on the [System 2/4] screen is set to [On], the tracking data for Pan/Tilt/Zoom or other information is synchronized with the Genlock signal and output via the serial output (RS-422).
- The tracking data is output in stream mode in a format conforming to the free-d protocol. The message type is Type D1 (camera position/orientation data) only.

Advanced stored data

This unit stores and outputs the following data according to the packet structure specified in Type D1 of the free-d protocol.

Camera ID

An ID between 00h and FFh can be selected.

Camera Pan Angle

Stores the Pan angle of the unit (–175° to +175°) with the format provided by the free-d protocol.

Camera Tilt Angle

Stores the Tilt angle of the unit (–30° to +210°) with the format provided by the free-d protocol.

<NOTE>

- The range of the angle is limited to between –90° and +90° in the free-d protocol. However, this unit can store greater angles than +90° (up to +210°).

Camera Roll Angle

Stores the rotation angle (0° or 180°) corresponding to the flip state (turned upside down or left-right reversed) of the unit with the format provided by the free-d protocol.
Stores an angle of 180° in the flipped state (turned upside down or left-right reversed) (exceeding the angle specified when [Smart Picture Flip] is [On]), and stores 0° other than in this condition.

Camera X-Position

Always stores 000000h.

Camera Y-Position

Always stores 000000h.

Camera Height (Z-Position)

Always stores 000000h.

Camera Zoom

Stores the magnification of optical zoom of this unit between 000555h (WIDE) and 000FFFh (TELE).

<NOTE>

- The magnification of digital zoom is not stored.

Camera Focus

Stores the value of focus position of this unit between 000555h (NEAR) and 000FFFh (FAR).

Spare / User Defined (16bits)

Stores the value of iris position of this unit between 0555h (CLOSE) and 0FFFh (OPEN).

Checksum

Stores the checksum value provided by the free-d protocol.

<NOTE>

- The serial connection of the remote controller (AW-RP150 or AW-RP60, etc.) cannot be made if [Serial] is already [On].
- In the following cases, the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated.
  - While viewing the OSD menu
  - While recalling the preset value during an ongoing preset recall
  - When executing AWB/ABB
  - When a red or a green tally signal input has been changed between Off and On
  - When deleting a preset memory
  - When an output image is flipped (turned upside down or left-right reversed)
  - After switching [Scene]
  - After switching [Iris Mode]
  - After switching [Super Gain]
  - After switching [White Balance Mode]
  - After switching each item of [Color TEMP. Setting]
  - After switching [Gamma Mode]
  - After switching [Matrix Type]
  - After switching [Focus Mode]
  - After switching [Zoom Mode]
  - After switching [Max Digital Zoom]
  - After switching [Digital Extender]
  - After switching between [Fan1] and [Fan2]
  - After switching [OSD Mix]
  - After switching [Tally]
  - After moving the crop frame of [UHD Crop]
  - After switching [Install Position]
  - After switching [Preset Speed Unit]
  - When executing [Initialize] of [Maintenance]

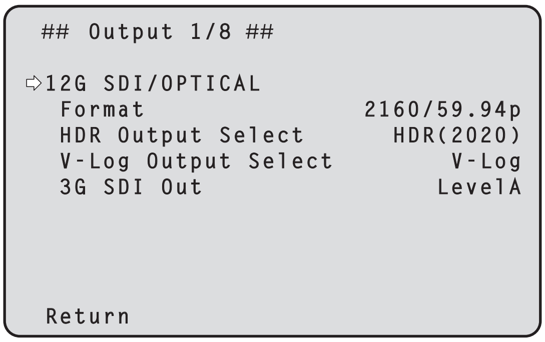
● IP output

- When [IP] of [Tracking Data Output] on the [System 2/4] screen is set to [On], the tracking data for Pan/Tilt/Zoom or other information is synchronized with the Genlock signal and outputs UDP packets via IP.
- Outputs simultaneously up to four clients (IP addresses) that have been specified on the designated web screen (→ page 147).
- The tracking data is output in a format conforming to the free-d protocol. The output specification (mode, command type, advanced stored data) of this unit is equivalent to serial (RS-422) output.

<NOTE>

- When forwarding to more than one client, the timing of transmitting the UDP packet to the second and subsequent client will always be delayed relative to the Genlock signal.
  (Approximately 200 to 300 μs delay will occur for each client. The latency may be increased depending on the system status or the network environment of the unit.)
- When [IP] is [On], video transmission via IP may be delayed or the video may suffer frame loss.
  We recommend setting [IP] to [Off] to avoid the delay or frame loss due to the video transmission via IP.
- In the following cases, the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated.
  - When performing video transmission via IP (M-JPEG/H.264/H.265/RTMP/RTMPS/NDI/NDI|HX/SRT)
  - When opening the web screen (live screen [Live] or the web setting screen [Setup])
  - While viewing the OSD menu
  - While recalling the preset value during an ongoing preset recall
  - When executing AWB/ABB
  - When a red or a green tally signal input has been changed between Off and On
  - When deleting a preset memory
  - When an output image is flipped (turned upside down or left-right reversed)
  - After switching [Scene]
  - After switching [Iris Mode]
  - After switching [Super Gain]
  - After switching [White Balance Mode]
  - After switching each item of [Color TEMP. Setting]
  - After switching [Gamma Mode]
  - After switching [Matrix Type]
  - After switching [Focus Mode]
  - After switching [Zoom Mode]
  - After switching [Max Digital Zoom]
  - After switching [Digital Extender]
  - After switching between [Fan1] and [Fan2]
  - After switching [OSD Mix]
  - After switching [Tally]
  - After moving the crop frame of [UHD Crop]
  - After switching [Install Position]
  - After switching [Preset Speed Unit]
  - When executing [Initialize] of [Maintenance]

Output 1/8 screen



```
 ## Output 1/8 ##

⇨12G SDI/OPTICAL
  Format                2160/59.94p
  HDR Output Select       HDR(2020)
  V-Log Output Select         V-Log
  3G SDI Out                 LevelA




 Return
```

12G SDI/OPTICAL

Make the settings for output from the 12G SDI OUT connector and SFP connector.

Format

Set the output format.

The following format settings are possible depending on the [Format] setting in the [System 1/4] screen.

Frequency	System Format	Format (12G SDI/OPTICAL)
59.94Hz	2160/59.94p	2160/59.94p 1080/59.94p*1
	2160/29.97p	2160/29.97p 1080/29.97p
	1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p
	1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i
	1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p
	720/59.94p	720/59.94p
50Hz	2160/50p	2160/50p 1080/50p*2
	2160/25p	2160/25p 1080/25p
	1080/50p	1080/50p
	1080/50i	1080/50i
	1080/25p	1080/25p
	720/50p	720/50p
24Hz	2160/24p	2160/24p 1080/24p
	1080/24p	1080/24p
23.98Hz	2160/23.98p	2160/23.98p 1080/23.98p
	1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p

*1 When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/59.94p.

*2 When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/50p.

HDR Output Select [SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)]

Displays the signal output when [HDR] is [On].

SDR	SDR output
HDR(2020)	HDR output (BT.2020 equivalent color gamut)
HDR(709)	HDR output (BT.709 equivalent color gamut)

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

V-Log Output Select [V-Log, V-709]

Displays the signal output when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

V-Log	Output with a gamma curve that has a wide range of tones and latitude (exposure range).
V-709	Converted for output to images suited to previewing.

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

3G SDI Out [LevelA, LevelB]

When [Format] (12G SDI/OPTICAL) is [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p], select the format for outputting 3G SDI signals.

LevelA	Level A format
LevelB	Level B format

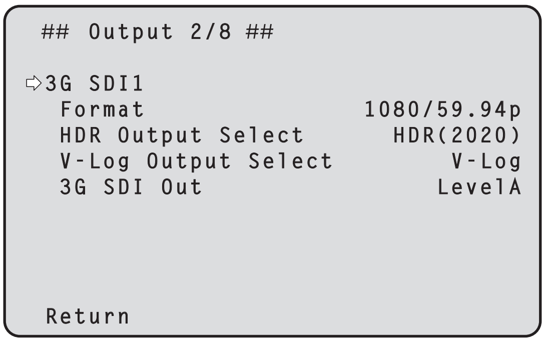
<NOTE>

- [3G SDI Out] cannot be changed if [Format] (12G SDI/OPTICAL) is other than [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Output 2/8 screen



```
 ## Output 2/8 ##

⇨3G SDI1
  Format                  1080/59.94p
  HDR Output Select         HDR(2020)
  V-Log Output Select           V-Log
  3G SDI Out                   LevelA




 Return
```

3G SDI1

Make the settings for output from the 3G SDI OUT 1 connector.

Format

Set the output format.

The following format settings are possible depending on the [Format] setting in the [System 1/4] screen.

Frequency	System Format	Format (3G SDI)
59.94Hz	2160/59.94p	1080/59.94p*1 1080/59.94i*1
	2160/29.97p	1080/29.97p
	1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p 1080/59.94i
	1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i
	1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p
	720/59.94p	720/59.94p
50Hz	2160/50p	1080/50p*2 1080/50i*2
	2160/25p	1080/25p
	1080/50p	1080/50p 1080/50i
	1080/50i	1080/50i
	1080/25p	1080/25p
	720/50p	720/50p
24Hz	2160/24p	1080/24p
	1080/24p	1080/24p
23.98Hz	2160/23.98p	1080/23.98p
	1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p

*1 When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/59.94p.
*2 When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/50p.

HDR Output Select [SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)]

Select the signal to be output when [HDR] is [On].

SDR	SDR output
HDR(2020)	HDR output (BT.2020 equivalent color gamut)
HDR(709)	HDR output (BT.709 equivalent color gamut)

<NOTE>

- This is enabled only when [HDR] is [On] and [Color Setting] is [Normal]. (→ page 63)
- When [Gamut] is [Normal], [HDR(2020)] cannot be set.
- When [Gamut] is [Wide_G2], [HDR(709)] cannot be set.

V-Log Output Select [V-Log, V-709]

Select the signal to be output when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

V-Log	Output with a gamma curve that has a wide range of tones and latitude (exposure range).
V-709	Converted for output to images suited to previewing.

<NOTE>

- [V-Log Output Select] cannot be changed when [Color Setting] is not [V-Log]. (→ page 63)

3G SDI Out [LevelA, LevelB]

When [Format] (3G SDI1) is [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p], select the format for outputting 3G SDI signals.

LevelA	Level A format
LevelB	Level B format

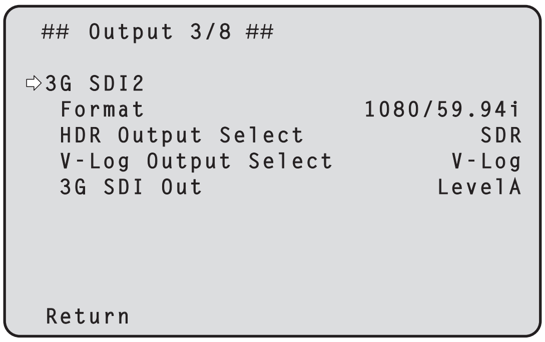
<NOTE>

- [3G SDI Out] cannot be changed if [Format] (3G SDI1) is other than [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Output 3/8 screen



```
 ## Output 3/8 ##

⇨3G SDI2
  Format                 1080/59.94i
  HDR Output Select              SDR
  V-Log Output Select          V-Log
  3G SDI Out                  LevelA




 Return
```

3G SDI2

Make the settings for output from the 3G SDI OUT 2 connector.

Format

Set the output format.

The following format settings are possible depending on the [Format] setting in the [System 1/4] screen.

Frequency	System Format	Format (3G SDI)
59.94Hz	2160/59.94p	1080/59.94p*1 1080/59.94i*1
	2160/29.97p	1080/29.97p
	1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p 1080/59.94i
	1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i
	1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p
	720/59.94p	720/59.94p
50Hz	2160/50p	1080/50p*2 1080/50i*2
	2160/25p	1080/25p
	1080/50p	1080/50p 1080/50i
	1080/50i	1080/50i
	1080/25p	1080/25p
	720/50p	720/50p
24Hz	2160/24p	1080/24p
	1080/24p	1080/24p
23.98Hz	2160/23.98p	1080/23.98p
	1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p

*1 When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/59.94p.

*2 When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/50p.

HDR Output Select [SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)]

Displays the signal output when [HDR] is [On].

SDR	SDR output
HDR(2020)	HDR output (BT.2020 equivalent color gamut)
HDR(709)	HDR output (BT.709 equivalent color gamut)

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

V-Log Output Select [V-Log, V-709]

Displays the signal output when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

V-Log	Output with a gamma curve that has a wide range of tones and latitude (exposure range).
V-709	Converted for output to images suited to previewing.

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

3G SDI Out [LevelA, LevelB]

When [Format] (3G SDI2) is [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p], select the format for outputting 3G SDI signals.

LevelA	Level A format
LevelB	Level B format

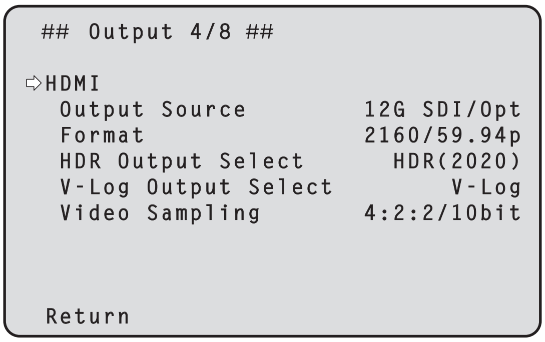
<NOTE>

- [3G SDI Out] cannot be changed if [Format] (3G SDI2) is other than [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Output 4/8 screen



```
 ## Output 4/8 ##

⇨HDMI
   Output Source          12G SDI/Opt
   Format                 2160/59.94p
   HDR Output Select        HDR(2020)
   V-Log Output Select          V-Log
   Video Sampling         4:2:2/10bit



 Return
```

HDMI

Make the settings for output from the HDMI connector.

Output Source [12G SDI/Opt, 3G SDI1, 3G SDI2]

HDMI output settings follow those of the selected terminal.

Format

Displays the output format.

HDR Output Select [SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)]

Displays the signal output when [HDR] is [On].

SDR	SDR output
HDR(2020)	HDR output (BT.2020 equivalent color gamut)
HDR(709)	HDR output (BT.709 equivalent color gamut)

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

V-Log Output Select [V-Log, V-709]

Displays the signal output when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

V-Log	Output with a gamma curve that has a wide range of tones and latitude (exposure range).
V-709	Converted for output to images suited to previewing.

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

Video Sampling [4:2:2/10bit, 4:2:0/8bit]

When [Format] in [HDMI] is [2160/59.94p] or [2160/50p], select the video sampling output from the HDMI connector.

4:2:2/10bit	Output in 4:2:2/10bit mode.
4:2:0/8bit	Output in 4:2:0/8bit mode.

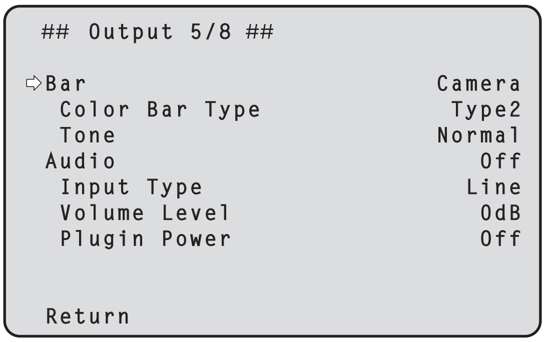
<NOTE>

- When [Format] in [HDMI] is other than [2160/59.94p] or [2160/50p], [Video Sampling] cannot be changed and is fixed at [4:2:2/10bit].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Output 5/8 screen



```
 ## Output 5/8 ##

⇨Bar                           Camera
   Color Bar Type               Type2
   Tone                        Normal
 Audio                            Off
   Input Type                    Line
   Volume Level                   0dB
   Plugin Power                   Off


 Return
```

Bar [Camera, Colorbar]

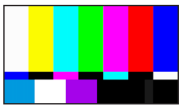
Switch between camera images and color bars.

Camera	Camera images
Colorbar	Color bar

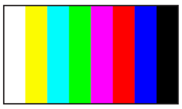
Color Bar Type [Type1, Type2]

Select the type of color bar to display.

Type1:



Type2:



This is only enabled when [Bar] is set to [Colorbar].

<NOTE>

- Even if the [HDR Output Select] for each of the outputs is either [HDR(2020)] or [HDR(709)], the color bar for SDR is output.

Tone [Off, Low, Normal]

Make the settings for the test tone signal (1 kHz) output while the color bar is displayed.

Off	Test tone is not output.
Low	Test tone is output at low volume.
Normal	Test tone is output at normal volume.

This is only enabled when [Bar] is set to [Colorbar].

Audio [Off, On]

Turn audio input off/on.

Input Type [Mic, Line]

Mic	Set the microphone input.
Line	Set the line input.

This is only enabled when [Audio] is set to [On].

Volume Level [–36dB to +12dB]

Set the volume of audio output.
This is only enabled when [Audio] is set to [On].

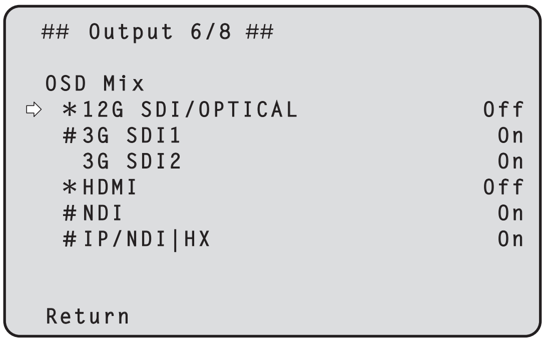
Plugin Power [Off, On]

Turn the plugin power for the audio off/on.
This is only enabled when [Audio] is set to [On].
This is only enabled when [Input Type] is set to [Mic].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Output 6/8 screen



```
 ## Output 6/8 ##

 OSD Mix
⇨ *12G SDI/OPTICAL            Off
  #3G SDI1                     On
   3G SDI2                     On
  *HDMI                       Off
  #NDI                         On
  #IP/NDI|HX                   On


 Return
```

OSD Mix

Select whether to turn off/on camera menu, status, and other displays for each output image.

12G SDI/OPTICAL [Off, On]
3G SDI1 [Off, On]
3G SDI2 [Off, On]
HDMI [Off, On]
NDI [Off, On]
IP/NDI | HX [Off, On]

Off	The camera menus and statuses are not displayed on the output pictures covered by the setting items listed above.
On	The camera menus and statuses are displayed for the output pictures covered by the setting items listed above.

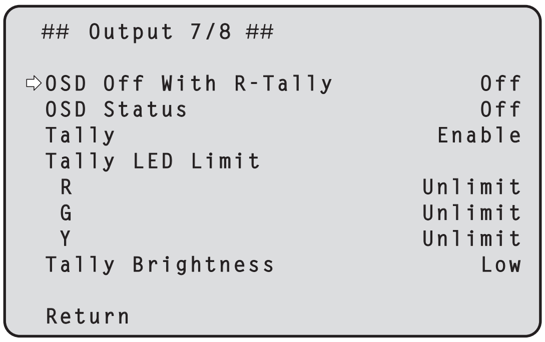
<NOTE>

- When this is set to [Off], the camera menu can be displayed for about 1 minute after the unit is turned on.
- You can only change the settings here for 12G SDI/OPTICAL and 3G SDI1. The settings for other items cannot be changed. (The other items are for display only.)
- 3G SDI2 is fixed to [On].
- The setting values for HDMI, NDI, and IP/NDI|HX are dependent on the [OSD Mix] settings for the terminals selected in [Output Source].
- The setting value for IP/NDI|HX will be [Off] in cases where [Format] in the [System 1/4] screen is 2160/59.94p or 2160/50p and Output Source(IP/NDI|HX) is 12G SDI/Opt.
- "*" or "#" is displayed to the left of the linked terminals.
  Display example:
  Screen Output 6/8 shown above is an example of the display when the following types of settings are made for each of the terminals:
  - OSD Mix - 12G SDI/OPTICAL is set to [Off]
  - OSD Mix - 3G SDI1 is set to [On]
  - Output - HDMI - Output Source is set to [12G SDI/Opt] (→ page 72)
  - In the web screen: Setup - Video over IP - Streaming mode - Output source (High bandwidth NDI) is set to [3G SDI1] (→ page 120)
  - In the web screen: Setup - Video over IP - Streaming mode - Output source (IP/NDI|HX) is set to [3G SDI1] (→ page 120)

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Output 7/8 screen



```
 ## Output 7/8 ##

⇨OSD Off With R-Tally           Off
 OSD Status                     Off
 Tally                       Enable
 Tally LED Limit
  R                         Unlimit
  G                         Unlimit
  Y                         Unlimit
 Tally Brightness               Low

 Return
```

OSD Off With R-Tally [Off, On]

Off or on the function that turns off camera menu, status, and other displays when red tally signals are received via commands or contacts.
When the red tally signal releases, the camera menu display will return.

OSD Status [Off, On]

Turn the status display during AWB and ABB off/on, or error display when an error occurs.

Tally
[Enable, Disable]

[Disable] or [Enable] is set here for the function which turns on or turns off the tally lamp using the tally control signal.

Tally LED Limit

Sets whether to limit the lighting of the tally lamp for each of the tally control signal colors (R/G/Y).

R [Limit, Unlimit]
G [Limit, Unlimit]
Y [Limit, Unlimit]

Limit	Limit the lighting of the tally lamp.
Unlimit	Light the tally lamp.

<NOTE>

- If [Limit] is selected for [Tally LED Limit], only the tally lamp of this unit is limited. The tally status display on external devices (the AW-RP150, AW-RP60 controller, etc.) remains enabled.

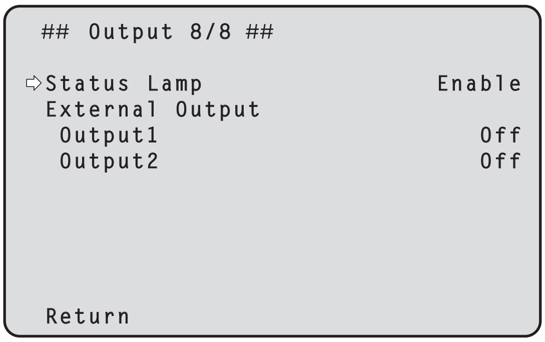
Tally Brightness [Low, Mid, High]

Adjust the brightness of the tally LED.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Output 8/8 screen



```
 ## Output 8/8 ##

⇨Status Lamp                Enable
 External Output
  Output1                      Off
  Output2                      Off




 Return
```

Status Lamp
[Enable, Disable]

[Disable] or [Enable] is set here for the status display lamp.
When you want the status display lamp to stay off while this unit is in operation, set to [Disable].

<NOTE>

- Even when set to [Disable], the status display lamp may light up when this unit is starting up, updating firmware, or trouble is occurring.

External Output

Select the signal type output from the External Output signal lines (Output1, Output2) of the RS-422 connector. (→ page 16)

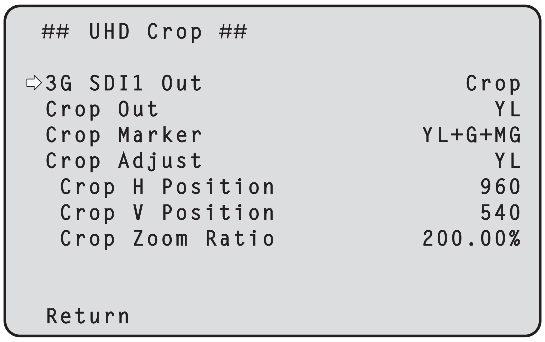
Output1 [Off, R-Tally, G-Tally, Y-Tally]
Output2 [Off, R-Tally, G-Tally, Y-Tally]

Off	Signal is not output.
R-Tally	The reception status of the red tally signal is output.
G-Tally	The reception status of the green tally signal is output.
Y-Tally	The reception status of the yellow tally signal is output.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

UHD Crop screen



```
 ## UHD Crop ##

⇨3G SDI1 Out                  Crop
 Crop Out                       YL
 Crop Marker               YL+G+MG
 Crop Adjust                    YL
  Crop H Position              960
  Crop V Position              540
  Crop Zoom Ratio          200.00%


 Return
```

3G SDI1 Out [Full, Crop]

Make the settings for Full/Crop for images output to the 3G SDI OUT 1 connector.

Full	FHD down-converted images are output as is without cropping UHD images.
Crop	Images with FHD cropped from UHD images are output. The images output in this case are those with the crop frame specified in [Crop Out].

This is only enabled when [UHD Crop] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

<NOTE>

- The 12G SDI OUT/SFP+ connector is fixed to Crop.
- The 3G SDI OUT 2 connector is fixed to Full.

Crop Out [YL, G, MG]

Make the settings for the crop frame for images output to the 12G SDI OUT/SFP+ connector and 3G SDI OUT 1 connector.

YL	Output the yellow crop frame images.
G	Output the green crop frame images.
MG	Output the magenta crop frame images.

This is only enabled when [UHD Crop] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

<NOTE>

- The color frame specified in [Crop Out] will be a deeper shade when compared to other colors used for frames.

Crop Marker [Off, YL, G, MG, YL+G, YL+MG, G+MG, YL+G+MG]

Makes the settings for the crop frame displayed for images output to the 3G SDI OUT 2 connector and the LAN connector (only when Full display mode is used).

Off	Crop frame is not displayed.
YL	Only a yellow crop frame is displayed.
G	Only a green crop frame is displayed.
MG	Only a magenta crop frame is displayed.
YL+G	Yellow and green crop frames are displayed.
YL+MG	Yellow and magenta crop frames are displayed.
G+MG	Green and magenta crop frames are displayed.
YL+G+MG	Yellow, green, and magenta crop frames are displayed.

This is only enabled when [UHD Crop] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

Crop Adjust [YL, G, MG]

Make selections for the crop frame to adjust positioning.

YL	Make position adjustments for the yellow crop frame.
G	Make position adjustments for the green crop frame.
MG	Make position adjustments for the magenta crop frame.

This is only enabled when [UHD Crop] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

<NOTE>

- The color frame specified in [Crop Adjust] will be thicker when compared to other color frames.

Crop H Position [0 to 2560]

Make settings for the position in the horizontal direction for the crop frame specified in [Crop Adjust].

The variable range is 0 to 1920 when [UHD Crop] is [Crop(1080)] and the Crop Zoom Ratio is 200.00%, with 0 as the left edge and 1920 as the right edge, and only even numbers can be set.

The variable range is 0 to 2560 when [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)] and the Crop Zoom Ratio is 300.00%, with 0 as the left edge and 2560 as the right edge, and only even numbers can be set.

This is only enabled when [UHD Crop] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

Crop V Position [0 to 1440]

Make settings for the position in the vertical direction for the crop frame specified in [Crop Adjust].

The variable range is 0 to 1080 when [UHD Crop] is [Crop(1080)] and the Crop Zoom Ratio is 200.00%, with 0 as the upper edge and 1080 as the lower edge.

The variable range is 0 to 1440 when [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)] and the Crop Zoom Ratio is 300.00%, with 0 as the upper edge and 1440 as the lower edge.

This is only enabled when [UHD Crop] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

Crop Zoom Ratio [120.00% to 350.00%]

Specifies the size of the crop frame when [Crop Zoom] is [On].

The crop zoom ratio can be specified between the range of 120.00% to 350.00%, and the grain-size can be set in units of 10.00% from the OSD menu.

The variable range of the setting value of this item, the crop frame size, [Crop H Position] and [Crop V Position] is shown below.

Crop Zoom Ratio	Crop frame size	Variable range	
		Crop H Position	Crop V Position
120.00%	3200×1800	0 to 640	0 to 360
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
200.00%	1920×1080	0 to 1920	0 to 1080
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
300.00%	1280×720	0 to 2560	0 to 1440
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
350.00%	1097×617	0 to 2742	0 to 1543

This is only enabled when [UHD Crop] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

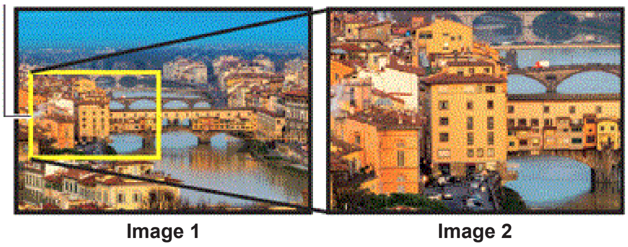
Return

Return to the previous menu level.

The CROP function

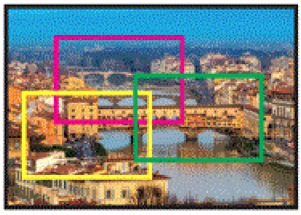
When [UHD Crop] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)], it is possible to output images with FHD cropped from UHD signals from the 12G SDI OUT connector, SFP connector, 3G SDI OUT 1 connector and IP. (Image 2)

Video signals of UHD videos down-converted to FHD are output to the 3G SDI OUT 2 connector at this time, and the crop frame according to the [Crop Marker] menu setting is displayed. (Image 1)



Depending on the [3G SDI Out1] and [Crop Out] settings, images output from the 3G SDI OUT 1 connector will be as shown below.

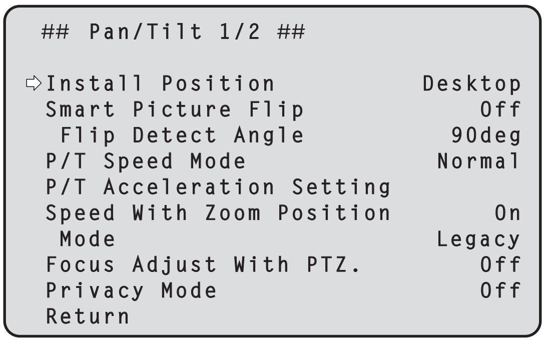
3G SDI1 Out	Crop Out	Images output from 3G SDI OUT 1 connector
Full	–	UHD images down-converted to FHD
Crop	YL	Yellow frame FHD crop images
	G	Green frame FHD crop images
	MG	Magenta frame FHD crop images



Depending on the [Crop Marker] settings, it is possible to select the crop frame to output to the 3G SDI OUT 2 connector with a connector that is not outputting cropped images.

Crop Marker	Crop frame display
Off	Crop frame is not displayed.
YL	Only a yellow crop frame is displayed.
G	Only a green crop frame is displayed.
MG	Only a magenta crop frame is displayed.
YL+G	Yellow and green crop frames are displayed.
YL+MG	Yellow and magenta crop frames are displayed.
G+MG	Green and magenta crop frames are displayed.
YL+G+MG	Yellow, green, and magenta crop frames are displayed.

Pan/Tilt 1/2 screen



```
  ## Pan/Tilt 1/2 ##

⇨Install Position          Desktop
 Smart Picture Flip            Off
  Flip Detect Angle          90deg
 P/T Speed Mode             Normal
 P/T Acceleration Setting
 Speed With Zoom Position       On
  Mode                      Legacy
 Focus Adjust With PTZ.        Off
 Privacy Mode                  Off
 Return
```

Install Position
[Desktop, Hanging]

[Desktop] or [Hanging] is selected here as the method used to install the unit.

Desktop	Stand-alone installation
Hanging	Suspended installation

<NOTE>

- When [Hanging] has been selected, the top, bottom, left and right of the images will be reversed, and up/down/left/right control for panning and tilting will also be reversed.

Smart Picture Flip [Off, Auto]

When the tilt becomes the angle set for [Flip Detect Angle], the image will be flipped in the vertical direction automatically.

Off	The picture is not turned upside down.
Auto	The picture is automatically turned upside down.

Flip Detect Angle [60deg to 120deg]

Set the tilt angle at which the image will be flipped in the vertical direction automatically when [Smart Picture Flip] is set to [Auto].

P/T Speed Mode [Normal(60deg/s), Fast1(90deg/s), Fast2(180deg/s)]

Set the speed of pan/tilt operation.

Normal(60deg/s)	Pan/tilt operates at normal speed (maximum about 60° per second).
Fast1(90deg/s)	Pan/tilt operates at fast speed1 (maximum about 90° per second).
Fast2(180deg/s)	Pan/tilt operates at fast speed2 (maximum about 180° per second).

P/T Acceleration Setting

Displays the advanced setting screen for setting the acceleration speed while starting/stopping a pan/tilt operation. (→ page 77)

Speed With Zoom Position [Off, On]

[Off] or [On] is set here for the function used to adjust the pan-tilt adjustment speed in conjunction with the zoom magnification.
When [On] is set, the panning and tilting operations will become slower in the zoom status.
You can change the pan/tilt operation mode by changing the [Mode] setting.
This function has no effect during preset operations.

Mode [Legacy, Linear]

When [Speed With Zoom Position] is [On], set the pan/tilt operation mode according to the zoom position.

Legacy	The pan/tilt operation speed is adjusted in 3 levels in conjunction with the zoom magnification.
Linear	The pan/tilt operation speed is adjusted so that pan and tilt operations are optimized for the camera's angle of view, in conjunction with the zoom magnification.

Focus Adjust With PTZ. [Off, On]

[Off] or [On] is set here for the function which compensates for out-of-focusing when it occurs during panning, tilting or zooming operations.
When [Off] is set, adjust the focus as required after zooming or set [Focus Mode] to [Auto].
This is only enabled when [Manual] has been selected as the [Focus Mode] setting.

Privacy Mode [Off, On]

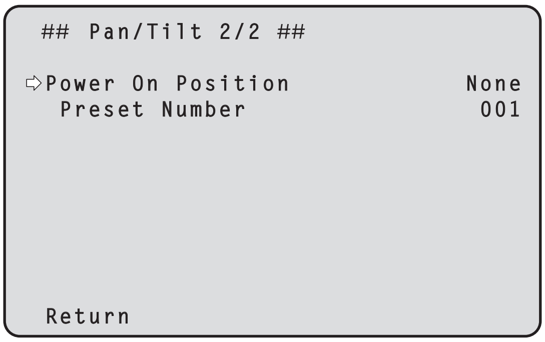
Sets Off/On the function for facing the camera to the rear when this unit is switched to Standby mode.

Off	Does not change the camera direction when the camera is switched to Standby mode. (The camera remains in the direction it was when the power was turned On)
On	Moves the camera to face toward the rear (Pan: –175°, Tilt: –30° position) when the camera is switched to Standby mode. Moves the camera to the position specified in [Power On Position] when the power is turned On again.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Pan/Tilt 2/2 screen



```
 ## Pan/Tilt 2/2 ##

⇨Power On Position          None
  Preset Number              001







 Return
```

Power On Position [None, Standby, Home, Preset]

Select the initial positions for Pan/Tilt/Zoom when the power is turned on.

None	Keep the positions of Pan/Tilt when the power was last on, with Zoom being at the Wide end.
Standby	Move to the Pan/Tilt/Zoom positions they were in the last time the camera was switched to Standby mode.
Home	Pan/Tilt move to their home positions (front) and Zoom goes to the Wide end.
Preset	Preset playback is performed at the preset position specified with [Preset Number].

Preset Number [001 to 100]

Specify a number for preset playback when the power turns ON when [Preset] is set in [Power On Position].

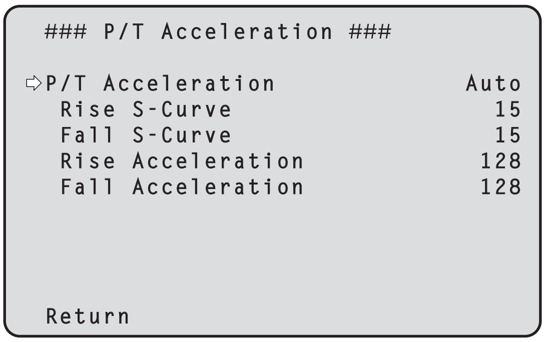
<NOTE>

- If an unregistered preset number is set, preset playback is not performed and the operation is the same as [Standby].

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

P/T Acceleration screen



```
 ### P/T Acceleration ###

⇨P/T Acceleration           Auto
  Rise S-Curve                15
  Fall S-Curve                15
  Rise Acceleration          128
  Fall Acceleration          128




 Return
```

P/T Acceleration [Manual, Auto]

Sets whether to perform advance setting for acceleration and deceleration etc. during manual operation of pan/tilt.

Manual	Sets the advanced settings for acceleration speed etc. during start/stop or changing the speed of pan/tilt operation.
Auto	Sets the settings for automatic acceleration and deceleration speed etc. during start/stop or changing the speed of pan/tilt operations.

Rise S-Curve [0 to 30]

Sets the S-curve for pan/tilt acceleration operation in 31 steps. (The S becomes stronger, the greater the number)

When it is necessary to increase the speed to the specified speed using manual control of pan/tilt by lever operation etc. through the controller, the acceleration process is performed based on the S-curve specified in this setting.

This is enabled only when [P/T Acceleration] is [Manual].

<NOTE>

- In order to limit the acceleration response, in the S-curve step, as the acceleration speed rises, the limit is automatically applied.

Fall S-Curve [0 to 30]

Sets the S-curve for pan/tilt deceleration operation in 31 steps. (The S becomes stronger, the greater the number)

When it is necessary to reduce the speed to the specified speed using manual control of pan/tilt by lever operation etc. through the controller, the deceleration process is performed based on the S-curve specified in this setting.

This is enabled only when [P/T Acceleration] is [Manual].

<NOTE>

- In order to limit the deceleration response, in the S-curve step, as the deceleration speed rises, the limit is automatically applied.

Rise Acceleration [1 to 255]

Sets the acceleration speed for pan/tilt acceleration operation in 255 steps. (The acceleration speed increases as the number increases)

When it is necessary to increase the speed to the specified speed using manual control of pan/tilt by lever operation etc. through the controller, the acceleration process is performed based on the acceleration speed specified in this setting.

This is enabled only when [P/T Acceleration] is [Manual].

<NOTE>

- When the specified acceleration speed is small, it is not possible to reach the maximum speed of the product.

Fall Acceleration [1 to 255]

Sets the deceleration speed for pan/tilt deceleration operation in 255 steps. (The deceleration speed increases as the number increases)

When it is necessary to reduce the speed to the specified speed using manual control of pan/tilt by lever operation etc. through the controller, the deceleration process is performed based on the deceleration speed specified in this setting.

This is enabled only when [P/T Acceleration] is [Manual].

<NOTE>

- The deceleration and stop processes are carried out right up to the end of the lens mechanism section and in order to prevent a collision with the mechanism, in the actual operation, [Fall Acceleration] may be restricted.

Return

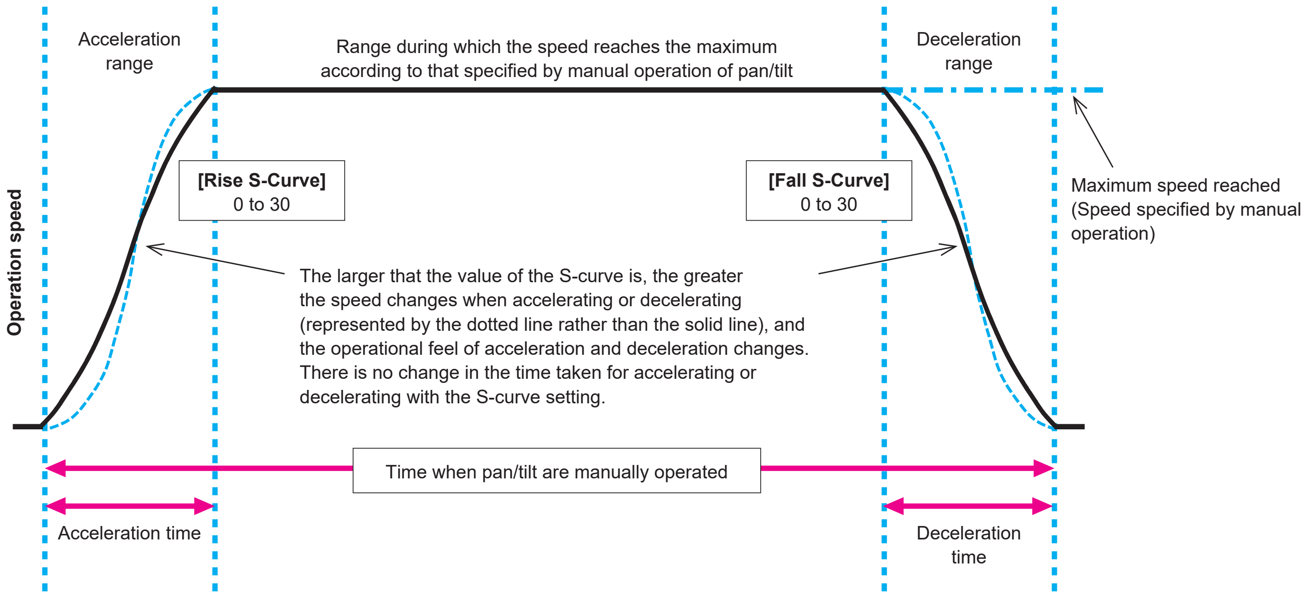
Return to the previous menu level.

■ The relationships between the various setting values during manual operation of pan/tilt when [P/T Acceleration] is set to [Manual]

It is possible to specify the responsiveness (maximum speed, acceleration rate, S-curve steps) for operation.

<NOTE>

- When the specified acceleration speed is small, it is not possible to reach the maximum speed of the product.

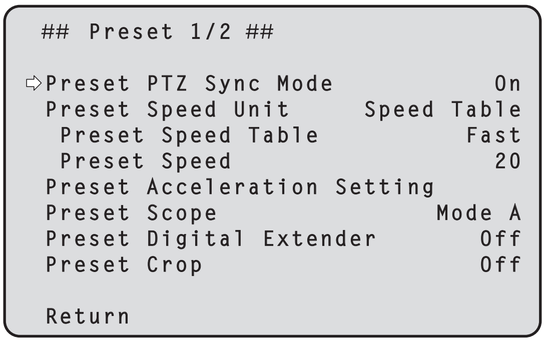

Acceleration range
Range during which the speed reaches the maximum according to that specified by manual operation of pan/tilt
Deceleration range
Operation speed
[Rise S-Curve] 0 to 30
[Fall S-Curve] 0 to 30
Maximum speed reached (Speed specified by manual operation)
Time when pan/tilt are manually operated
Acceleration time
Deceleration time

The larger that the value of the S-curve is, the greater the speed changes when accelerating or decelerating (represented by the dotted line rather than the solid line), and the operational feel of acceleration and deceleration changes. There is no change in the time taken for accelerating or decelerating with the S-curve setting.

[Rise Acceleration]
1 to 255
The larger the value, the shorter the acceleration time
(It takes less time to reach the speed specified with manual pan/tilt operation)

[Fall Acceleration]
1 to 255
The larger the value, the shorter the deceleration time
(It takes less time to reach the deceleration or stopped status specified with manual pan/tilt operation)

Preset 1/2 screen



```
 ## Preset 1/2 ##

⇨Preset PTZ Sync Mode          On
 Preset Speed Unit    Speed Table
  Preset Speed Table         Fast
  Preset Speed                 20
 Preset Acceleration Setting
 Preset Scope              Mode A
 Preset Digital Extender      Off
 Preset Crop                  Off

 Return
```

Preset PTZ Sync Mode [Off, On]

Set Off/On for the mode to prioritize synchronizing of pan, tilt, and zoom when the preset memory is played back.
When this is set to [On], operation is controlled to synchronize the start and finish of pan, tilt, and zoom operations, and so the movements of pan, tilt, and zoom match during movement.
In addition, operation is controlled to provide smoother changes to the zoom angle of view than normal preset memory playback.

<NOTE>

- When [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On], [Zoom Mode] in [Lens] screen is forcibly changed to [Opt.Zoom]. (→ page 61)
- When [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On], some [Preset Acceleration] setting items are not available. (→ page 81)
- When [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On], [Preset Zoom Mode] cannot be set. (→ page 80)

Preset Speed Unit [Speed Table, Time]

When reproducing the information such as camera direction registered in the preset memory, you can select whether to specify the playback time by speed or by time.

Speed Table	Specify the speed when playing during preset playback.
Time	Specify the time when playing during preset playback.

Preset Speed Table [Slow, Fast]

Set the preset speed table (Slow, Fast). During preset playback, presets are performed at [Preset Speed] (1 to 30) values that are based on the table set here.
This is only enabled when [Preset Speed Unit] is set to [Speed Table].

Preset Speed [1 to 30/1s to 99s]

When [Preset Speed Unit] is [Speed Table]: [1 to 30]

Set the pan/tilt operation speed in 30 steps when playing back the preset memory.

<NOTE>

- When you set large [Preset Speed] values, the image may sway when the movement stops.

When [Preset Speed Unit] is [Time]: [1s to 99s]

Set the pan/tilt operation time between 1 and 99 seconds when playing back the preset memory.

<NOTE>

- Depending on the movement distance of pan/tilt, there may be a difference compared to the specified time.

Preset Acceleration Setting

Displays the advanced setting screen for setting acceleration speed when starting/stopping preset playback. (→ page 81)

Preset Scope [Mode A, Mode B, Mode C]

Selected here are the setting items to be recalled when the contents of the preset memory are regenerated.

Mode A	Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus, Iris, Gain, white balance adjustment value
Mode B	Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus, Iris
Mode C	Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus

Preset Digital Extender [Off, On]

Turns the preset digital extender function off/on.
When set to [On], the digital extender function configuration will be recalled when regenerating the preset memory.
When set to [Off], the digital extender function configuration will not be recalled when storing the preset memory.

Preset Crop [Off, On]

When the preset memory is played back, set whether the reproduction of content set in the various [UHD Crop] menus is off/on.
When set to [On], the content set in the various [UHD Crop] menus is reproduced when preset memory is played back.
When set to [Off], the content set in the various [UHD Crop] menus is not reproduced when preset memory is played back, with the current values being kept.

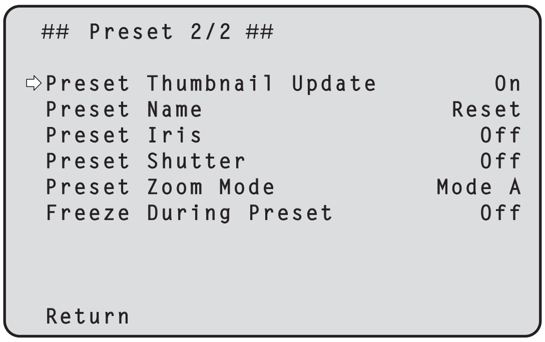
<NOTE>

- This is enabled only when [Format] in [System 1/4] screen is the following.
  2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p
  2160/50p, 2160/25p
  2160/24p, 2160/23.98p
- This is only enabled when [UHD Crop] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].
- When [UHD Crop] is [Off] or [Crop(1080)] and preset memory is registered and preset playback is executed when [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], then, even if [Preset Crop] is [On], the content set in each menu of [UHD Crop] is not recalled.
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)] and preset memory is registered and preset playback is executed when [UHD Crop] is [Crop(1080)], then, even if [Preset Crop] is [On], the content set in each menu of [UHD Crop] is not recalled.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Preset 2/2 screen



```
 ## Preset 2/2 ##

⇨Preset Thumbnail Update        On
 Preset Name                 Reset
 Preset Iris                   Off
 Preset Shutter                Off
 Preset Zoom Mode           Mode A
 Freeze During Preset          Off



 Return
```

Preset Thumbnail Update [Off, On]

Turn off/on the function for registering the still image (thumbnail) for the images being output when a preset memory is registered.
When set to [On], the still image (thumbnail) for the images being output is registered when registering a preset memory.
When set to [Off], the still image (thumbnail) for the images being output is not registered when registering a preset memory, but rather the still image (thumbnail) previously registered is maintained.

<NOTE>

- When the IP for [OSD Mix] is [On], the menu screen is included in the thumbnails.
- When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)], the cropped still image is registered rather than the Full image.
- When uploading Camera(ALL) or Camera(SYSTEM) on the web screen or other access, the still image (thumbnail) that has been registered in preset memory will be erased. (→ page 174)

Preset Name [Reset, Hold]

When registering a preset memory, set whether to reset the previously registered preset name or keep it.

Reset	When registering a preset memory, reset the previously registered preset name. The preset name after resetting will be [Preset***]. (*** is a 3 digit preset number: 001 to 100)
Hold	When registering a preset memory, keep the previously registered preset name.

<NOTE>

- The factory default setting for the preset name is [Preset***]. (*** is a 3 digit preset number: 001 to 100)
- The registration of preset names can be done in the web browser.
  0 to 9, A to Z, a to z, _ , and space

Preset Iris [Off, On]

When the preset memory is played back, set whether the reproduction of the values in the various menus related to Iris is off/on.
When set to [On], the values set in the various menus below are reproduced when preset memory is played back.

- Picture Level
- Iris Mode
- Auto Iris Speed
- Auto Iris Window
- Auto Iris Close Limit

<NOTE>

- Its setting takes effect when [Mode A] or [Mode B] has been selected as the [Preset Scope] setting.

Preset Shutter [Off, On]

When the preset memory is played back, set whether the reproduction of the Shutter setting value is Off/On.

<NOTE>

- This is enabled when [Preset Scope] is [Mode A].
- The Shutter values are reproduced only when the frame rate when the preset memory was registered and the frame rate when playing back the preset memory match.

Preset Zoom Mode [Mode A, Mode B]

Select the zoom operation for when preset memory is recalled.

Mode A	Perform the zoom operation in line with the pan/tilt operation.
Mode B	Perform the zoom operation faster than Mode A.

<NOTE>

- Displayed as “----” when [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On].

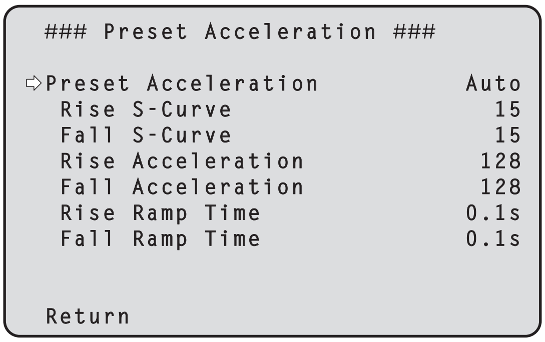
Freeze During Preset [Off, On]

Turn the function for freezing images during preset playback off/on.
When this is set to [On], preset playback is performed with a still of the image immediately preceding the start of preset playback being output. The image freeze is released when preset playback is finished.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Preset Acceleration screen



```
### Preset Acceleration ###

⇨Preset Acceleration          Auto
  Rise S-Curve                  15
  Fall S-Curve                  15
  Rise Acceleration            128
  Fall Acceleration            128
  Rise Ramp Time              0.1s
  Fall Ramp Time              0.1s


 Return
```

Preset Acceleration [Manual, Auto]

Sets whether to perform advance setting for acceleration and deceleration speed etc. during start/stop of preset playback.

Manual	Makes the advance settings for acceleration speed etc. when starting/stopping preset playback.
Auto	Automatically operates acceleration speed etc. when starting/stopping preset playback.

Rise S-Curve [0 to 30]

Sets the S-curve for pan/tilt acceleration operation in 31 steps. (The S becomes stronger, the greater the number)

During the acceleration operation for operating at the specified speed or time during pan/tilt operations by preset playback, the acceleration process is performed using the S-curve specified in this setting.

This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual].

<NOTE>

- In order to limit the acceleration response, in the S-curve step, as the acceleration speed rises, the limit is automatically applied.
- This cannot be set when [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On].

Fall S-Curve [0 to 30]

Sets the S-curve for pan/tilt deceleration operation in 31 steps. (The S becomes stronger, the greater the number)

During the fall acceleration operation for operating at the specified speed or time during pan/tilt operations by preset playback, the deceleration process is performed using the S-curve specified in this setting.

This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual].

<NOTE>

- In order to limit the deceleration response, in the S-curve step, as the deceleration speed rises, the limit is automatically applied.
- This cannot be set when [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On].

Rise Acceleration [1 to 255]

Sets the acceleration speed for pan/tilt acceleration operation in 255 steps. (The acceleration speed increases as the number increases)

During the acceleration operation for operating at the specified speed or time during pan/tilt operations by preset playback, the acceleration process is performed using the acceleration speed specified in this setting.

This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual] and [Preset Speed Unit] is [Speed Table].

<NOTE>

- As the speed specified for [Preset Speed] is given priority as the maximum speed attained in preset playback, if the acceleration speed specified here is small, this functionality may not operate as specified.
- When [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On], the setting content for this item is also applied to [Fall Acceleration]. ([Rise Acceleration] and [Fall Acceleration] operate with shared values.)

Fall Acceleration [1 to 255]

Sets the deceleration speed for pan/tilt deceleration operation in 255 steps. (The deceleration speed increases as the number increases)

During the deceleration operation for operating at the specified speed or time during pan/tilt operations by preset playback, the deceleration process is performed using the deceleration speed specified in this setting.

This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual] and [Preset Speed Unit] is [Speed Table].

<NOTE>

- As the speed specified for [Preset Speed] is given priority as the maximum speed attained in preset playback, if the deceleration speed specified here is small, this functionality may not operate as specified.
- This cannot be set when [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On].
  (The values set for [Rise Acceleration] are also applied to [Fall Acceleration].)

Rise Ramp Time [0.1s to 10.0s]

Sets the acceleration time for the time specific operation during preset playback. (Sets between 0.1 s to 10.0 s in 0.1s increments)

This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual] and [Preset Speed Unit] is [Time].

<NOTE>

- As the time specified in [Preset Speed] takes precedence as the total time for preset playback, if the time specified here is more than half of the time specified in [Preset Speed], this functionality will not operate as specified.
- When the acceleration operation cannot be performed within the specified time even at maximum acceleration speed of the device, the operation will not be performed by the specified time.
- When [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On], the setting content for this item is also applied to [Fall Ramp Time]. ([Rize Ramp Time] and [Fall Ramp Time] operate with shared values.)

Fall Ramp Time [0.1s to 10.0s]

Sets the deceleration time for time specified operations during preset playback. (Sets between 0.1 s to 10.0 s in 0.1s increments)

This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual] and [Preset Speed Unit] is [Time].

<NOTE>

- As the time specified in [Preset Speed] takes precedence as the total time for preset playback, if the time specified here is more than half of the time specified in [Preset Speed], this functionality will not operate as specified.
- When the deceleration operation cannot be performed within the specified time even at maximum fall deceleration of the device, the operation will not be performed by the specified time.
- This cannot be set when [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On]. (The values set for [Rize Ramp Time] are also applied to [Fall Ramp Time].)

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

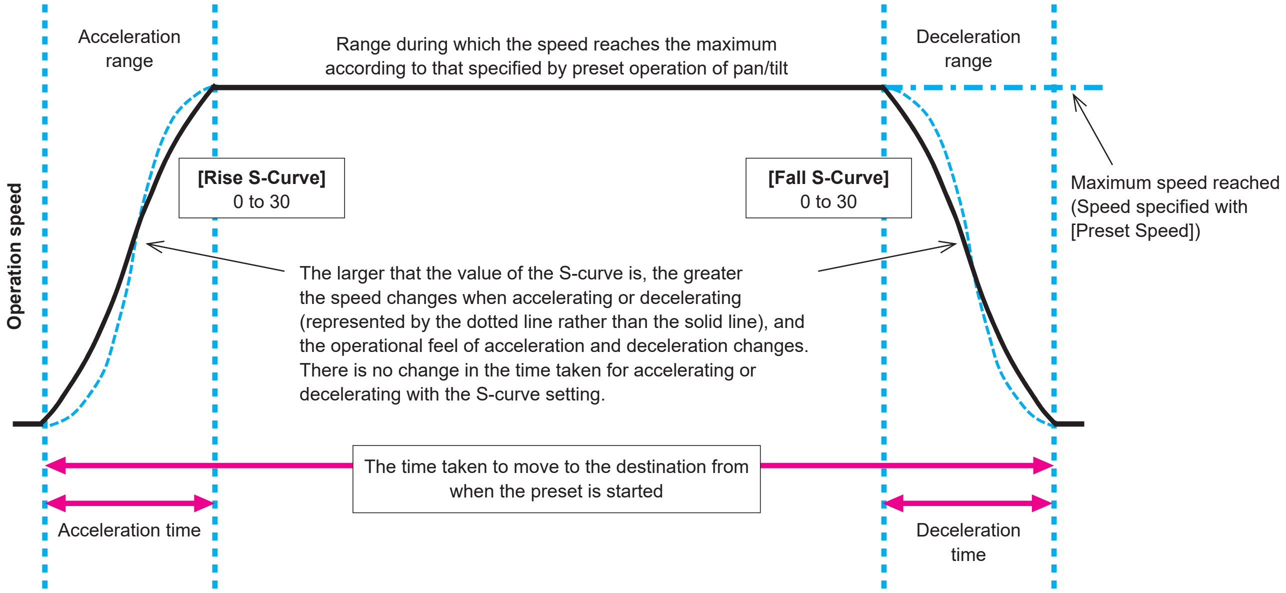
■ The relationships between the various setting values when [Preset Acceleration] is set to [Manual] during preset playback

● When [Preset Speed Unit] is [Speed Table]

It is possible to specify the responsiveness (maximum speed, acceleration rate, S-curve steps) for operation.

<NOTE>

- When the amount of movement specified by the preset is small, there may be cases when the specified speed is not reached.
- Restrictions are automatically placed on the acceleration rate to prioritize the specified speed. (The lower limit of the acceleration rate is automatically restricted by the specified speed.)
- To enable the pan and tilt operations to occur simultaneously, the maximum speed of the axis with a smaller amount of movement is automatically restricted.


Acceleration range
Range during which the speed reaches the maximum according to that specified by preset operation of pan/tilt
Deceleration range
Operation speed
[Rise S-Curve]
0 to 30
[Fall S-Curve]
0 to 30
Maximum speed reached (Speed specified with [Preset Speed])
The time taken to move to the destination from when the preset is started
Acceleration time
Deceleration time

The larger that the value of the S-curve is, the greater the speed changes when accelerating or decelerating (represented by the dotted line rather than the solid line), and the operational feel of acceleration and deceleration changes. There is no change in the time taken for accelerating or decelerating with the S-curve setting.

[Rise Acceleration]
1 to 255
The larger the value, the shorter the acceleration time
(It takes less time to reach the speed specified with preset pan/tilt operation)

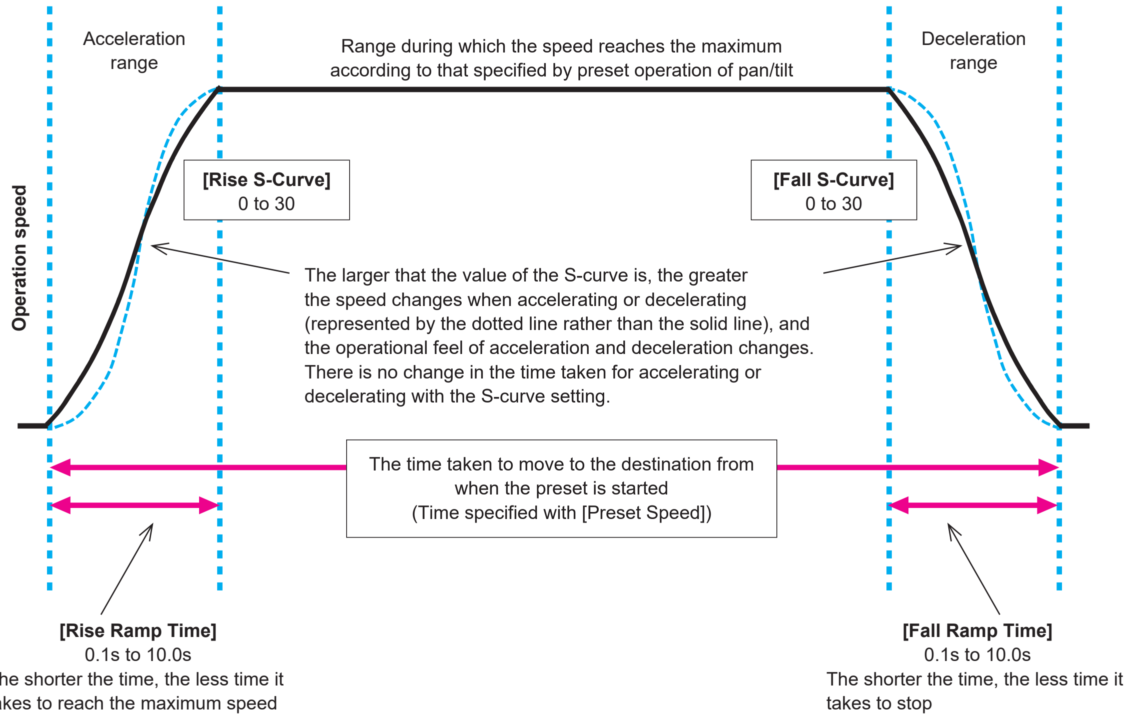
[Fall Acceleration]
1 to 255
The larger the value, the shorter the deceleration time
(It takes less time to reach the deceleration or stopped status specified with preset pan/tilt operation)

●When [Preset Speed Unit] is [Time]

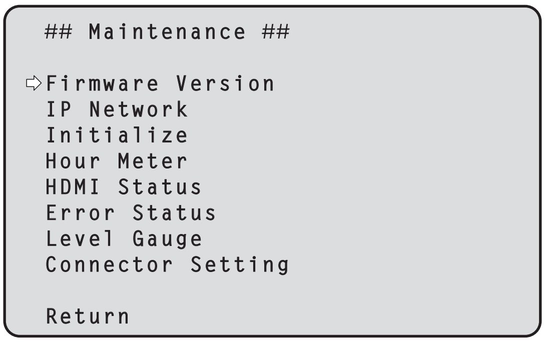
It is possible to specify the times (time taken to move, time taken to accelerate, time taken to decelerate) and the S-curve steps for operation.

<NOTE>

- When the acceleration operation cannot be performed within the specified time even at maximum acceleration speed of the device, the operation will not be performed by the specified time.
- As the time specified in [Preset Speed] takes precedence as the total time for preset playback, if the times specified in [Rise Ramp Time] and [Fall Ramp Time] are more than half of the time specified in [Preset Speed], this will not operate as specified.


Acceleration range
Range during which the speed reaches the maximum according to that specified by preset operation of pan/tilt
Deceleration range
Operation speed
[Rise S-Curve]
0 to 30
[Fall S-Curve]
0 to 30
The larger that the value of the S-curve is, the greater the speed changes when accelerating or decelerating (represented by the dotted line rather than the solid line), and the operational feel of acceleration and deceleration changes. There is no change in the time taken for accelerating or decelerating with the S-curve setting.
The time taken to move to the destination from when the preset is started
(Time specified with [Preset Speed])
[Rise Ramp Time]
0.1s to 10.0s
The shorter the time, the less time it takes to reach the maximum speed
[Fall Ramp Time]
0.1s to 10.0s
The shorter the time, the less time it takes to stop

Maintenance screen



```
## Maintenance ##

⇨Firmware Version
 IP Network
 Initialize
 Hour Meter
 HDMI Status
 Error Status
 Level Gauge
 Connector Setting

 Return
```

Firmware Version
This is selected to display the [Firmware Version] screen on which the user can check the version of the firmware which is currently installed in the unit.

IP Network
This is selected to display the [IP Network] screen on which the user can check and make settings for the [IP Address], [Subnet Mask] and [Default Gateway] settings which have been set in the unit.

Initialize
This is selected to display the [Initialize] screen on which the user can initialize the camera settings.
For details on operation, refer to "Concerning initialization" (→ page 86).

Hour Meter
This is selected to display the [Hour Meter] screen on which the operation history is displayed.

HDMI Status
Display the [HDMI Status] screen that displays the status of HDMI output.

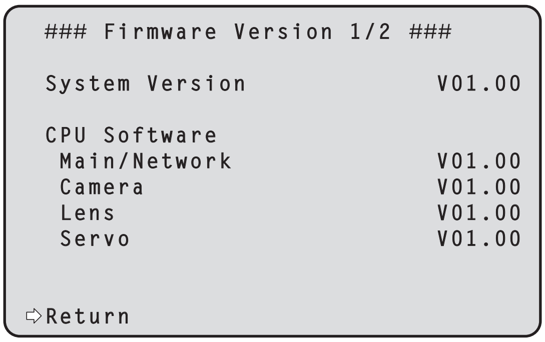
Error Status
Display the [Error Status] screen that displays the status of errors.

Level Gauge
Displays the [Level Gauge] which shows the status of the incline of the unit installation.

Connector Setting
Makes settings for connectors.

Return
Return to the previous menu level.

Firmware Version 1/2 screen



```
### Firmware Version 1/2 ###

System Version           V01.00

CPU Software
 Main/Network            V01.00
 Camera                  V01.00
 Lens                    V01.00
 Servo                   V01.00


⇨Return
```

System Version
Display the version for overall system of the unit.

CPU Software

Main/Network
Display the main/network software version.

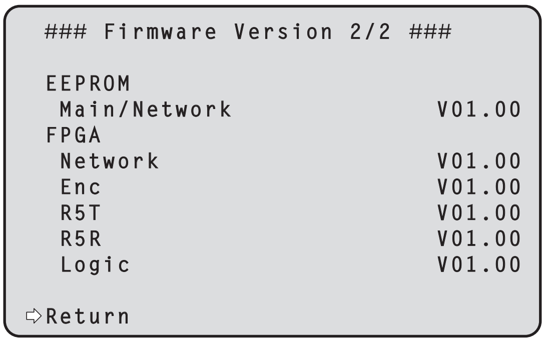
Camera
Display the software version of the camera.

Lens
Display the software version of the lens.

Servo
Display the software version of the servo.

Return
Return to the previous menu level.

Firmware Version 2/2 screen



```
### Firmware Version 2/2 ###

EEPROM
 Main/Network              V01.00
FPGA
 Network                   V01.00
 Enc                       V01.00
 R5T                       V01.00
 R5R                       V01.00
 Logic                     V01.00

⇨Return
```

EEPROM

Main/Network

Display the EEPROM version of the main/network.

FPGA

Network

Displays the version of the Network module.

Enc

Displays the version of the image compression module.

R5T

Displays the version of the video signal control module (at the front).

R5R

Displays the version of the video signal control module (at the back).

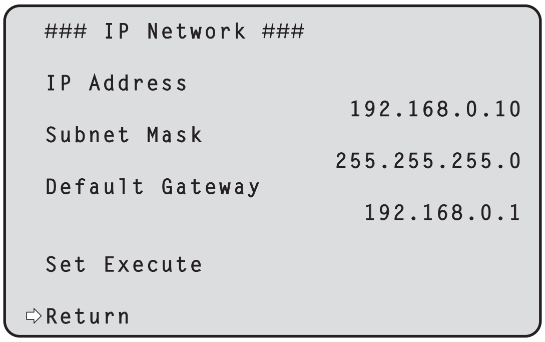
Logic

Displays the version of the main functional part of FPGA.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

IP Network screen



```
### IP Network ###

IP Address
                     192.168.0.10
Subnet Mask
                    255.255.255.0
Default Gateway
                      192.168.0.1

Set Execute

⇨Return
```

IP Address

Set the IP address for this unit.
The set value is applied to this unit when [Set Execute] is executed.

Subnet Mask

Set the subnet mask for this unit.
The set value is applied to this unit when [Set Execute] is executed.

Default Gateway

Set the default gateway for this unit.
The set value is applied to this unit when [Set Execute] is executed.

Set Execute

Apply the values set in [IP Address], [Subnet Mask], and [Default Gateway] to this unit.

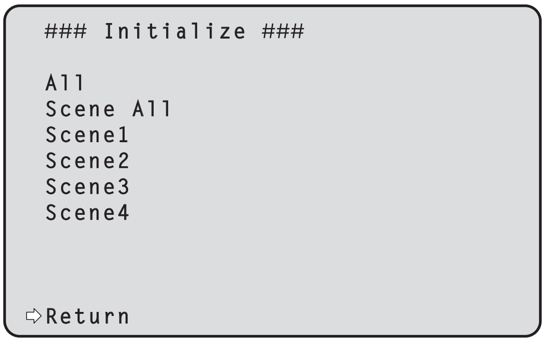
Return

Return to the previous menu level.

<NOTE>

- The IP Network cannot be changed while the DHCP function is On.
- If the DHCP function is not to be used, change the setting for [DHCP] to [Off] in the network settings screen of your web browser. (→ page 153)

Initialize screen



```
### Initialize ###

All
Scene All
Scene1
Scene2
Scene3
Scene4



⇨Return
```

All

All the set values of OSD menu except for the following items are restored to the factory settings.

Uninitialized items

- [Frequency] on the [System 1/4] screen
- [Format] on the [System 1/4] screen
- [Format] of [12G SDI/OPTICAL] on the [Output 1/8] screen
- [Format] of [3G SDI1] on the [Output 2/8] screen
- [Format] of [3G SDI2] on the [Output 3/8] screen

<NOTE>

- The network settings are not initialized.
- The [AWB] and [ABB] adjustment values are not initialized.
- The information registered in the preset memories is not initialized.

Scene All

From the set values of OSD menu, the set values of all data (Scene1 to 4) saved as a scene file are restored to the factory settings.

The data saved as a scene file includes each of the values set on the screen enclosed within "*" on the OSD menu screen title.

(The data not saved as a scene file includes each of the values set on the screen enclosed within "#" on the OSD menu screen title.)

Scene1
Scene2
Scene3
Scene4

From the set values of OSD menu, the set values of the specified scene number (any one from Scene1 to 4) in the data saved as a scene file are restored to the factory settings

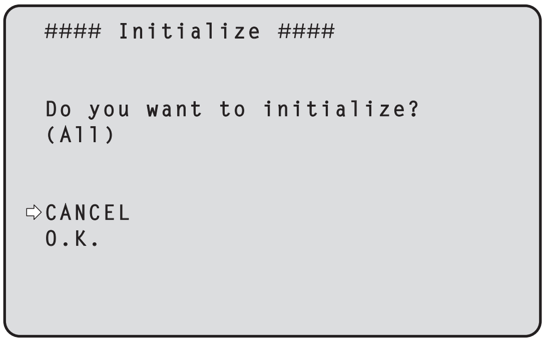
Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Concerning initialization

When any one of [All/Scene All/Scene1/Scene2/Scene3/Scene4] is selected on the [Initialize] screen, the Initialize confirmation screen is displayed.

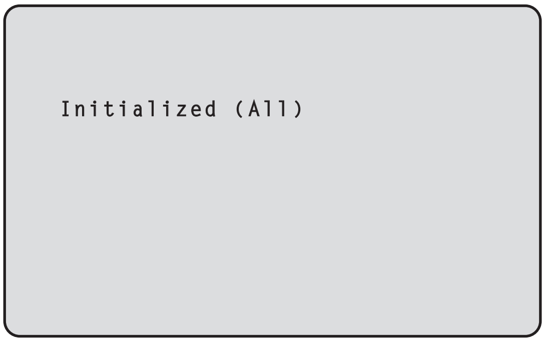
Initialize confirmation screen



```
#### Initialize ####


Do you want to initialize?
(All)


⇨CANCEL
 O.K.
```

- When the cursor is moved to [O.K.] on the Initialize confirmation screen and the setting is entered, the Initialize completed screen is displayed for 5 seconds, and the camera settings are restored to the settings which were established when the camera was purchased.

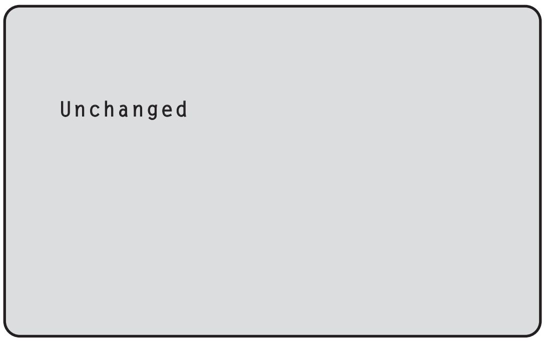
Initialize completed screen



```
Initialized (All)
```

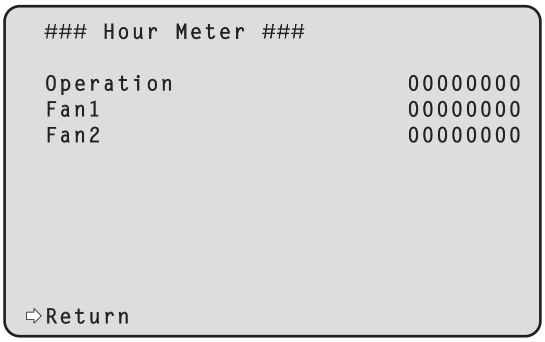
- When the cursor is moved to [CANCEL] on the Initialize confirmation screen and the setting is entered, the Initialize cancel screen is displayed for 5 seconds, the initialization operation is not performed, and the [Initialize] screen returns to the display.

Initialize cancel screen



```
Unchanged
```

Hour Meter screen



```
### Hour Meter ###

Operation               00000000
Fan1                    00000000
Fan2                    00000000





⇨Return
```

Operation

Displays the cumulative time that power has been supplied to the unit. (8-digit numerical value)

Fan1

Display the cumulative hours of operation of the cooling fan near the lens. (8-digit numerical value)

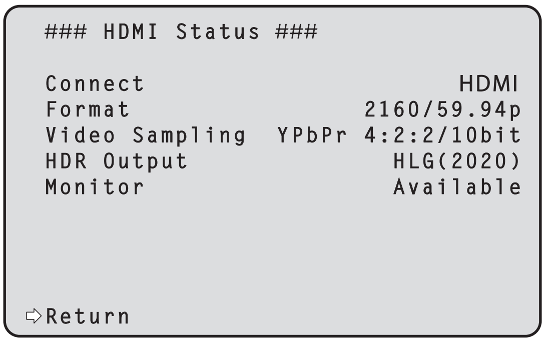
Fan2

Display the cumulative hours of operation of the cooling fan near the pan-tilt head. (8-digit numerical value)

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

HDMI Status screen



```
### HDMI Status ###

Connect                       HDMI
Format                   2160/59.94p
Video Sampling  YPbPr 4:2:2/10bit
HDR Output               HLG(2020)
Monitor                  Available



⇨Return
```

Connect

Displays the connection status of the HDMI connector.
One of the following is displayed according to the product specifications of the device or monitor connected.

Unconnect	Not connected.
HDMI	Connected via HDMI.
DVI	Connected via DVI.

Format

Displays the format of the images being output via the HDMI connector.
The same format is displayed as is specified in [Format] in [HDMI] in the [Output 4/8] screen.

Video Sampling

The video sampling of the images being output via the HDMI connector is displayed.
One of the following is displayed according to the menu settings and the product specifications of the device or monitor connected.

– – –	Displayed when [Connect] is other than HDMI.
RGB 8bit	Displayed when [Connect] is HDMI and output is RGB 8bit.
YPbPr 4:2:2/10bit	Displayed when [Connect] is HDMI and output is YPbPr 4:2:2/10bit.
YPbPr 4:2:0/8bit	Displayed when [Connect] is HDMI and output is YPbPr 4:2:0/8bit.

<NOTE>

- Even if the video sampling is set in [Video Sampling] in [HDMI] in the [Output 4/8] screen, it may not be possible to output using the specified format due to the product specifications of the HDMI connected device or monitor.
  This item displays the status of the video sampling actually being output.

HDR Output

The HDR signal status of the images being output via the HDMI connector is displayed.
One of the following is displayed according to the product specifications of the device or monitor connected.

– – –	Displayed when [Connect] is other than HDMI.
SDR(709)	Displayed when [Connect] is HDMI and output is SDR(709).
HLG(2020)	Displayed when [Connect] is HDMI and output is HLG(2020).
HLG(709)	Displayed when [Connect] is HDMI and output is HLG(709).

Monitor

Displays the status of the device or monitor connected to the HDMI connector.

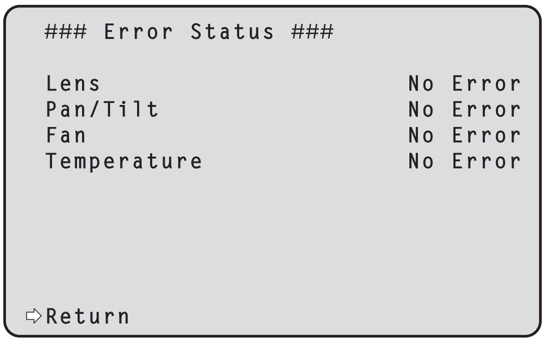
One of the following is displayed according to the product specifications of the device or monitor connected.

– – –	Displayed when [Connect] is other than HDMI.
Available	This indicates that [Connect] is HDMI and the device or monitor connected supports the format output by this unit.
Unsupport UHD	This indicates that [Connect] is HDMI and the device or monitor connected does not support the format output by this unit.
Unsupport UHD 60p/50p	
Unsupport UHD 60p 4:2:2	
Unsupport UHD 50p 4:2:2	
Unsupport UHD 60p 4:2:0	
Unsupport UHD 50p 4:2:0	
Unsupport HLG/2020	
Unsupport HLG	
Unsupport 2020	
Unsupport Format	This indicates that [Connect] is HDMI and the device or monitor connected is not supported for a reason other than those shown above.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Error Status screen



```
### Error Status ###

Lens                    No Error
Pan/Tilt                No Error
Fan                     No Error
Temperature             No Error




⇨Return
```

Lens [No Error, Error]

This displays the error status of the lens.

No Error	The lens is operating normally.
Error	A lens error has occurred.

Pan/Tilt [No Error, Error]

This displays the error status of the pan-tilt drive section.

No Error	The pan-tilt drive section is operating normally.
Error	A pan-tilt drive section error has occurred.

Fan [No Error, Error]

This displays the error status of the fan.

No Error	The fan is operating normally.
Error	A fan error has occurred.

Temperature [No Error, High Temperature, Sensor Error]

This displays the status of temperature related errors.

No Error	Within normal operating temperature range.
High Temperature	Temperature is high.
Sensor Error	The temperature sensor may have malfunctioned.

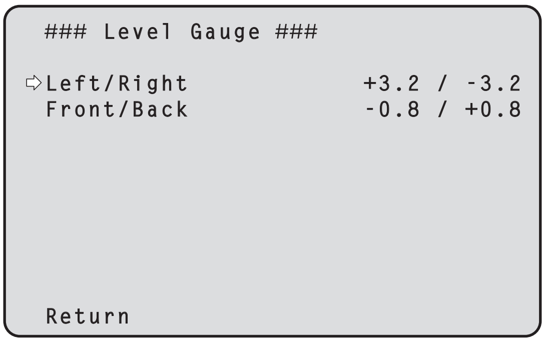
<NOTE>

- When the above errors occur, notification of the errors are sent via IP/serial to the external device (AW-RP150 or AW-RP60, etc.), so these errors can be displayed on the external device.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Level Gauge screen



```
### Level Gauge ###

⇨Left/Right             +3.2 / -3.2
 Front/Back             -0.8 / +0.8






 Return
```

Displays the [Level Gauge] which shows the status of the incline (horizontally: left/right, front/back) of the unit installation.

Left/Right [-9.9 to +9.9]
Front/Back [-9.9 to +9.9]

In the case of the display above, the unit is installed at an inclination of 3.2° upward to the left and 0.8° downward to the front.
The maximum incline is ±9.9°, and when there is an incline of 10° or greater, the display shows “±9.9”.

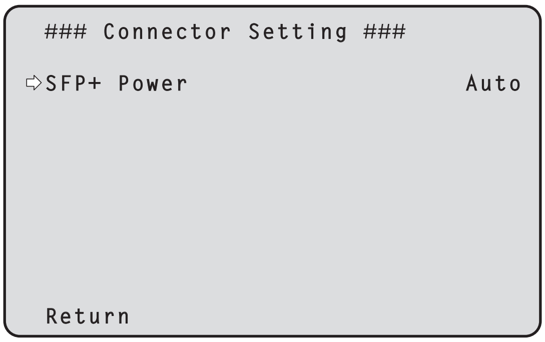
<NOTE>

- The Level Gauge value is not updated during PAN/TILT operation.
- The Level Gauge value is not updated during CSP Control operation. (→ page 148)

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Connector Setting screen



```
### Connector Setting ###

⇨SFP+ Power                       Auto







 Return
```

Makes settings for connectors on this unit.

SFP+ Power [Auto, On]

Makes power supply settings for the SFP+ connector.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Camera menu item table

Camera menu					Item	Factory setting	Selection items
Top Menu	Camera	Scene			Scene	Scene1	Scene1, Scene2, Scene3, Scene4
			Brightness	Brightness 1/2	Picture Level	0	–50 to +50 (step: 1)
					Iris Mode	Auto	Manual, Auto
					Auto Iris Speed	Normal	Slow, Normal, Fast
					Auto Iris Window	Normal1	Normal1, Normal2, Center, User
					Auto Iris Close Limit	Normal	Normal, F8, F7, F5.6
					Shutter Mode	Off	Off, Step, Synchro, ELC
					Step/Synchro (When [Shutter Mode] is set to [Step])	[59.94Hz] 1/100 [50Hz] 1/120	• 59.94p/59.94i mode 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000 • 29.97p mode 1/30, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000 • 23.98p/24p mode 1/24, 1/48, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000 • 50p/50i mode 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000 • 25p mode 1/25, 1/50, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000
					Step/Synchro (When [Shutter Mode] is set to [Synchro])	[59.94Hz] 60.0Hz [50Hz] 50.0Hz	• 59.94p/59.94i mode 60.0 Hz to 7200 Hz • 29.97p mode 30.0 Hz to 7200 Hz • 23.98p/24p mode 24.0 Hz to 7200 Hz • 50p/50i mode 50.0 Hz to 7200 Hz • 25p mode 25.0 Hz to 7200 Hz
					ELC Limit (When [Shutter Mode] is set to [ELC])	1/250	1/100, 1/120, 1/250
				Brightness 2/2	Gain	0dB	**(When [Super Gain] is set to [On])** Auto, –3dB to 42dB (step: 1dB) **(When [Super Gain] is set to [Off])** Auto, –3dB to 36dB (step: 1dB)
					Super Gain	Off	Off, On
					AGC Max Gain	18dB	6dB, 12dB, 18dB
					Frame Mix	Off	Off, 6dB, 12dB, 18dB, 24dB
					ND Filter	Through	Through, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64
					Day/Night	Day	Day, Night
			Picture	Picture 1/8	White Balance Mode	AWB A	AWB A, AWB B, ATW, 3200K, 5600K, VAR
					Color Temperature	3200K	2000K to 15000K
					R Gain	0	–200 to +200
					B Gain	0	–200 to +200
					Color TEMP. Setting		
					White Balance Mode		
					Color Temperature	3200K	2000K to 15000K
					R Gain	0	–400 to +400
					B Gain	0	–400 to +400
					G Axis	0	–400 to +400
					AWB Gain Offset	Off	Off, On
					ATW Speed	Normal	Normal, Slow, Fast
					ATW Target R	0	–10 to +10
					ATW Target B	0	–10 to +10

Camera menu item table (continued)

Camera menu					Item	Factory setting				Selection items
Top Menu	Camera	Scene	Picture	Picture 2/8	Chroma Level	0%				Off, –99% to 99% (step: 1%)
					Chroma Phase	0				–31 to +31
					Master Pedestal	0				–200 to +200 (step: 1)
					R Pedestal	0				–100 to +100 (step: 1)
					G Pedestal	0				–100 to +100 (step: 1)
					B Pedestal	0				–100 to +100 (step: 1)
					Pedestal Offset	Off				Off, On
				Picture 3/8	Detail	On				Off, On
					Master Detail	0				–31 to +31
					Detail Coring	15				0 to 60
					V Detail Level	0				–7 to +7
					Detail Frequency	0				–7 to +7
					Level Depend.	0				–7 to +7
					Knee Aperture Level	2				0 to 5
					Detail Gain(+)	0				–31 to +31
					Detail Gain(–)	0				–31 to +31
				Picture 4/8	Skin Detail	Off				Off, On
					Skin Detail Effect	16				0 to 31
				Picture 5/8	DownCon Detail	On				Off, On
					DC. Master Detail	1				1 to 3
					DC. Detail Coring	0				0 to 7
					DC. Detail Frequency	3				1 to 3
				Picture 6/8	Gamma Mode	HD				HD, FILMLIKE1, FILMLIKE2, FILMLIKE3, FILM REC, VIDEO REC
					Gamma	0.45				0.30 to 0.75 (Step: 0.01)
					F-REC Dynamic Level	500%				200%, 300%, 400%, 500%, 600%
					F-REC Black STR. Level	0%				0% to 30% (Step: 1%)
					V-REC Knee Slope	150%				150%, 200%, 250%, 300%, 350%, 400%, 450%, 500%
					V-REC Knee Point	30%				30% to 107% (Step: 1%)
					Black Gamma	0				–8 to +8
					Black Gamma Range	1				1 to 3
					DRS	Off				Off, Low, Mid, High
				Picture 7/8	Knee Mode	Auto				Off, Auto, Manual
					Auto Knee Response	4				1 to 8
					Knee Point	93.0%				70.0% to 107.0% (Step: 0.5%)
					Knee Slope	99				0 to 99
					HLG Knee	Off				Off, On
					HLG Knee Point	55%				55% to 100% (Step: 1%)
					HLG Knee Slope	10				0 to 100
				Picture 8/8	White Clip	On				Off, On
					White Clip Level	109%				90% to 109% (Step: 1%)
					DNR	Low				Off, Low, High
			Matrix	Matrix 1/5	Matrix Type	Normal				Normal, EBU, NTSC, User
					Adaptive Matrix	Off				Off, On
				Matrix 2/5	[Linear Matrix]	Normal	EBU	NTSC	User	
					R-G	0	3	–21	0	–63 to +63
					R-B	0	3	–18	0	–63 to +63
					G-R	16	4	21	0	–63 to +63
					G-B	19	12	20	0	–63 to +63
					B-R	0	–16	–15	0	–63 to +63
					B-G	18	16	14	0	–63 to +63

Camera menu item table (continued)

Camera menu					Item	Factory setting				Selection items
Top Menu	Camera	Scene	Matrix	Matrix 3/5	[Color Correction 1/3]	Normal	EBU	NTSC	User	
					B_Mg Saturation	15	0	0	0	–63 to +63
					B_Mg Phase	6	0	0	0	–63 to +63
					Mg Saturation	13	0	0	0	–63 to +63
					Mg Phase	10	0	0	0	–63 to +63
					Mg_R Saturation	4	3	0	0	–63 to +63
					Mg_R Phase	10	0	–9	0	–63 to +63
					Mg_R_R Saturation	2	–3	–5	0	–63 to +63
					Mg_R_R Phase	6	–7	–19	0	–63 to +63
					R Saturation	0	–7	8	0	–63 to +63
					R Phase	1	–4	–9	0	–63 to +63
					R_R_Yl Saturation	4	7	13	0	–63 to +63
					R_R_Yl Phase	6	1	0	0	–63 to +63
				Matrix 4/5	[Color Correction 2/3]	Normal	EBU	NTSC	User	
					R_Yl Saturation	5	5	20	0	–63 to +63
					R_Yl Phase	11	2	6	0	–63 to +63
					R_Yl_Yl Saturation	10	12	22	0	–63 to +63
					R_Yl_Yl Phase	3	0	6	0	–63 to +63
					Yl Saturation	8	12	24	0	–63 to +63
					Yl Phase	0	0	6	0	–63 to +63
					Yl_Yl_G Saturation	3	9	8	0	–63 to +63
					Yl_Yl_G Phase	2	0	4	0	–63 to +63
					Yl_G Saturation	18	16	15	0	–63 to +63
					Yl_G Phase	8	6	7	0	–63 to +63
					G Saturation	20	13	11	0	–63 to +63
					G Phase	16	0	6	0	–63 to +63
				Matrix 5/5	[Color Correction 3/3]	Normal	EBU	NTSC	User	
					G_Cy Saturation	15	14	16	0	–63 to +63
					G_Cy Phase	18	6	8	0	–63 to +63
					Cy Saturation	9	7	0	0	–63 to +63
					Cy Phase	8	14	17	0	–63 to +63
					Cy_B Saturation	1	0	0	0	–63 to +63
					Cy_B Phase	11	0	18	0	–63 to +63
					B Saturation	5	0	0	0	–63 to +63
					B Phase	–10	0	5	0	–63 to +63
		Lens			Focus Mode	Auto				Manual, Auto
					Crop AF	Off				Off, On
					Zoom Mode	Opt.Zoom				Opt.Zoom, i.Zoom, D.Zoom
					Max Digital Zoom	x10				x2 to x10 (Step: 1)
					Digital Extender	Off				Off, x1.4, x2.0
					O.I.S. Mode	Off				Off, O.I.S.(STABLE), O.I.S.(PAN/TILT)
	System			System 1/4	Frequency	**AW-UE150AWP/ AW-UE150AKP:** 59.94Hz **AW-UE150AWE/ AW-UE150AKE:** 50Hz				59.94Hz, 50Hz, 24Hz, 23.98Hz
					Format	**AW-UE150AWP/ AW-UE150AKP:** 2160/59.94p **AW-UE150AWE/ AW-UE150AKE:** 2160/50p				**(When [Frequency] is set to [59.94Hz])** 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 1080/59.94p, 1080/59.94i, 1080/29.97p, 720/59.94p **(When [Frequency] is set to [50Hz])** 2160/50p, 2160/25p, 1080/50p, 1080/50i, 1080/25p, 720/50p **(When [Frequency] is set to [24Hz])** 2160/24p, 1080/24p **(When [Frequency] is set to [23.98Hz])** 2160/23.98p, 1080/23.98p
					UHD Crop	Off				Off, Crop(1080), Crop(720)
					Crop Zoom	Off				Off, On
					Shooting Mode	Normal				Normal, High Sens.
					Color Setting	Normal				Normal, V-Log
					HDR	Off				Off, On
					Gamut	Normal				Normal, Wide_G2

Camera menu item table (continued)

Camera menu			Item	Factory setting	Selection items	
Top Menu	System	System 2/4	Genlock			
			Horizontal Phase	0	–206 to +49	
			Tracking Data Output			
			Serial	Off	Off, On	
			IP	Off	Off, On	
			Invert Pan/Tilt Axis	Off	Off, On	
			Camera ID	0xFF	0x00 to 0xFF	
		System 3/4	Wireless Control	Enable	Enable, Disable	
			Wireless ID	CAM1	CAM1, CAM2, CAM3, CAM4	
			Fan1	High	Auto, Low, Mid, High	
			Fan2	High	Auto, Low, Mid, High	
		System 4/4	Auto Tracking Mode	Off	Off, On	
			Angle	Off	Off, Full Body, Upper Body	
			Target Marker	Off	Off, On	
			Tracking Status	—	Not Tracking, Tracking, Lost	
			Tracking Start	Execute	Execute	
			Tracking Stop	Execute	Execute	
			Tracking Auto Start	Enable	Disable, Enable	
			Home Position	Preset1	Preset1, Preset2, Preset3, None, Wide	
	Output	Output 1/8	12G SDI/OPTICAL			
			Format	**AW-UE150AWP/** **AW-UE150AKP:** 2160/59.94p **AW-UE150AWE/** **AW-UE150AKE:** 2160/50p	**[System Format]**	**[12G SDI/OPTICAL]**
					2160/59.94p	2160/59.94p
						1080/59.94p*[1]
					2160/29.97p	2160/29.97p
						1080/29.97p
					1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p
					1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i
					1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p
					720/59.94p	720/59.94p
					2160/50p	2160/50p
						1080/50p*[2]
					2160/25p	2160/25p
						1080/25p
					1080/50p	1080/50p
					1080/50i	1080/50i
					1080/25p	1080/25p
					720/50p	720/50p
					2160/24p	2160/24p
						1080/24p
					1080/24p	1080/24p
					2160/23.98p	2160/23.98p
						1080/23.98p
					1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p
			HDR Output Select	HDR(2020)	SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)	
			V-Log Output Select	V-Log	V-Log, V-709	
			3G SDI Out	LevelA	LevelA, LevelB	

*[1] When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/59.94p.

*[2] When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/50p.

Camera menu item table (continued)

Camera menu			Item	Factory setting	Selection items	
Top Menu	Output	Output 2/8	3G SDI1			
			Format	**AW-UE150AWP/** **AW-UE150AKP:** 1080/59.94p **AW-UE150AWE/** **AW-UE150AKE:** 1080/50p	**[System Format]**	**[3G SDI1]**
					2160/59.94p	1080/59.94p*1
						1080/59.94i*1
					2160/29.97p	1080/29.97p
					1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p
						1080/59.94i
					1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i
					1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p
					720/59.94p	720/59.94p
					2160/50p	1080/50p*2
						1080/50i*2
					2160/25p	1080/25p
					1080/50p	1080/50p
						1080/50i
					1080/50i	1080/50i
					1080/25p	1080/25p
					720/50p	720/50p
					2160/24p	1080/24p
					1080/24p	1080/24p
					2160/23.98p	1080/23.98p
					1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p
			HDR Output Select	HDR(2020)	SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)	
			V-Log Output Select	V-Log	V-Log, V-709	
			3G SDI Out	LevelA	LevelA, LevelB	
		Output 3/8	3G SDI2			
			Format	**AW-UE150AWP/** **AW-UE150AKP:** 1080/59.94i **AW-UE150AWE/** **AW-UE150AKE:** 1080/50i	**[System Format]**	**[3G SDI2]**
					2160/59.94p	1080/59.94p*1
						1080/59.94i*1
					2160/29.97p	1080/29.97p
					1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p
						1080/59.94i
					1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i
					1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p
					720/59.94p	720/59.94p
					2160/50p	1080/50p*2
						1080/50i*2
					2160/25p	1080/25p
					1080/50p	1080/50p
						1080/50i
					1080/50i	1080/50i
					1080/25p	1080/25p
					720/50p	720/50p
					2160/24p	1080/24p
					1080/24p	1080/24p
					2160/23.98p	1080/23.98p
					1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p
			HDR Output Select	SDR	SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)	
			V-Log Output Select	V-Log	V-Log, V-709	
			3G SDI Out	LevelA	LevelA, LevelB	

*1 When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/59.94p.

*2 When [UHD Crop] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/50p.

Camera menu item table (continued)

Camera menu			Item	Factory setting	Selection items
Top Menu	Output	Output 4/8	HDMI		
			Output Source	12G SDI/Opt	12G SDI/Opt, 3G SDI1, 3G SDI2
			Format	**AW-UE150AWP/ AW-UE150AKP:** 2160/59.94p **AW-UE150AWE/ AW-UE150AKE:** 2160/50p	
			HDR Output Select	HDR(2020)	SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)
			V-Log Output Select	V-Log	V-Log, V-709
			Video Sampling	4:2:2/10bit	4:2:2/10bit, 4:2:0/8bit
		Output 5/8	Bar	Camera	Camera, Colorbar
			Color Bar Type	Type2	Type1, Type2
			Tone	Normal	Off, Low, Normal
			Audio	Off	Off, On
			Input Type	Line	Mic, Line
			Volume Level	0dB	–36dB to +12dB (Step: 3dB)
			Plugin Power	Off	Off, On
		Output 6/8	OSD Mix		
			12G SDI/OPTICAL	Off	Off, On
			3G SDI1	Off	Off, On
			3G SDI2	On	Off, On
			HDMI	Off	Off, On
			NDI	Off	Off, On
			IP/NDI|HX	On	Off, On
		Output 7/8	OSD Off With R-Tally	Off	Off, On
			OSD Status	Off	Off, On
			Tally	Enable	Enable, Disable
			Tally LED Limit		
			R	Unlimit	Limit, Unlimit
			G	Unlimit	Limit, Unlimit
			Y	Unlimit	Limit, Unlimit
			Tally Brightness	Low	Low, Mid, High
		Output 8/8	Status Lamp	Enable	Enable, Disable
			External Output		
			Output1	Off	Off, R-Tally, G-Tally, Y-Tally
			Output2	Off	Off, R-Tally, G-Tally, Y-Tally
	UHD Crop		3G SDI1 Out	Crop	Full, Crop
			Crop Out	YL	YL, G, MG
			Crop Marker	YL+G+MG	Off, YL, G, MG, YL+G, YL+MG, G+MG, YL+G+MG
			Crop Adjust	YL	YL, G, MG
			Crop H Position	960	0 to 2560 (Step: 2)
			Crop V Position	540	0 to 1440
			Crop Zoom Ratio	200.00%	120.00% to 350.00%

Camera menu item table (continued)

Camera menu			Item	Factory setting	Selection items
Top Menu	Pan/Tilt	Pan/Tilt 1/2	Install Position	Desktop	Desktop, Hanging
			Smart Picture Flip	Off	Off, Auto
			Flip Detect Angle	90deg	60deg to 120deg (Step: 1deg)
			P/T Speed Mode	Normal(60deg/s)	Normal(60deg/s), Fast1(90deg/s), Fast2(180deg/s)
			P/T Acceleration Setting		
			P/T Acceleration	Auto	Manual, Auto
			Rise S-Curve	15	0 to 30
			Fall S-Curve	15	0 to 30
			Rise Acceleration	128	1 to 255
			Fall Acceleration	128	1 to 255
			Speed With Zoom Position	On	Off, On
			Mode	Legacy	Legacy, Linear
			Focus Adjust With PTZ.	Off	Off, On
			Privacy Mode	Off	Off, On
		Pan/Tilt 2/2	Power On Position	None	None, Standby, Home, Preset
			Preset Number	001	001 to 100
	Preset	Preset 1/2	Preset PTZ Sync Mode	On	Off, On
			Preset Speed Unit	Speed Table	Speed Table, Time
			Preset Speed Table	Fast	Slow, Fast
			Preset Speed (When [Preset Speed Unit] is set to [Speed Table])	20	1 to 30
			Preset Speed (When [Preset Speed Unit] is set to [Time])	20s	1s to 99s
			Preset Acceleration Setting		
			Preset Acceleration	Auto	Manual, Auto
			Rise S-Curve	15	0 to 30
			Fall S-Curve	15	0 to 30
			Rise Acceleration	128	1 to 255
			Fall Acceleration	128	1 to 255
			Rise Ramp Time	0.1s	0.1s to 10.0s
			Fall Ramp Time	0.1s	0.1s to 10.0s
			Preset Scope	Mode A	Mode A, Mode B, Mode C
			Preset Digital Extender	Off	Off, On
			Preset Crop	Off	Off, On
		Preset 2/2	Preset Thumbnail Update	On	Off, On
			Preset Name	Reset	Reset, Hold
			Preset Iris	Off	Off, On
			Preset Shutter	Off	Off, On
			Preset Zoom Mode	Mode A	Mode A, Mode B
			Freeze During Preset	Off	Off, On

Camera menu item table (continued)

Camera menu				Item	Factory setting	Selection items
Top Menu	Maintenance	Firmware Version	Firmware Version 1/2	System Version	Version at shipping	- - -
				CPU Software		
				Main/Network	Version at shipping	- - -
				Camera	Version at shipping	- - -
				Lens	Version at shipping	- - -
				Servo	Version at shipping	- - -
			Firmware Version 2/2	EEPROM		
				Main/Network	Version at shipping	- - -
				FPGA		
				Network	Version at shipping	- - -
				Enc	Version at shipping	- - -
				R5T	Version at shipping	- - -
				R5R	Version at shipping	- - -
				Logic	Version at shipping	- - -
		IP Network		IP Address	192.168.0.10	- - -
				Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	- - -
				Default Gateway	192.168.0.1	- - -
		Initialize		All	- - -	CANCEL, OK
				Scene All	- - -	CANCEL, OK
				Scene1	- - -	CANCEL, OK
				Scene2	- - -	CANCEL, OK
				Scene3	- - -	CANCEL, OK
				Scene4	- - -	CANCEL, OK
		Hour Meter		Operation	00000000	- - -
				Fan1	00000000	- - -
				Fan2	00000000	- - -
		HDMI Status		Connect	- - -	- - -
				Format	- - -	- - -
				Video Sampling	- - -	- - -
				HDR Output	- - -	- - -
				Monitor	- - -	- - -
		Error Status		Lens	No Error	No Error, Error
				Pan/Tilt	No Error	No Error, Error
				Fan	No Error	No Error, Error
				Temperature	No Error	No Error, High Temperature, Sensor Error
		Level Gauge		Left/Right		–9.9 to +9.9
				Front/Back		–9.9 to +9.9
		Connector Setting		SFP+ Power	Auto	Auto, On

Displaying the web screen

With a personal computer connected to the unit, it is possible to view the camera's IP videos or select various settings from the web browser.

The LAN crossover cable is used when connecting a personal computer directly to the unit's LAN connector for IP control, and the LAN straight cable is used when making the connection through a switching hub.

Select an IP address for the personal computer within the private address range while ensuring that it is different from the address of the unit. Set the subnet mask to the same address as the unit.

<NOTE>

- If you need to change the IP address and subnet mask, be sure to ask your dealer to make these changes for you.

Unit's IP address and subnet mask (factory settings)*1

IP address:	192.168.0.10
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0

*1 The factory default for the private address range is between 192.168.0.1 and 192.168.0.255.

- If the controller and web browser are being used at the same time, the content selected using the controller may not be reflected on the web browser display.
  When using both the controller and web browser, be absolutely sure to check the settings using the controller or camera menu.

For details of the required personal computer environment, refer to page 8.

<NOTE>

- When [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On] and opening the web screen, a warning message will be displayed. Click the [Continue] button to leave the web screen open.
- While the web screen is displayed, the tracking data that is output when [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] is [On] may be delayed or the data value may not be updated. (→ page 146)

Displaying the web screen using a personal computer

The procedure is explained here using Windows screens (Microsoft Edge). When using other browsers, some screen displays will be different, but the procedure is similar.

1. Start the web browser of the personal computer.

Use one of the web browsers below depending on the operating system installed in the personal computer.

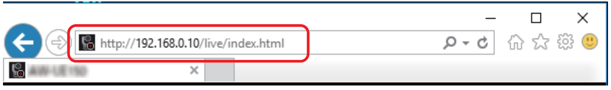
Operating system installed	Web browser
Windows	Windows 11 / Microsoft Edge Windows 11 / Google Chrome Windows 10 / Microsoft Edge Windows 10 / Google Chrome
macOS	macOS 14 / Safari macOS 14 / Google Chrome macOS 13 / Safari macOS 13 / Google Chrome macOS 12 / Safari macOS 12 / Google Chrome

2. In the address bar of the web browser, enter the IP address set in the EasyIP Setup Tool Plus function in the Media Production Suite.

IPv4 address entry example:

http://URL registered with IPv4 address

http://192.168.0.10/

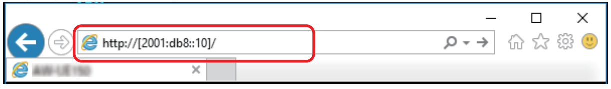


http://192.168.0.10/live/index.html

IPv6 address entry example:

http://[URL registered with IPv6 address]

http://[2001:db8::10]/



http://[2001:db8::10]/

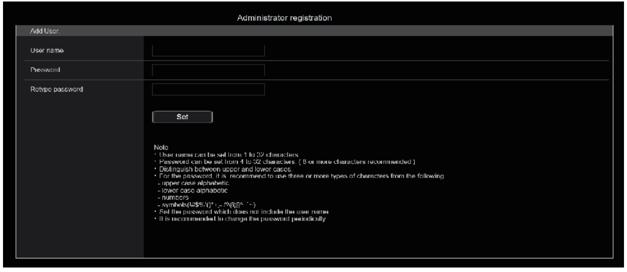
<NOTE>

- If the HTTP port number has been changed from "80", enter "http://<camera IP address>:<port number>" in the address bar.
  Example: When the port number is set to 8080:
  http://192.168.0.11:8080
- If the unit is located on the local network, configure proxy server settings on the web browser ([Tools] - [Internet Options] in the menu bar) so that a proxy server is not used for the local address.
- For details on when [HTTPS] - [Connection] (→ page 158) is set to [HTTPS] in the [Advanced] of the network setup screen [Network], see "Accessing the Camera by HTTPS" (→ page 166).

3. Set the initial account.

In the initial state, the initial account setting screen is displayed when the web screen is displayed.

Set a user name and password.



Administrator registration

Add User.

User name

Password

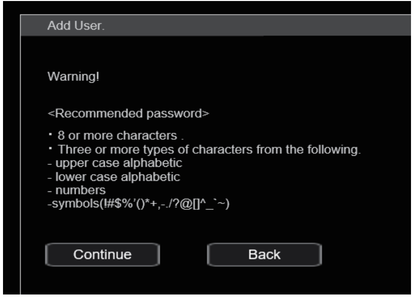
Retype password

Set

Note
- User name can be set from 1 to 32 characters
- Password can be set from 4 to 32 characters. (8 or more characters recommended)
- Distinguish between upper and lower cases.
- For the password, it is recommend to use three or more types of characters from the following
  - upper case alphabetic
  - lower case alphabetic
  - numbers
  - symbols(!#$%'()*+,-./?@[]^_`~)
- Set the password which does not include the user name
- It is recommended to change the password periodically

<NOTE>

- Do not set character strings that can be easily guessed by third parties.
- Change the password at regular intervals.
- The password must use at least 3 of the following 4 character types and be 8 characters or longer.
  - Alphabet upper cases
  - Alphabet lower cases
  - Numerals
  - Symbols (! $ % ' ( ) * + , - . / ? @ [ ] ^ _ ` ~)
- When a password is set that does not adhere to the above policy, take responsibility for use of the device with due consideration for the security risks in the installation environment, etc.
- A warning is displayed if the set password goes against the recommended setting policy. When changing the password, click the [Back] button and set the password again.
  When continuing with the setting with full understanding of the security risks, click [Continue] to complete the setting.
- If you forget the account information that was set, use the switches for initialization of service switches to reset the user information used for connecting to the network. (→ page 16)



Add User.

Warning!

<Recommended password>

- 8 or more characters .
- Three or more types of characters from the following.
- upper case alphabetic
- lower case alphabetic
- numbers
-symbols(!#$%'()*+,-./?@[]^_`~)

Continue

Back

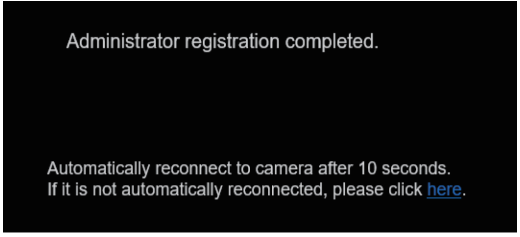
4. Completing registration of the initial account

After completing registration of the initial account, the following registration completed screen is displayed.

The live screen [Live] is automatically displayed after about 10 seconds elapse after the completed screen is displayed.

If the live screen [Live] is not displayed after 10 seconds elapse, manually move to the live screen [Live] by clicking the "please click here" link.

This completes the process of registering the initial account.



Administrator registration completed.

Automatically reconnect to camera after 10 seconds.
If it is not automatically reconnected, please click here.

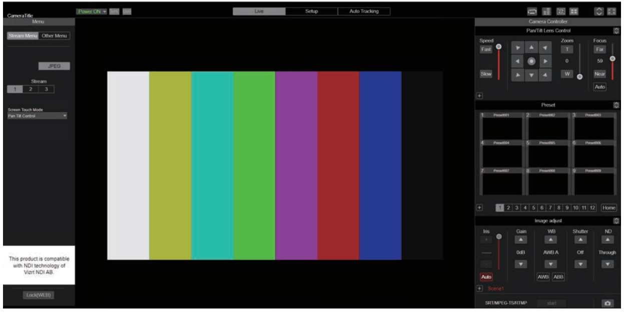
<NOTE>

- Network connection with AW-RP150 or AW-RP60 requires setup of an initial account. (→ page 34)
  When an initial account is not set up, AW-RP150 or AW-RP60 can detect but cannot control this unit.

5. Display the live screen [Live].

The web screen appears.

The live screen [Live] (→ page 101) is displayed initially. You can switch to the web setup screen [Setup] (→ page 108) when necessary. (→ page 100)



<NOTE>

- Depending on the firewall settings on your personal computer, transmitted images may not be displayed. If this occurs, change the firewall settings and change the settings to permit communications with your web browser.
- When an attempt is made to display multiple IP images on one personal computer, IP videos may not be displayed depending on the performance of the personal computer concerned.
  A maximum of 14 users, including users receiving IP video, can access the unit simultaneously. However, the number of users that can access the unit may be restricted to less than 14 depending on the network communication bandwidth used by the unit. A message indicating the access limit will appear if the number of users exceeds 14. When [Transmission type] is set to [Multicast port] for [H.264] or [H.265], the second and subsequent users receiving H.264 or H.265 images will not be counted toward the total access count.
- The JPEG image frame rate may be slower depending on the network environment, performance of your personal computer, subject of the video, and access volume.

Switching the Live screen [Live]/Web setup screen [Setup]/Auto tracking screen [Auto Tracking]

When the Live screen [Live] is being displayed, click the [Setup] button or the [Auto Tracking] button at the top of the Live screen [Live].

For details on the live screen [Live], see “Live screen [Live]” (→ page 101).
For details on the web setup screen [Setup], see “Web setup screen [Setup]” (→ page 108).
Refer to “Auto tracking screen [Auto Tracking]” (→ page 106) for details about the auto tracking screen [Auto Tracking].

<NOTE>
- During Standby mode, the [Setup] button is disabled, and you cannot switch to the web setup screen [Setup].
- When displaying the Web setup screen [Setup] or auto tracking screen [Auto Tracking], if this unit is switched to the Standby mode from another device, the screen automatically switches to the Live screen [Live] display after a few seconds.

Logging into the Web screen

When user authentication is enabled

When displaying the Live screen [Live] or auto tracking screen [Auto Tracking]
You need to enter account information for a user with Camera control or Administrator privileges.

When displaying the web setup screen [Setup]
You need to enter account information for a user with Administrator privileges.

When user authentication is disabled

When displaying the Live screen [Live] or auto tracking screen [Auto Tracking]
It is not necessary to enter account information.

When displaying the web setup screen [Setup]
You need to enter account information for a user with Administrator privileges.

<NOTE>
- The account input screen is displayed in a pop up screen from your web browser.
- Correctly enter the user name and password that has already been registered.
- It is recommended that the password be changed at regular intervals.
- During Standby mode, the [Setup] button is disabled, and you cannot switch to the web setup screen [Setup].

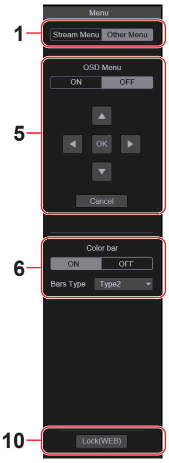
Live screen [Live]

You can display images from the camera on a personal computer and perform camera operations, such as pan, tilt, zoom, and focus control.

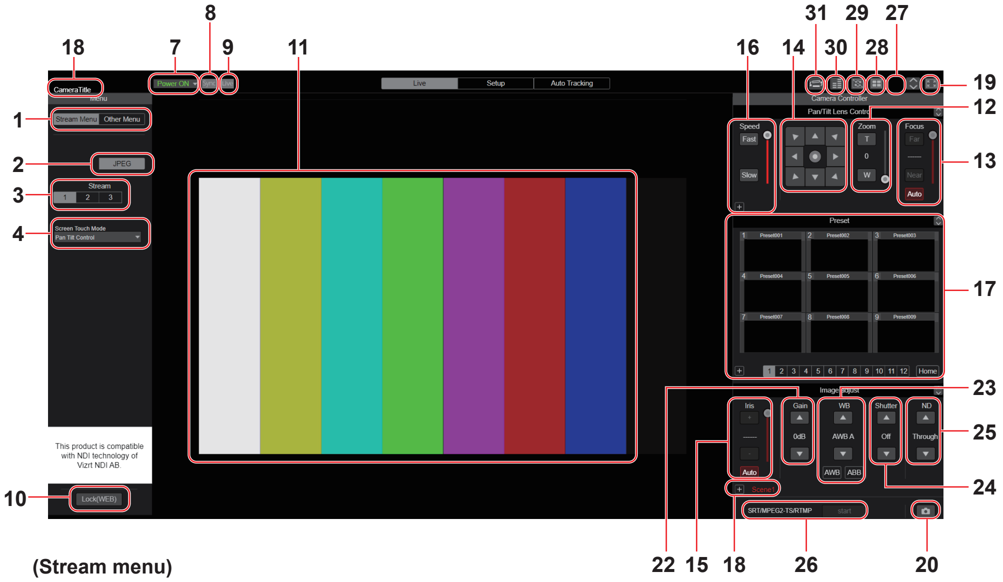
When [JPEG] is selected

Operation screen display buttons (for touch panels)
Displays screen with larger operation buttons for touch panels. For details, refer to “Displaying the web screen using a personal computer equipped with a touch panel” (→ page 175).

Expansion panel display button
(→ page 104, page 105)



(OSD menu)



(Stream menu)

1. Menu switching [Stream Menu]/[Other Menu]

Switch between menu displays.

Clicking [Other Menu] when the Stream menu is displayed displays the Other menu.

Clicking [Stream Menu] when the Other menu is displayed displays the Stream menu.

2. Compression button [Compression]

 [JPEG]	The [JPEG] button turns gray, and JPEG images are displayed.

3. Stream buttons [Stream]

These buttons appear only when JPEG images are displayed.

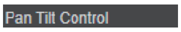
 [1]	When selected, the button turns gray, and the images in the main area appear according to the settings configured for [JPEG(1)]. (→ page 121)
 [2]	When selected, the button turns gray, and the images in the main area appear according to the settings configured for [JPEG(2)]. (→ page 121)
 [3]	When selected, the button turns gray, and the images in the main area appear according to the settings configured for [JPEG(3)]. (→ page 121)

<NOTE>

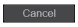
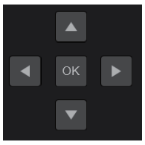
- The resolution selected with [JPEG(1)], [JPEG(2)], and [JPEG(3)] (→ page 121) under [JPEG] in the [Video over IP] will be used.
- If the resolution is set to [1920×1080] or [1280×720], the image may be compressed depending on the size of the web browser window.

4. Screen Touch Mode button [Screen Touch Mode]

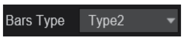
Sets the behavior when the IP video display area is clicked.

 [Off]	There is no reaction when the area is clicked.
 [Pan Tilt Control]	The camera moves so the clicked position becomes the center of the area.
 [Touch AF]	When this is pressed while the focus is being adjusted manually, the focus will be adjusted automatically in the area touched. It does not work during automatic adjustments.
 [Auto Iris Window]	When [Scene]–[Brightness]–[Auto Iris Window] is set to [User], you can select the Auto Iris photometry range.

5. OSD Menu Operation [OSD Menu]

 [ON] [OFF]	Use this to select whether the camera's on-screen displays are to be shown.
 [Cancel]	It cancels the selection of the setting which is being changed. It restores the pre-change setting.
 [▲] [▼] [◀] [▶] [OK]	Use these to perform the menu operations. The items are selected using the [▲][▼][◀][▶] buttons. If a selected item has a sub menu, this sub menu is displayed by pressing the [OK] button. When the cursor is moved to any item on the bottom-level setting screen and the [OK] button is pressed, the setting of the selected item starts flashing. A setting for a regular menu item is reflected immediately if it is changed while it is still flashing. However, there are a number of menu items whose setting is reflected only after the [OK] button has been pressed, causing the setting to stop flashing and the new setting to be entered.

6. Color bar button [Color bar]

 [ON] [OFF]	Switch the color bar signal displayed or hide.
 [Type1] [Type2]	Switch the color bar displayed between Type1 and Type2. This is only enabled when [Color bar] is set to [ON].

7. Power ON button [Power ON]/Standby button [Standby]

 [Power ON]	Turn the unit on.
 [Standby]	Set the unit to Standby mode.

In the Standby mode, all the buttons on the live screen [Live] except for the [Power ON] button and [Standby] button are disabled.

<NOTE>

- If [Power ON] or [Standby] is selected too quickly, the status selected and the display shown may not correspond. In a case like this, follow the steps below to restore the correct status display:
  For Windows:
  Press the [F5] key on the keyboard of the personal computer.
  For Mac:
  Press the [Command] + [R] keys on the keyboard of the personal computer.
- **When operation is transferred to the Standby mode:**
  The current Pan/Tilt/Zoom positions are stored. When [Standby] is selected in the [Power ON Position] menu, the information about the stored positions is used.
- **When operation is transferred to the Power ON mode:**
  Pan/Tilt/Zoom are moved to the positions selected in the [Power ON Position] menu.

8. SYNC status indicator [Sync]

Sync	This unit uses a REF SIGNAL to synchronize with external synchronizing sources.
Sync	This unit is not synchronized with an external synchronizing source.

<NOTE>

- Depending on the time setting of this unit, it may take a few minutes until this unit synchronizes from when there is input from the external synchronizing source.

9. Streaming status indicator [Live]

Live	This unit is currently streaming over IP to an external device (software).
Live	This unit is not currently streaming over IP to an external device (software).

<NOTE>

- The transmission statuses of M-JPEG and ST2110 are not included.

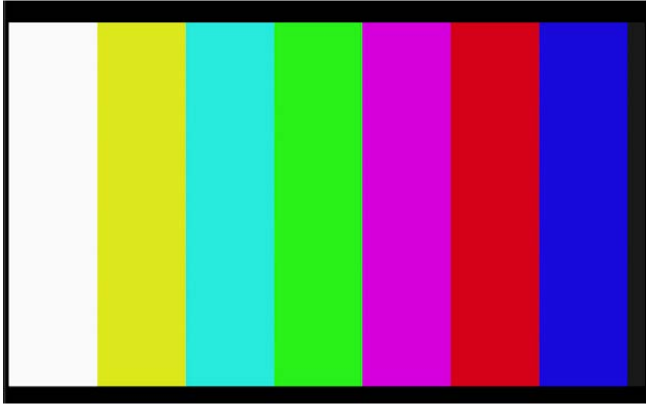
10.Operation lock button [Lock]

Lock(WEB) [Lock(WEB)]	This prevents erroneous operation by locking operations such as pan/tilt, zoom, focus, iris, gain, white balance, shutter, ND filter, and preset in the live screen [Live]. The button turns red while locked, and the lock is released when the button is clicked again.
Lock(CAM) [Lock(CAM)]	This is displayed when the unit is locked with the camera lock function on a Panasonic controller (AW-RP150, AW-RP60), and you can unlock the camera by clicking this.

<NOTE>

- When locked using a [Lock(WEB)] function, the status is maintained by the web browser, so the lock is released by redisplaying the web browser.
- The lock status using the [Lock(CAM)] function is maintained by the camera itself, so you need to either release the camera lock function using a Panasonic controller (AW-RP150, AW-RP60) or release [Lock(CAM)] from the web browser while the camera is locked.
- It is not possible to enable the [Lock(CAM)] function from the web browser.

11.Main area (IP video display area)

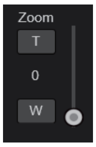


The IP video of the connected camera will be displayed.
If the tally lamp of the camera is on, red, green, and yellow lines are displayed at the top of the image. When receiving a red tally signal a red line is displayed. When receiving the green tally signal a green line is displayed. When receiving the yellow tally signal a yellow line is displayed.
When the tally lamp is off, the display area will return to normal.
When you click inside the area, the camera moves so the clicked position becomes the center of the area.

<NOTE>

- When the shooting scenes vary significantly, restrictions imposed by the graphics processing (GDI) of the operating system installed may give rise to a phenomenon called “screen tearing” (where parts of the picture are not displayed in synchronization) although this will depend on the personal computer used.
- Only JPEG images can be displayed. (H.264 images will not appear.)
- The speed at which the JPEG images are refreshed may be reduced depending on the network environment, performance of the personal computer used, subjects and number of access users.
- A total of 14 users, including users receiving IP video, can access the unit simultaneously.
  However, when the IP video transmission bandwidth reaches its upper limit, access may be restricted to less than 14 users.
- When [Disable] is selected for [Tally] (→ page 73, page 115), the camera’s tally lamp will not light even when the tally signal is input. However, a red and a green lines are displayed at the top of the main area (IP video display area).
- The camera may not move so the clicked position becomes the center of the area when you click inside the area within a tilt range of ±15° of the vertical of the unit.
- When [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], video transmission via IP may be delayed or the video may suffer frame loss. (→ page 146)
  We recommend setting [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] to [Off] to avoid the delay or frame loss due to the video transmission via IP.

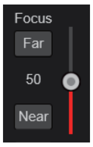
12.Zoom [Zoom]

 [T] [W]	[T]: Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) in the "Tele" direction. [W]: Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) in the "Wide" direction. The optical zoom position is displayed in the center as a value. Value range: 000 (Wide end) to 999 (optical Tele end)
+	**Display button for PTZ expansion panel** The [D-Zoom], [D-Ext.(×1.4)], [D-Ext.(×2.0)], and [×1.0] buttons for zoom and [O.T.AF] button for focus (→ page 104) are displayed. The display changes to [–] while these are displayed, and they stop being displayed when this is pressed again.
×1.0 [×1.0]	Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) to 1.0x.
D-Ext.(x1.4) [D-Ext.(×1.4)]	Use this to enable or disable digital extender x1.4.
D-Ext.(x2.0) [D-Ext.(×2.0)]	Use this to enable or disable digital extender x2.0.
D-Zoom [D-Zoom]	Use this to enable or disable the digital zoom.

<NOTE>

- The values indicating the optical zoom position do not change while zoom is still being operated within the digital zoom region.
- When digital zoom is enabled, it is possible to zoom in with the digital zoom by clicking the [T] button, even if the optical zoom position is optical Tele end 999.
- The [D-Zoom], [D-Ext.(×1.4)], [D-Ext.(×2.0)] and [×1.0] buttons are not displayed immediately after the live screen [Live] is displayed. They are displayed when the [Display button for PTZ expansion panel] is pressed.

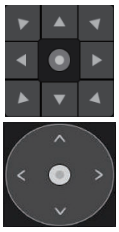
13.Focus [Focus]

 [Far] [Near]	[Far]: Use this to adjust the focus in the "Far" direction. It does not work during automatic adjustments. [Near]: Use this to adjust the focus in the "Near" direction. It does not work during automatic adjustments. The focal distance is displayed in the center as a value. Value range: 00 (Near) to 99 (Far)
Auto [Auto]	Use this to switch between auto and manual focusing. When Auto is selected, the focus is adjusted automatically.
O.T.AF [O.T.AF]	When this is pressed while the focus is being adjusted manually, the focus will be adjusted automatically once only. It does not work during automatic adjustments. It is displayed when the [Display button for PTZ expansion panel] (→ page 104) is pressed.

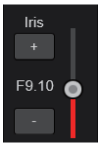
<NOTE>

- The [O.T.AF] button is not displayed immediately after the live screen [Live] is displayed. They are displayed when the [Display button for PTZ expansion panel] is pressed.

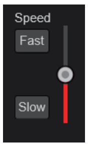
14.Control pad and its buttons

	To adjust the image in the horizontal or vertical direction (panning or tilting), left-click the pad and the buttons. It is possible to operate with the central grid pattern in the dragged state, with the speed of the pan/tilt increasing as it approaches the outside of the pad.

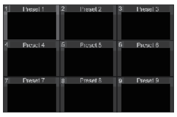
15.Brightness [Iris]

 [+] [–]	[+]: Operates in stages in the direction of iris opening. It does not work during automatic adjustments. [–]: Operates in stages in the direction of iris closing. It does not work during automatic adjustments. The F value is displayed in the center.
Auto [Auto]	Use this to switch the iris adjustment between auto and manual. When Auto is selected, the picture brightness is adjusted automatically.

16.Speed [Speed]

 [Fast] [Slow]	Use this to select the speed at which the pan, tilt, zoom, and focus operations are to be performed. The speed of pan/tilt operation is reflected in control pad operations. It is not reflected in grip button operations.

17.Preset [Preset]

 Preset1 Preset2 Preset3 Preset4 Preset5 Preset6 Preset7 Preset8 Preset9	When a preset thumbnail is clicked, the camera moves to face towards a preset position that was registered beforehand. You can select Home and Preset1 to Preset100. Preset numbers are displayed in green when they have had a preset position registered in them.
Preset001 (Preset name)	Preset names are displayed. During the preset registration mode, you can select a preset name and change the display name. You can enter between 1 to 15 characters. The characters available are 0 to 9, A to Z, a to z, spaces, and underscores (_).
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 [1] - [12]	Switches the page of the displayed preset thumbnails.
Home [Home]	Move to home position.
+	**Display button for preset expansion panel** The [SET] and [DEL] buttons for presetting are displayed. The display changes to [–] while these are displayed, and they stop being displayed when this is pressed again.
SET [SET]	The unit moves to the preset registration mode. When a preset thumbnail is clicked in the preset registration mode, it is registered in the preset position specified by the current condition.
DEL [DEL]	The unit moves to the preset delete mode. When a preset thumbnail is clicked in the preset delete mode, the specified preset position settings are deleted.

<NOTE>

- If the [Preset Thumbnail Update] menu is [Off] when registering presets, the previously registered preset thumbnail is maintained.
- If the [Preset Name] menu is [Reset] when registering presets, the previously registered preset name is reset.
- The [SET] and [DEL] buttons are not displayed immediately after the live screen [Live] is displayed. They are displayed when the [Display button for preset expansion panel] is pressed.

18.Scene [Scene]

Scene Scene1 Scene2 Scene3 Scene4 [Scene1] [Scene2] [Scene3] [Scene4]	Click Scene1-Scene4 to switch the shooting mode.
＋	**Display button for scene expansion panel** The [Scene1], [Scene2], [Scene3], and [Scene4] buttons for scene files are displayed. The display changes to [–] while these are displayed, and they stop being displayed when this is pressed again.

<NOTE>
- The [Scene1], [Scene2], [Scene3] and [Scene4] buttons are not displayed immediately after the live screen [Live] is displayed. They are displayed when the [Display button for scene expansion panel] is pressed.

19.Full-screen display button

⛶	Display the image in full-screen mode. To return to the live screen [Live], press the [Esc] key on the personal computer while the image is displayed in full-screen mode. The aspect ratio of the displayed image will be adjusted according to the monitor size.

20.Snapshot button

📷	Capture a snapshot (single still image), and display it in a separate window.

<NOTE>
- Depending on the network environment, for example, if snapshot capture takes longer than a certain amount of time, the image may not appear.
- If [JPEG transmission(1)] - [JPEG transmission(3)] (→ page 121) are all set to [Off], the image captured with the snapshot button will be black.

21.Camera title display area

The name for the unit configured in [Camera title] in [Live page] in the Basic screen [Basic] (→ page 118) appears.

22.Gain [Gain]

▲	Increase the gain of the images.
▼	Decrease the gain of the images.

<NOTE>
- The current setting is displayed in the middle of the button.

23.White balance [WB]

▲	Switch the white balance in the order [AWB A], [AWB B], [3200K], [5600K], [VAR], [ATW].
▼	Switch the white balance in the order [AWB A], [ATW], [VAR], [5600K], [3200K], [AWB B].
AWB [AWB]	Automatic white balance (AWB) is executed and the white balance is reset.
ABB [ABB]	Automatic black balance (ABB) is executed and the black balance is reset.

<NOTE>
- The current setting is displayed in the middle of the button.

24.Shutter [Shutter]

▲	Switch the shutter mode in the order [Off], [Step], [Synchro], [ELC].
▼	Switch the shutter mode in the order [ELC], [Synchro], [Step], [Off].

<NOTE>
- The current setting is displayed in the middle of the button.

25.ND filter [ND]

▲	Switch the transmittance of the ND filter in the order [Through], [1/4 ND], [1/16 ND], [1/64 ND].
▼	Switch the transmittance of the ND filter in the order [1/64 ND], [1/16 ND], [1/4 ND], [Through].

<NOTE>
- The current setting is displayed in the middle of the button.
- ND filter switching is not possible in night mode.

26.SRT/MPEG2-TS/RTMP

SRT/MPEG2-TS/RTMP start (Streaming stopped) SRT/MPEG2-TS/RTMP stop (Streaming)	Starts streaming to the transmission destination that was pre-registered. The button turns red during transmission, and transmission stops when the button is clicked again.

<NOTE>
- This button can be used only when [Streaming mode] is [RTMP], [SRT(H.264)], [SRT(H.264 UHD)], [SRT(H.265)], [SRT(H.265 UHD)], or [MPEG2-TS over UDP].
- When [Streaming mode] is [SRT(H.264)], [SRT(H.264 UHD)], [SRT(H.265)], or [SRT(H.265 UHD)], transmission can be started by clicking this button only when the Client(Caller) mode is set.

27.Button for switching the personal computer screen

▭	Display the screen for mobile terminals. For details, refer to “Displaying the web screen using a mobile terminal” (→ page 177).

<NOTE>
- This button is displayed only when displaying on a mobile terminal.

28.Preset thumbnail list display button

⊞	Display a list of Preset thumbnails on the live screen [Live].

29.Button for switching real time updating

⟳	Frame dropping in images may be observed depending on the operating performance of the personal computer running the web browser. You can improve this problem by pressing this button to disable the real time updating function. Data items subject to real time updating are as follows. - Zoom - Focus - Iris - Gain - WB - Shutter - ND

<NOTE>
- The middle-click function is disabled if the button is enabled.
- The Audio Level Meter function is disabled if the button is enabled.

30.Audio Level Meter display button

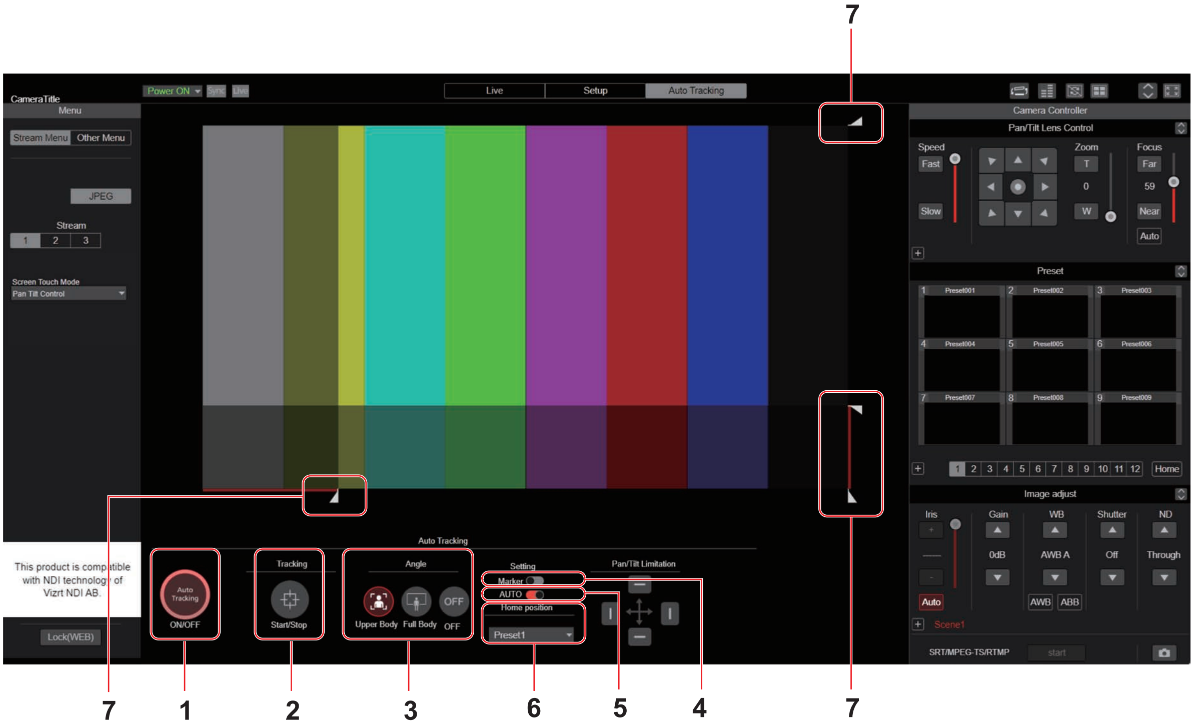
☰	Display the status of audio input to this unit and the audio setting status on the live screen [Live].

31.Level Gauge switching button

⇆	When [On], the status of the incline (horizontally: left/right, front/back) of the unit installation is displayed in the top of the web screen. (For example) L↑ +3.2/-3.2 ↓R F↓ -1.8/+1.8 ↑B In the case of the display above, the unit is installed at an inclination of 3.2° upward to the left and 1.8° downward to the front. The maximum incline is ±9.9°, and when there is an incline of 10° or greater, the display shows “±9.9”.

Auto tracking screen [Auto Tracking]

Make a variety of settings related to the automatic tracking.



1. Auto Tracking Mode

Sets the automatic tracking mode.

Detection of people starts when this is set to [On], and the display of frame and tracking according to the following menus start.

2. Tracking

Starts/stops tracking.

Start	Starts tracking.
Stop	Stops tracking.

3. Angle

Specifies the angle of view during tracking.

OFF	Keeps the current angle of view.
Full Body	Sets an angle of view that mostly shows the entire body of the tracking target.
Upper Body	Sets an angle of view that shows the chest and above of the tracking target.

4. Marker

Sets the frame display.

When the [Target Marker] is [On], the tracking frame is displayed through the 3G SDI OUT 2 connector.

5. AUTO

Sets whether to start tracking immediately after startup, etc.

If [Tracking Auto Start] is [Enable], when [Auto Tracking Mode] is set to [On] or if [Auto Tracking Mode] is [On] and the camera is started up, tracking starts immediately.

6. Home Position

Sets the behavior when the tracking target is lost.

Preset1 to 3	When a specified time elapses after the tracking target is lost, the camera is returned to a specified preset position.
None	Camera position is not changed after the tracking target is lost.
Wide	After the tracking target is lost, the Zoom magnification is reduced to the minimum only, without changing the Pan/Tilt position of the camera.

Tracking restarts if the tracking target is detected during any of the above operations.

7. Mask

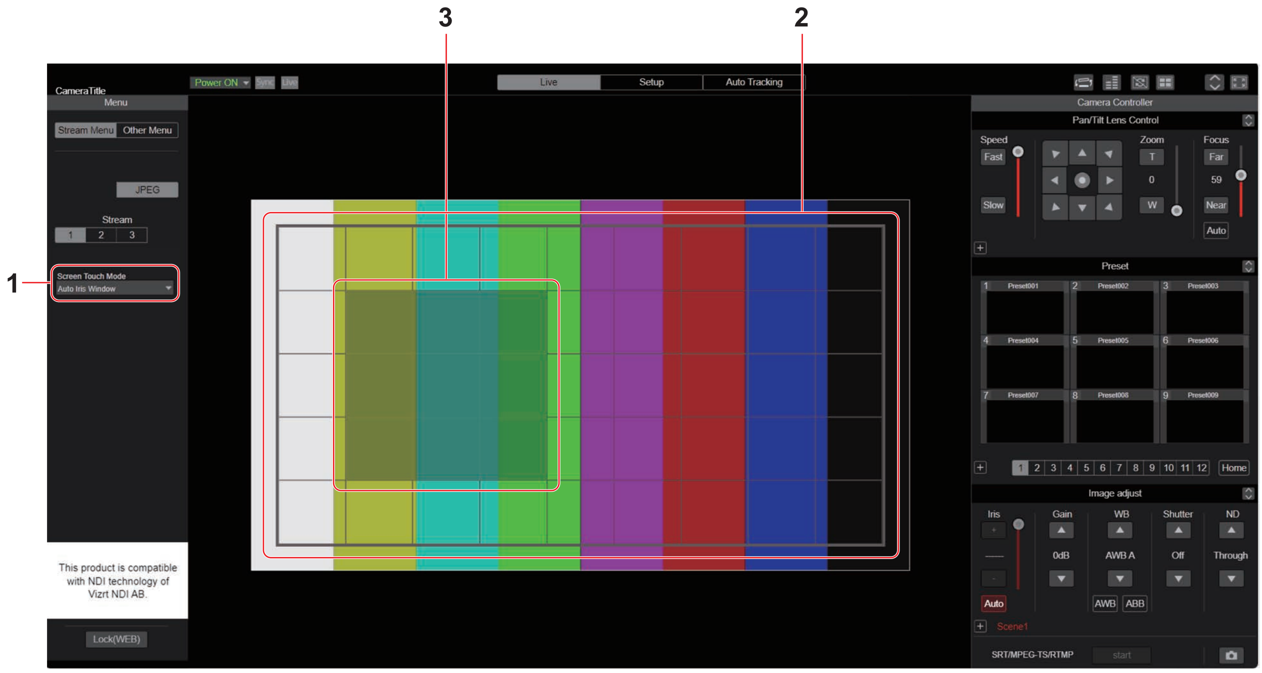
Make settings for the Mask areas.

◥	Make settings for the lower Mask area.
◣	Make settings for the right Mask area.
◢	Make settings for the left Mask area.
◢	Make settings for the upper Mask area.

Detection of people is not performed in the Mask areas.

Selecting the Auto Iris Window area

The AUTO IRIS photometry range for when [Auto Iris Window] is set to [User] can be set in the following screen.



This product is compatible with NDI technology of Vizrt NDI AB.

1. [Screen Touch Mode] button

When set to [Auto Iris Window], the guide (window frame) for selecting the Auto Iris photometry range is displayed.

<NOTE>

- This cannot be set when [Iris Mode] is [Manual] or when [Auto Iris Window] is set to anything other than [User].
- This cannot be set when [UHD Crop] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

2. Photometry range window frame (entire area)

This is the guide (window frame) for the entire area of the AUTO IRIS photometry range.

3. Photometry range window frame (selected area)

This is the guide (window frame) for the selected area of the AUTO IRIS photometry range.

The photometry area can be selected by dragging and dropping.

<NOTE>

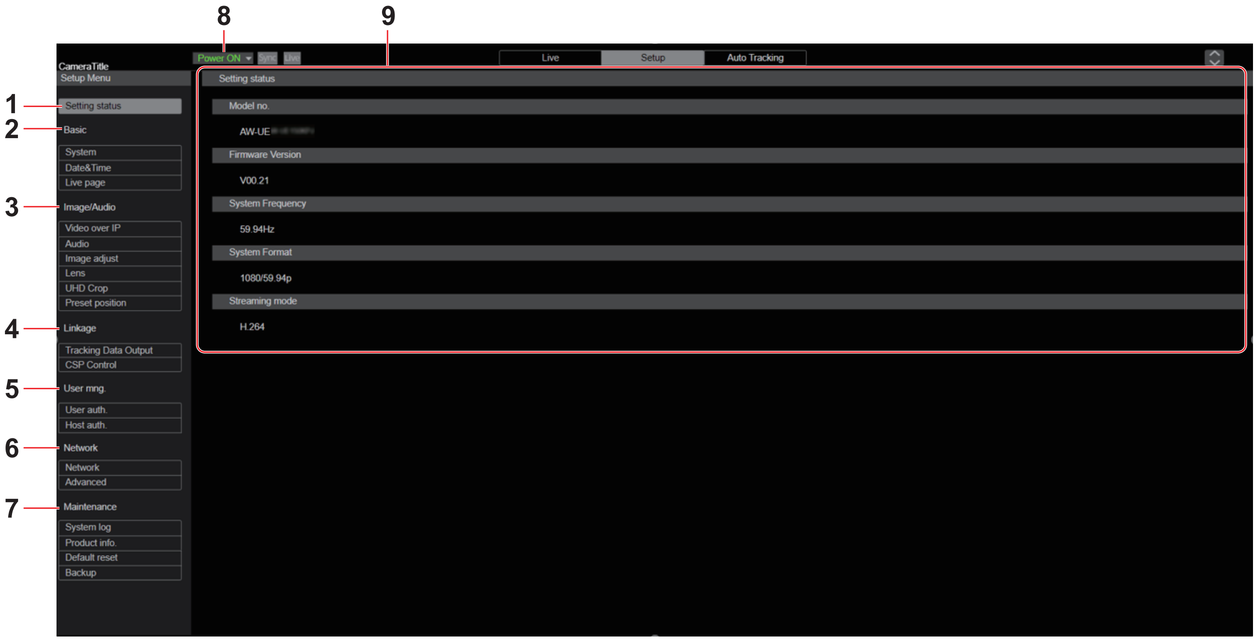
- Only contiguous areas can be selected (a quadrangle). (It is not possible to select areas that form areas that are not quadrangular (such as L-shaped) or two or more separate areas.)

Web setup screen [Setup]

The settings for the unit are selected on this screen.

<NOTE>

- The setting menu operations can be performed only by users whose access level is “1.Administrator”.
  For the procedure used to set the access level, refer to page 151.
- If the value of a setting is changed using the OSD menu or a different web browser, the setting value and the displayed value may not match. In that case, update the setup menu display screen of that web browser.



Setting status

Model no.
AW-UE

Firmware Version
V00.21

System Frequency
59.94Hz

System Format
1080/59.94p

Streaming mode
H.264

1. Setting status [Setting status]

The setting status screen [Setting status] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ “Setting status screen [Setting status]” (→ page 109)

2. Basic settings [Basic]

System button [System]
The system screen [System] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ “System screen [System]” (→ page 110)

Date&Time button [Date&Time]
The Date & time screen [Date&Time] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ “Date & time screen [Date&Time]” (→ page 118)

Live page button [Live page]
The live page screen [Live page] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ “Live page screen [Live page]” (→ page 118)

3. Image screen [Image/Audio]

IP video settings button [Video over IP]
The IP video settings screen [Video over IP] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ “IP video settings screen [Video over IP]” (→ page 119)

Audio button [Audio]
The audio setting screen [Audio] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ “Audio setting screen [Audio]” (→ page 130)

Image adjust button [Image adjust]
The image adjust screen [Image adjust] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ “Image adjust screen [Image adjust]” (→ page 131)

Lens button [Lens]
The Lens setting screen [Lens] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ “Lens setting screen [Lens]” (→ page 139)

UHD crop button [UHD Crop]
The UHD crop setting screen [UHD Crop] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ “UHD crop setting screen [UHD Crop]” (→ page 140)

Preset position button [Preset position]
The preset position screen [Preset position] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ “Preset position screen [Preset position]” (→ page 142)

4. Collaboration capability [Linkage]

Tracking data output setting button [Tracking Data Output]
The tracking data output setting screen [Tracking Data Output] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ "Tracking data output settings screen [Tracking Data Output]" (→ page 146)

Cyclic Synchronous Position Control setting button [CSP Control]
Cyclic Synchronous Position Control setting screen [Cyclic Synchronous Position Control] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ "Cyclic Synchronous Position Control setting screen [Cyclic Synchronous Position Control]" (→ page 148)

5. User management settings [User mng.]

User authentication button [User auth.]
The user authentication screen [User auth.] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ "User authentication screen [User auth.]" (→ page 151)

Host authentication button [Host auth.]
The host authentication screen [Host auth.] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ "Host authentication screen [Host auth.]" (→ page 152)

6. Network settings [Network]

Network setup button [Network]
The network setup screen [Network] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ "Network setup screen [Network]" (→ page 153)

Advanced network setting button [Advanced]
The advanced network setting screen [Advanced] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ "Advanced network setting screen [Advanced]" (→ page 156)

7. Maintenance [Maintenance]

System log button [System log]
The system log screen [System log] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ "System log screen [System log]" (→ page 169)

Product information button [Product Info.]
The product information screen [Product info.] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ "Product information screen [Product info.]" (→ page 172)

Reset settings button [Default reset]
The reset settings screen [Default reset] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ "Reset settings screen [Default reset]" (→ page 173)

Back up button [Backup]
The back up screen [Backup] is displayed when the button is clicked.
→ "Back up screen [Backup]" (→ page 174)

8. Power ON button [Power ON]/Standby button [Standby]

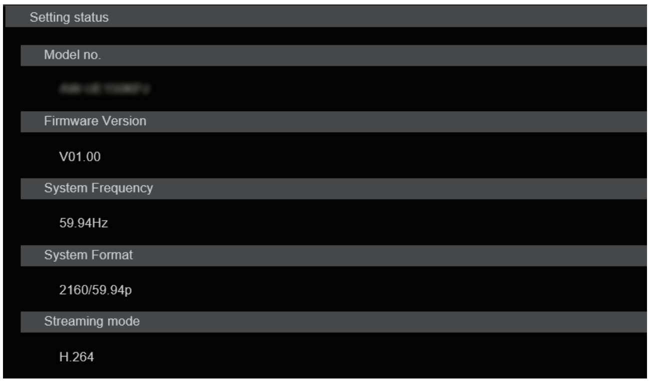
Power ON ▾ [Power ON]	Turn the unit on.
Standby ▾ [Standby]	Set the unit to Standby mode.

When you enter Standby mode, the display will automatically switch to the live screen [Live]. In addition, the [Setup] button in the live screen [Live] will be disabled, and you cannot operate the web setup screen [Setup].

9. Main area

The menu screen is displayed.

Setting status screen [Setting status]


Setting status
Model no.
Firmware Version
V01.00
System Frequency
59.94Hz
System Format
2160/59.94p
Streaming mode
H.264

Model no.
The model number of the unit is displayed.

Firmware Version
The firmware version of the unit is displayed.
Refer to the product information screen [Product info.] for detailed version information.

System Frequency
The frame frequency of the unit is displayed.

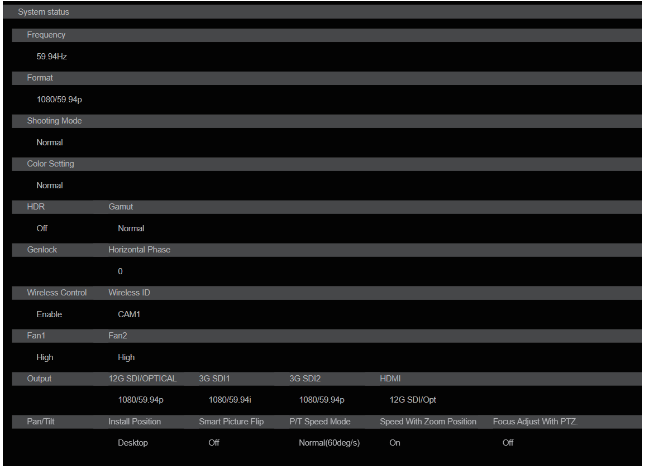
System Format
The video format of the unit is displayed.

Streaming mode
The streaming mode of the unit is displayed.

Basic screen [Basic]

■ System screen [System]

● System status



System status

Frequency
59.94Hz

Format
1080/59.94p

Shooting Mode
Normal

Color Setting
Normal

HDR	Gamut
Off	Normal

Genlock	Horizontal Phase
	0

Wireless Control	Wireless ID
Enable	CAM1

Fan1	Fan2
High	High

Output	12G SDI/OPTICAL	3G SDI1	3G SDI2	HDMI
	1080/59.94p	1080/59.94i	1080/59.94p	12G SDI/Opt

Pan/Tilt	Install Position	Smart Picture Flip	P/T Speed Mode	Speed With Zoom Position	Focus Adjust With PTZ.
	Desktop	Off	Normal(60deg/s)	On	Off

Frequency
The frame frequency setting is displayed.

Format
The video format setting is displayed.

Shooting Mode
The shooting mode setting is displayed.

Color Setting
Displays the color (gamma and gamut) setting for the system as a whole.

HDR
Displays the HDR mode setting.
Gamut
Displays the color gamut setting.

Genlock
Horizontal Phase
The horizontal phase setting during genlock is displayed.

Wireless Control
The wireless remote control setting is displayed.
Wireless ID
Displays the remote control ID setting for this unit.

Fan1
The setting for the cooling fan near the lens is displayed.
Fan2
The setting for the cooling fan near the pan-tilt head is displayed.

Output
12G SDI/OPTICAL
The output setting for the 12G SDI OUT connector <12G SDI OUT> is displayed.

3G SDI1
The output setting for the 3G SDI OUT 1 connector <3G SDI OUT 1> is displayed.

3G SDI2
The output setting for the 3G SDI OUT 2 connector <3G SDI OUT 2> is displayed.

HDMI
The output setting for the HDMI connector <HDMI> is displayed.

Pan/Tilt
Install Position
The install position setting is displayed.

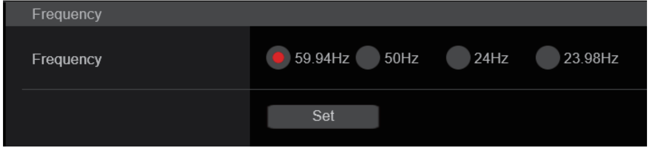
Smart Picture Flip
The smart picture flip setting is displayed.

P/T Speed Mode
The P/T speed mode setting is displayed.

Speed With Zoom Position
The settings for the function to adjust the speed of pan/tilt adjustment are displayed in conjunction with the zoom magnification.

Focus Adjust With PTZ.
The settings for the function to compensate for poor focus when using pan/tilt/zoom are displayed.

● Frequency



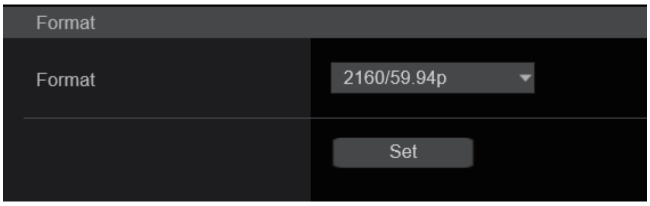
Frequency

Frequency ● 59.94Hz ○ 50Hz ○ 24Hz ○ 23.98Hz

Frequency [59.94Hz, 50Hz, 24Hz, 23.98Hz]
This item is selected to switch the frame frequency.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.
Factory settings: 59.94Hz (AW-UE150AWP/AW-UE150AKP)
50Hz (AW-UE150AWE/AW-UE150AKE)

<NOTE>
- When the frame frequency is switched, the unit automatically restarts.

● Format



Format

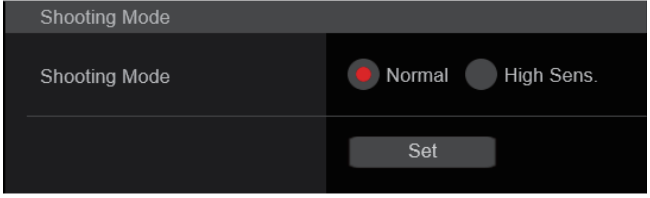
Format 2160/59.94p

Format
For [59.94Hz]
2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 1080/59.94p, 1080/59.94i, 1080/29.97p, 720/59.94p
For [50Hz]
2160/50p, 2160/25p, 1080/50p, 1080/50i, 1080/25p, 720/50p
For [24Hz]
2160/24p, 1080/24p
For [23.98Hz]
2160/23.98p, 1080/23.98p

The video format is changed on this screen.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

<NOTE>
- In order to select [H.264(UHD)], [H.265(UHD)], [JPEG(UHD)], [RTMP(UHD)], [SRT(H.264 UHD)], and [SRT(H.265 UHD)] in [Streaming mode] for [Video over IP], you need to select the 4K format here.

● Shooting Mode



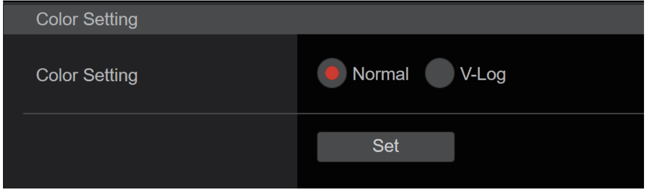
Shooting Mode [Normal, High Sens.]

Select the shooting mode according to the shooting environment.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

Normal	Select when shooting in an environment with a normal level of brightness.
High Sens.	Select high sensitivity shooting. (Suited to shooting in a dark environment)

Factory settings: Normal

● Color Setting



Color Setting [Normal, V-Log]

Set the color (gamma and gamut) for the system as a whole.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

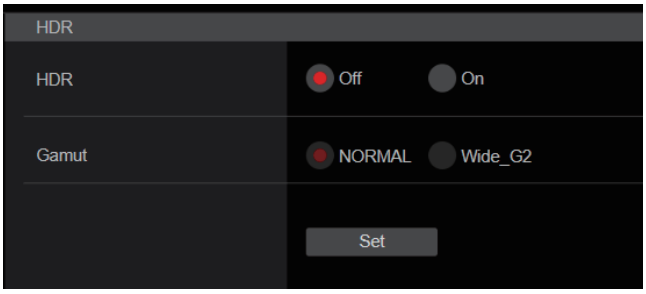
Normal	This setting allows detailed picture quality adjustments on the camera.
V-Log	Set a gamma curve that provides tones and a wide range of latitude (exposure range).

Factory settings: Normal

<NOTE>

- Functions to adjust picture quality are limited when [Color Setting] is [V-Log]. Grading will be necessary after shooting.

● HDR



HDR [Off, On]

Enables/disables the HDR mode.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.
Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- This cannot be set when the [System] – [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Gamut [Normal, Wide_G2]

Sets the color gamut.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

Normal	BT.709 equivalent color gamut.
Wide_G2	BT.2020 equivalent color gamut.

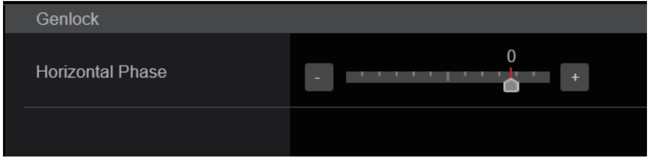
Factory settings: Wide_G2

<NOTE>

- This cannot be set when the [System] – [HDR] is [Off].

● Genlock

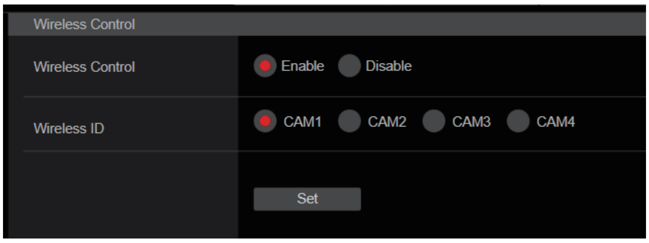
This item is selected to perform the phase adjustments.
This item's setting is reflected immediately.



Horizontal Phase [–206 to +49]

This is used to adjust the horizontal phase during genlock.
Factory settings: 0

● Wireless Control



Wireless Control [Enable, Disable]

[Enable] or [Disable] is set here for operations conducted from the wireless remote control.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.
Factory settings: Enable

<NOTE>

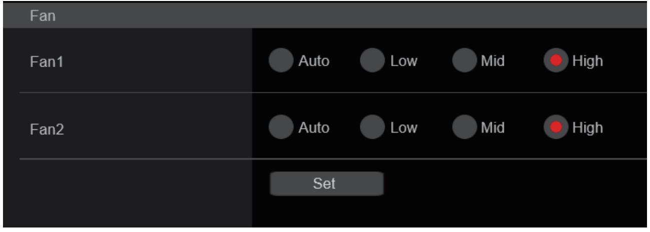
- When the power is turned on with the wireless remote control, then operations from the wireless remote control are possible irrespective of this setting value.
- This item is not reflected immediately when the setting is changed. It is reflected when the unit is set to Standby mode, and then the power is turned ON with any external device other than the wireless remote control.
- This setting is not reflected when the power is turned ON with this item set to [Enable]. It is reflected when the unit is set to Standby mode, and then the power is turned ON with any external device other than the wireless remote control.

Wireless ID [CAM1, CAM2, CAM3, CAM4]

Set the remote control ID for this unit.
The settings for this item correspond to the CAMERA <1> to <4> buttons on the wireless remote control.
Factory settings: CAM1

●Fan

Set the cooling fan operation.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



Fan

Fan1 ○ Auto ○ Low ○ Mid ● High

Fan2 ○ Auto ○ Low ○ Mid ● High

<NOTE>

- Even if this is set to [Low], [Mid], or [High], the cooling fan may be forcibly stopped when the temperature is low.
- Even if this is set to [Low] or [Mid], the cooling fan may be forcibly operated at [High] when the temperature is high.

Fan1 [Auto, Low, Mid, High]

Set the operation of the cooling fan near the lens.

Auto	Enable automatic control of the cooling fan.
Low	Operate the cooling fan at low speed.
Mid	Operate the cooling fan at medium speed.
High	Operate the cooling fan at high speed.

Factory settings: High

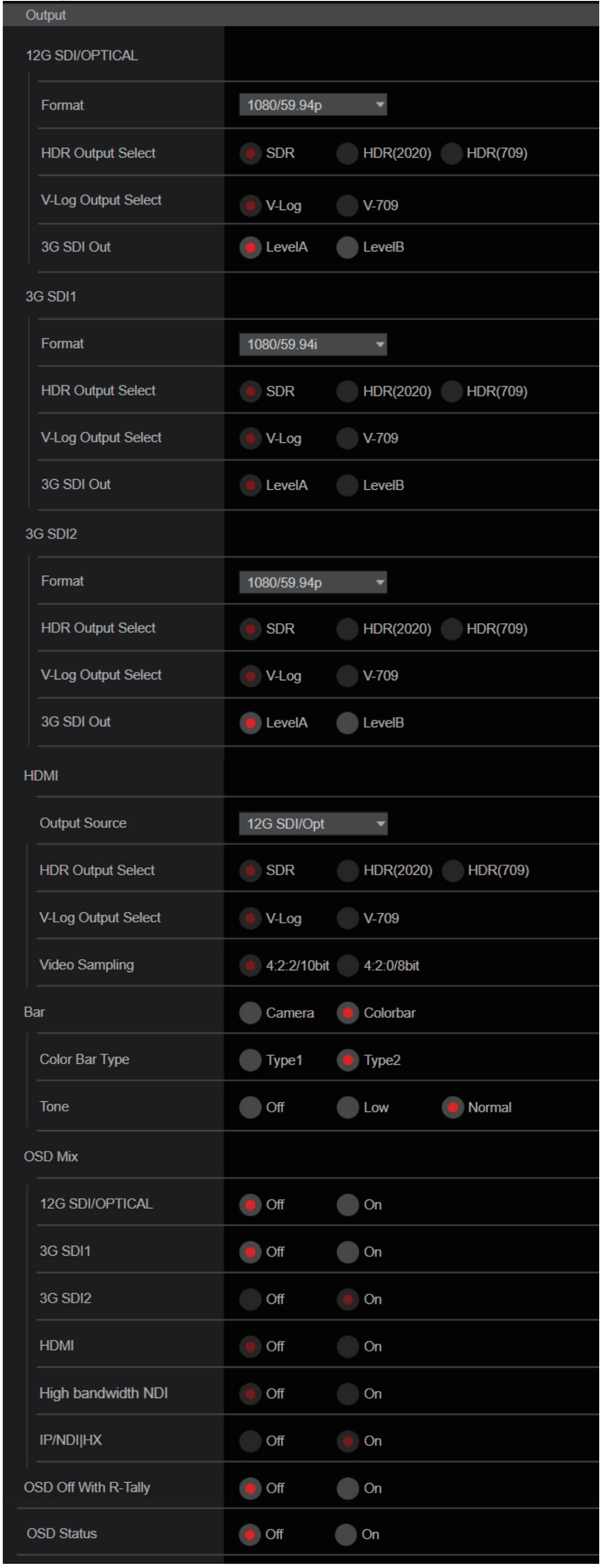
Fan2 [Auto, Low, Mid, High]

Set the operation of the cooling fan near the pan-tilt head.

Auto	Enable automatic control of the cooling fan.
Low	Operate the cooling fan at low speed.
Mid	Operate the cooling fan at medium speed.
High	Operate the cooling fan at high speed.

Factory settings: High

●Output



Output

12G SDI/OPTICAL
Format 1080/59.94p
HDR Output Select ● SDR ○ HDR(2020) ○ HDR(709)
V-Log Output Select ● V-Log ○ V-709
3G SDI Out ● LevelA ○ LevelB

3G SDI1
Format 1080/59.94i
HDR Output Select ● SDR ○ HDR(2020) ○ HDR(709)
V-Log Output Select ● V-Log ○ V-709
3G SDI Out ● LevelA ○ LevelB

3G SDI2
Format 1080/59.94p
HDR Output Select ● SDR ○ HDR(2020) ○ HDR(709)
V-Log Output Select ● V-Log ○ V-709
3G SDI Out ● LevelA ○ LevelB

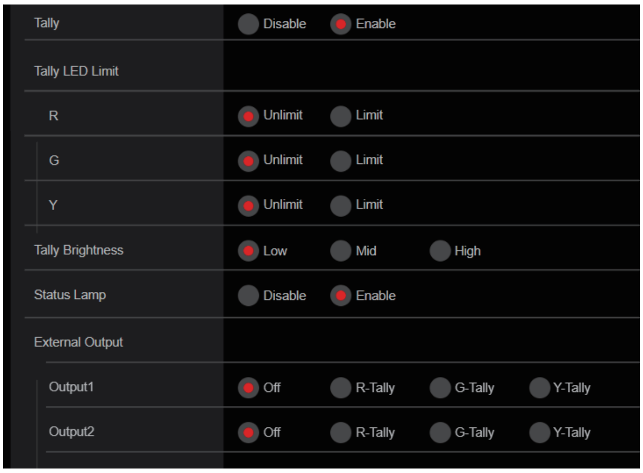
HDMI
Output Source 12G SDI/Opt
HDR Output Select ● SDR ○ HDR(2020) ○ HDR(709)
V-Log Output Select ● V-Log ○ V-709
Video Sampling ● 4:2:2/10bit ○ 4:2:0/8bit

Bar ○ Camera ● Colorbar
Color Bar Type ○ Type1 ● Type2
Tone ○ Off ○ Low ● Normal

OSD Mix
12G SDI/OPTICAL ● Off ○ On
3G SDI1 ● Off ○ On
3G SDI2 ○ Off ● On
HDMI ● Off ○ On
High bandwidth NDI ● Off ○ On
IP/NDI|HX ○ Off ● On

OSD Off With R-Tally ● Off ○ On

OSD Status ● Off ○ On



Tally ○ Disable ● Enable

Tally LED Limit

R ● Unlimit ○ Limit

G ● Unlimit ○ Limit

Y ● Unlimit ○ Limit

Tally Brightness ● Low ○ Mid ○ High

Status Lamp ○ Disable ● Enable

External Output

Output1 ● Off ○ R-Tally ○ G-Tally ○ Y-Tally

Output2 ● Off ○ R-Tally ○ G-Tally ○ Y-Tally

12G SDI/OPTICAL

Make the settings for output from the 12G SDI OUT connector and SFP connector.

Format

Set the output format.

The following format settings are possible depending on the [Format] setting in the [System] screen.

Frequency	System Format	Format (12G SDI/OPTICAL)
59.94Hz	2160/59.94p	2160/59.94p*[1]
	2160/29.97p	2160/29.97p*[2]
	1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p
	1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i
	1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p
	720/59.94p	720/59.94p
50Hz	2160/50p	2160/50p*[3]
	2160/25p	2160/25p*[4]
	1080/50p	1080/50p
	1080/50i	1080/50i
	1080/25p	1080/25p
	720/50p	720/50p
24Hz	2160/24p	2160/24p*[5]
	1080/24p	1080/24p
23.98Hz	2160/23.98p	2160/23.98p*[6]
	1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p

*[1] This is 1080/59.94p when [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)] and 720/59.94p when [Crop Mode] is [Crop(720)].

*[2] When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)], output is 1080/29.97p.

*[3] This is 1080/50p when [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)] and 720/50p when [Crop Mode] is [Crop(720)].

*[4] When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)], output is 1080/50p.

*[5] When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)], output is 1080/24p.

*[6] When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)], output is 1080/23.98p.

Factory settings: 2160/59.94p (AW-UE150AWP/AW-UE150AKP)
2160/50p (AW-UE150AWE/AW-UE150AKE)

HDR Output Select [SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)]

Displays the signal output when [HDR] is [On].

SDR	SDR output
HDR(2020)	HDR output (BT.2020 equivalent color gamut)
HDR(709)	HDR output (BT.709 equivalent color gamut)

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

V-Log Output Select [V-Log, V-709]

Displays the signal output when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

V-Log	Output with a gamma curve that has a wide range of tones and latitude (exposure range).
V-709	Converted for output to images suited to previewing.

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

3G SDI Out [LevelA, LevelB]

When [Format] (12G SDI/OPTICAL) is [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p], select the format for outputting 3G SDI signals.

LevelA	Level A format
LevelB	Level B format

Factory settings: LevelA

<NOTE>

- [3G SDI Out] cannot be changed if [Format] (12G SDI/OPTICAL) is other than [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p].

3G SDI1

Make the settings for output from the 3G SDI OUT 1 connector.

Format

Set the output format.
The following format settings are possible depending on the [Format] setting in the [System] screen.

Frequency	System Format	Format (3G SDI1)
59.94Hz	2160/59.94p	1080/59.94p*1 1080/59.94i*1
	2160/29.97p	1080/29.97p
	1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p 1080/59.94i
	1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i
	1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p
	720/59.94p	720/59.94p
50Hz	2160/50p	1080/50p*2 1080/50i*2
	2160/25p	1080/25p
	1080/50p	1080/50p 1080/50i
	1080/50i	1080/50i
	1080/25p	1080/25p
	720/50p	720/50p
24Hz	2160/24p	1080/24p
	1080/24p	1080/24p
23.98Hz	2160/23.98p	1080/23.98p
	1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p

*1 When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/59.94p.
*2 When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/50p.

Factory settings: 1080/59.94p (AW-UE150AWP/AW-UE150AKP)
1080/50p (AW-UE150AWE/AW-UE150AKE)

HDR Output Select [SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)]

Select the signal to be output when [HDR] is [On].

SDR	SDR output
HDR(2020)	HDR output (BT.2020 equivalent color gamut)
HDR(709)	HDR output (BT.709 equivalent color gamut)

Factory settings: HDR(2020)

<NOTE>

- This is enabled only when [HDR] is [On] and [Color Setting] is [Normal]. (→ page 111)
- When [Gamut] is [Normal], [HDR(2020)] cannot be set.
- When [Gamut] is [Wide_G2], [HDR(709)] cannot be set.

V-Log Output Select [V-Log, V-709]

Select the signal to be output when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

V-Log	Output with a gamma curve that has a wide range of tones and latitude (exposure range).
V-709	Converted for output to images suited to previewing.

Factory settings: V-Log

<NOTE>

- [V-Log Output Select] cannot be changed when [Color Setting] is not [V-Log]. (→ page 111)

3G SDI Out [LevelA, LevelB]

When [Format] (3G SDI1) is [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p], select the format for outputting 3G SDI signals.

LevelA	Level A format
LevelB	Level B format

Factory settings: LevelA

<NOTE>

- [3G SDI Out] cannot be changed if [Format] (3G SDI1) is other than [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p].

3G SDI2

Make the settings for output from the 3G SDI OUT 2 connector.

Format

Set the output format.
The following format settings are possible depending on the [Format] setting in the [System] screen.

Frequency	System Format	Format (3G SDI2)
59.94Hz	2160/59.94p	1080/59.94p*1 1080/59.94i*1
	2160/29.97p	1080/29.97p
	1080/59.94p	1080/59.94p 1080/59.94i
	1080/59.94i	1080/59.94i
	1080/29.97p	1080/29.97p
	720/59.94p	720/59.94p
50Hz	2160/50p	1080/50p*2 1080/50i*2
	2160/25p	1080/25p
	1080/50p	1080/50p 1080/50i
	1080/50i	1080/50i
	1080/25p	1080/25p
	720/50p	720/50p
24Hz	2160/24p	1080/24p
	1080/24p	1080/24p
23.98Hz	2160/23.98p	1080/23.98p
	1080/23.98p	1080/23.98p

*1 When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/59.94p.
*2 When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(720)], output is 720/50p.

Factory settings: 1080/59.94i (AW-UE150AWP/AW-UE150AKP)
1080/50i (AW-UE150AWE/AW-UE150AKE)

HDR Output Select [SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)]

Displays the signal output when [HDR] is [On].

SDR	SDR output
HDR(2020)	HDR output (BT.2020 equivalent color gamut)
HDR(709)	HDR output (BT.709 equivalent color gamut)

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

V-Log Output Select [V-Log, V-709]

Displays the signal output when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

V-Log	Output with a gamma curve that has a wide range of tones and latitude (exposure range).
V-709	Converted for output to images suited to previewing.

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

3G SDI Out [LevelA, LevelB]

When [Format] (3G SDI2) is [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p], select the format for outputting 3G SDI signals.

LevelA	Level A format
LevelB	Level B format

Factory settings: LevelA

<NOTE>

- [3G SDI Out] cannot be changed if [Format] (3G SDI2) is other than [1080/59.94p] or [1080/50p].

HDMI

Make the settings for output from the HDMI connector.

Output Source [12G SDI/Opt, 3G SDI1, 3G SDI2]

HDMI output settings follow those of the selected terminal.

Factory settings: 12G SDI/Opt

HDR Output Select [SDR, HDR(2020), HDR(709)]

Displays the signal output when [HDR] is [On].

SDR	SDR output
HDR(2020)	HDR output (BT.2020 equivalent color gamut)
HDR(709)	HDR output (BT.709 equivalent color gamut)

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

V-Log Output Select [V-Log, V-709]

Displays the signal output when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

V-Log	Output with a gamma curve that has a wide range of tones and latitude (exposure range).
V-709	Converted for output to images suited to previewing.

<NOTE>

- This menu is for display only, so the settings cannot be changed.

Video Sampling [4:2:2/10bit, 4:2:0/8bit]

When [Format] in [HDMI] is [2160/59.94p] or [2160/50p], select the video sampling output from the HDMI connector.

4:2:2/10bit	Output in 4:2:2/10bit mode.
4:2:0/8bit	Output in 4:2:0/8bit mode.

Factory settings: 4:2:2/10bit

<NOTE>

- When [Format] in [HDMI] is other than [2160/59.94p] or [2160/50p], [Video Sampling] cannot be changed and is fixed at [4:2:2/10bit].

Bar [Camera, Colorbar]

Switch between camera images and color bars.

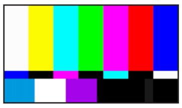
Camera	Camera images
Colorbar	Color bar

Factory settings: Camera

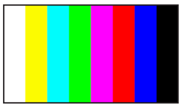
Color Bar Type [Type1, Type2]

Select the type of color bar to display.

Type1:



Type2:



This is only enabled when [Bar] is set to [Colorbar].

Factory settings: Type2

<NOTE>

- Even if the [HDR Output Select] for each of the outputs is either [HDR(2020)] or [HDR(709)], the color bar for SDR is output.

Tone [Off, Low, Normal]

Make the settings for the test tone signal (1 kHz) output while the color bar is displayed.

Off	Test tone is not output.
Low	Test tone is output at low volume.
Normal	Test tone is output at normal volume.

This is only enabled when [Bar] is set to [Colorbar].

Factory settings: Normal

OSD Mix

Select whether to turn off/on camera menu, status, and other displays for each output image.

12G SDI/OPTICAL [Off*, On]
3G SDI1 [Off*, On]
3G SDI2 [Off, On*]
HDMI [Off*, On]
High bandwidth NDI [Off*, On]
IP/NDI | HX [Off, On*]

Off	The camera menus and statuses are not displayed on the output pictures covered by the setting items listed above.
On	The camera menus and statuses are displayed for the output pictures covered by the setting items listed above.

***: Factory settings**

<NOTE>

- When this is set to [Off], the camera menu can be displayed for about 1 minute after the unit is turned on.
- Items other than 12G SDI/OPTICAL and 3G SDI1 are for display only and cannot be changed.
- The setting values for HDMI, High bandwidth NDI, and IP/NDI|HX are dependent on the [OSD Mix] settings for the terminals selected in [Output Source].
- The setting value for IP/NDI|HX will be Off in cases where [Format] in the [System] screen is 2160/59.94p or 2160/50p and Output Source(IP/NDI|HX) is 12G SDI/Opt.

OSD Off With R-Tally [Off, On]

Off or on the function that turns off camera menu, status, and other displays when red tally signals are received via commands or contacts.

When the red tally signal releases, the camera menu display will return.

Factory settings: Off

OSD Status [Off, On]

Turn the status display during AWB and ABB off/on, or error display when an error occurs.

Factory settings: Off

Tally
[Disable, Enable]

[Disable] or [Enable] is set here for the function which turns on or turns off the tally lamp using the tally control signal.

Factory settings: Enable

Tally LED Limit

Sets whether to limit the lighting of the tally lamp for each of the tally control signal colors (R/G/Y).

R [Unlimit, Limit]
G [Unlimit, Limit]
Y [Unlimit, Limit]

Unlimit	Light the tally lamp.
Limit	Limit the lighting of the tally lamp.

Factory settings: Unlimit

<NOTE>

- If [Limit] is selected for [Tally LED Limit], only the tally lamp of this unit is limited. The tally status display on external devices (the AW-RP150, AW-RP60 controller, etc.) remains enabled.

Tally Brightness [Low, Mid, High]

Adjust the brightness of the tally LED.

Factory settings: Low

Status Lamp [Disable, Enable]

[Disable] or [Enable] is set here for the status display lamp.

When you want the status display lamp to stay off while this unit is in operation, set to [Disable].

Factory settings: Enable

<NOTE>

- Even when set to [Disable], the status display lamp may light up when this unit is starting up, updating firmware, or trouble is occurring.

External Output

Select the signal type output from the External Output signal lines (Output1, Output2) of the RS-422 connector. (→ page 16)

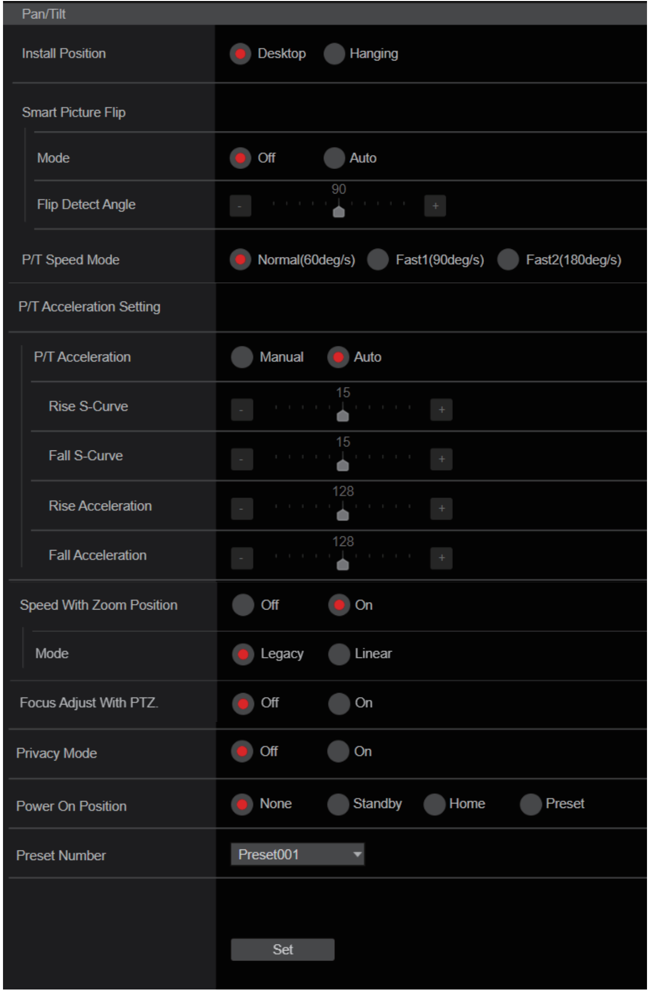
Output1 [Off, R-Tally, G-Tally, Y-Tally]
Output2 [Off, R-Tally, G-Tally, Y-Tally]

Off	Signal is not output.
R-Tally	The reception status of the red tally signal is output.
G-Tally	The reception status of the green tally signal is output.
Y-Tally	The reception status of the yellow tally signal is output.

Factory settings: Off

● Pan/Tilt

The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



Pan/Tilt

Install Position ● Desktop ○ Hanging

Smart Picture Flip

Mode ● Off ○ Auto

Flip Detect Angle 90

P/T Speed Mode ● Normal(60deg/s) ○ Fast1(90deg/s) ○ Fast2(180deg/s)

P/T Acceleration Setting

P/T Acceleration ○ Manual ● Auto

Rise S-Curve 15

Fall S-Curve 15

Rise Acceleration 128

Fall Acceleration 128

Speed With Zoom Position ○ Off ● On

Mode ● Legacy ○ Linear

Focus Adjust With PTZ. ● Off ○ On

Privacy Mode ● Off ○ On

Power On Position ● None ○ Standby ○ Home ○ Preset

Preset Number Preset001

Install Position [Desktop, Hanging]

[Desktop] or [Hanging] is selected here as the method used to install the unit.

Desktop	Stand-alone installation
Hanging	Suspended installation

Factory settings: Desktop

<NOTE>

- When [Hanging] has been selected, the top, bottom, left and right of the images will be reversed, and up/down/left/right control for panning and tilting will also be reversed.

Smart Picture Flip

Mode [Off, Auto]

When the tilt becomes the angle set for [Flip Detect Angle], the image will be flipped in the vertical direction automatically.

Off	The picture is not turned upside down.
Auto	The picture is automatically turned upside down.

Factory settings: Off

Flip Detect Angle [60deg to 120deg]

Set the tilt angle at which the image will be flipped in the vertical direction automatically when [Smart Picture Flip] is set to [Auto].

Factory settings: 90deg

P/T Speed Mode [Normal(60deg/s), Fast1(90deg/s), Fast2(180deg/s)]

Set the speed of pan/tilt operation.

Normal(60deg/s)	Pan/tilt operates at normal speed (maximum about 60° per second).
Fast1(90deg/s)	Pan/tilt operates at fast speed1 (maximum about 90° per second).
Fast2(180deg/s)	Pan/tilt operates at fast speed2 (maximum about 180° per second).

Factory settings: Normal(60deg/s)

P/T Acceleration Setting

P/T Acceleration [Manual, Auto]

Sets whether to perform advance setting for acceleration and deceleration etc. during manual operation of pan/tilt.

Manual	Sets the advanced settings for acceleration speed etc. during start/stop or changing the speed of pan/tilt operation.
Auto	Sets the settings for automatic acceleration and deceleration speed etc. during start/stop or changing the speed of pan/tilt operations.

Factory settings: Auto

Rise S-Curve [0 to 30]

Sets the S-curve for pan/tilt acceleration operation in 31 steps. (The S becomes stronger, the greater the number)
When it is necessary to increase the speed to the specified speed using manual control of pan/tilt by lever operation etc. through the controller, the acceleration process is performed based on the S-curve specified in this setting.
This is enabled only when [P/T Acceleration] is [Manual].
Factory settings: 15
<NOTE>

- In order to limit the acceleration response, in the S-curve step, as the acceleration speed rises, the limit is automatically applied.

Fall S-Curve [0 to 30]

Sets the S-curve for pan/tilt deceleration operation in 31 steps. (The S becomes stronger, the greater the number)
When it is necessary to reduce the speed to the specified speed using manual control of pan/tilt by lever operation etc. through the controller, the deceleration process is performed based on the S-curve specified in this setting.
This is enabled only when [P/T Acceleration] is [Manual].
Factory settings: 15
<NOTE>

- In order to limit the deceleration response, in the S-curve step, as the deceleration speed rises, the limit is automatically applied.

Rise Acceleration [1 to 255]

Sets the acceleration speed for pan/tilt acceleration operation in 255 steps. (The acceleration speed increases as the number increases)
When it is necessary to increase the speed to the specified speed using manual control of pan/tilt by lever operation etc. through the controller, the acceleration process is performed based on the acceleration speed specified in this setting.
This is enabled only when [P/T Acceleration] is [Manual].
Factory settings: 128
<NOTE>

- When the specified acceleration speed is small, it is not possible to reach the maximum speed of the product.

Fall Acceleration [1 to 255]

Sets the deceleration speed for pan/tilt deceleration operation in 255 steps. (The deceleration speed increases as the number increases)
When it is necessary to reduce the speed to the specified speed using manual control of pan/tilt by lever operation etc. through the controller, the deceleration process is performed based on the deceleration speed specified in this setting.
This is enabled only when [P/T Acceleration] is [Manual].
Factory settings: 128
<NOTE>

- The deceleration and stop processes are carried out right up to the end of the lens mechanism section and in order to prevent a collision with the mechanism, in the actual operation, [Fall Acceleration] may be restricted.

Speed With Zoom Position [Off, On]

[Off] or [On] is set here for the function used to adjust the pan-tilt adjustment speed in conjunction with the zoom magnification.
When [On] is set, the panning and tilting operations will become slower in the zoom status.
You can change the pan/tilt operation mode by changing the [Mode] setting.
This function has no effect during preset operations.
Factory settings: On

Mode [Legacy, Linear]

When [Speed With Zoom Position] is [On], set the pan/tilt operation mode according to the zoom position.

Legacy	The pan/tilt operation speed is adjusted in 3 levels in conjunction with the zoom magnification.
Linear	The pan/tilt operation speed is adjusted so that pan and tilt operations are optimized for the camera's angle of view, in conjunction with the zoom magnification.

Factory settings: Legacy

Focus Adjust With PTZ. [Off, On]

[Off] or [On] is set here for the function which compensates for out-of-focusing when it occurs during panning, tilting or zooming operations.
When [Off] is set, adjust the focus as required after zooming or set [Focus Mode] to [Auto].
This is only enabled when [Manual] has been selected as the [Focus Mode] setting.
Factory settings: Off

Privacy Mode [Off, On]

Sets Off/On the function for facing the camera to the rear when this unit is switched to Standby mode.

Off	Does not change the camera direction when the camera is switched to Standby mode. (The camera remains in the direction it was when the power was turned On)
On	Moves the camera to face toward the rear (Pan: –175°, Tilt: –30° position) when the camera is switched to Standby mode. Moves the camera to the position specified in [Power On Position] when the power is turned On again.

Factory settings: Off

Power On Position [None, Standby, Home, Preset]

Select the initial positions for Pan/Tilt/Zoom when the power is turned on.

None	Keep the positions of Pan/Tilt when the power was last on, with Zoom being at the Wide end.
Standby	Move to the Pan/Tilt/Zoom positions they were in the last time the camera was switched to Standby mode.
Home	Pan/Tilt move to their home positions (front) and Zoom goes to the Wide end.
Preset	Preset playback is performed at the preset position specified with [Preset Number].

Factory settings: None

Preset Number [Preset001 to Preset100]

Specify a number for preset playback when the power turns ON when [Preset] is set in [Power On Position].

Factory settings: Preset001

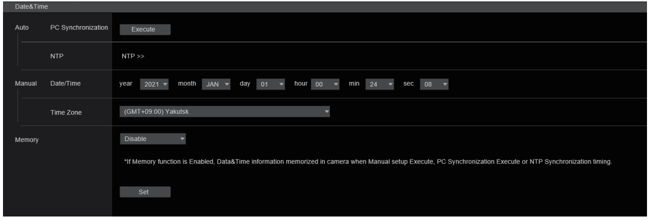
<NOTE>

- If an unregistered preset number is set, preset playback is not performed and the operation is the same as [Standby].

■ Date & time screen [Date&Time]

Make clock settings.

You can set using one of three types [PC Synchronization], [NTP], or [Manual].



Date&Time

Auto PC Synchronization

NTP NTP >>

Manual Date/Time year 2021 month JAN day 01 hour 00 min 24 sec 08

Time Zone (GMT+09:00) Yakutsk

Memory Disable

*If Memory function is Enabled, Data&Time information memorized in camera when Manual setup Execute, PC Synchronization Execute or NTP Synchronization timing.

Auto

PC Synchronization

If you click the [Execute] button, the settings are configured by synchronizing the unit to the date and time of the connected personal computer.

<NOTE>

- The time zone of the personal computer is not reflected on the unit. Set the time zone on the unit.

NTP

If you click [NTP>>], the settings screen for the NTP server appears. (→ page 157)

Manual

Date/Time

Configure the settings for the month, day, and year and for the hour, minute, and second.

<NOTE>

- The time is in the 24-hour format.

Time Zone

Selects the time zone according to the region where the camera is being used.

Factory settings:

(GMT) Greenwich Mean Time : Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London

Memory

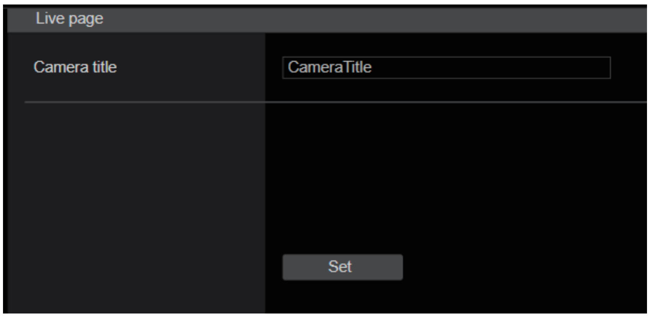
Set whether to save the time information to this unit when using [PC Synchronization], [NTP] synchronization, or [Manual] setting.

Factory settings: Disable

<NOTE>

Set this function to [Enable] when the 802.1X function is to be used. The valid life of the certificate may not be properly determined if this is set to [Disable].

■ Live page screen [Live page]



Live page

Camera title CameraTitle

Camera title

Input the name of the camera here.

When the [Set] button is clicked, the input name appears in the camera title display area.

- The factory default setting is the model number of the unit.
- You can enter between 0 to 20 characters.
- The following characters can be displayed.

Numeric characters	0123456789
Alphabetical characters (upper and lower cases)	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
Symbols	! #$%´()*+,-./:;<=>?@[]^_`{|}˜\

Image screen [Image/Audio]

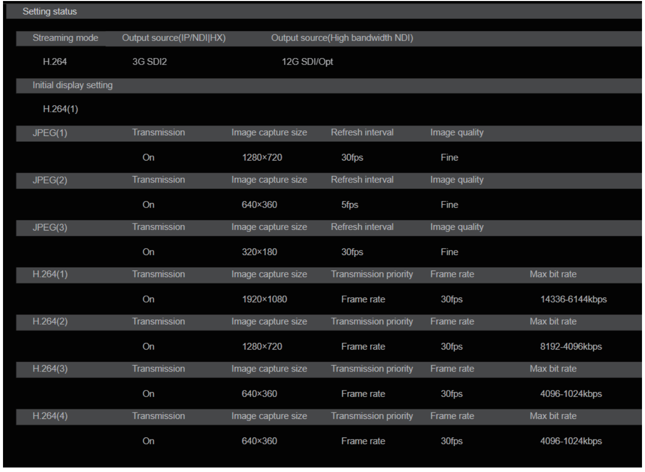
■ IP video settings screen [Video over IP]

The JPEG image and H.264 image settings as well as the settings related to image quality are selected on this screen.

<NOTE>

- IP control can be performed but if you do not want to perform IP image transmission, set [JPEG transmission], [H.264 transmission], [H.265 transmission], [RTMP transmission], [SRT transmission] and [Ts transmission] to [Off].
- When JPEG image transmission is set to [Off], IP images are not displayed in browsers. This includes mobile terminals.

●Setting status



Setting status

Streaming mode	Output source(IP/NDI|HX)	Output source(High bandwidth NDI)			
H.264	3G SDI2	12G SDI/Opt			
Initial display setting					
H.264(1)					
JPEG(1)	Transmission	Image capture size	Refresh interval	Image quality	
	On	1280×720	30fps	Fine	
JPEG(2)	Transmission	Image capture size	Refresh interval	Image quality	
	On	640×360	5fps	Fine	
JPEG(3)	Transmission	Image capture size	Refresh interval	Image quality	
	On	320×180	30fps	Fine	
H.264(1)	Transmission	Image capture size	Transmission priority	Frame rate	Max bit rate
	On	1920×1080	Frame rate	30fps	14336-6144kbps
H.264(2)	Transmission	Image capture size	Transmission priority	Frame rate	Max bit rate
	On	1280×720	Frame rate	30fps	8192-4096kbps
H.264(3)	Transmission	Image capture size	Transmission priority	Frame rate	Max bit rate
	On	640×360	Frame rate	30fps	4096-1024kbps
H.264(4)	Transmission	Image capture size	Transmission priority	Frame rate	Max bit rate
	On	640×360	Frame rate	30fps	4096-1024kbps

Streaming mode

The streaming mode setting is displayed.

Output Source (IP/NDI | HX) [12G SDI/Opt, 3G SDI 1, 3G SDI 2]

Displays which terminals the IP/NDI|HX output settings follow.

Output Source (High bandwidth NDI) [12G SDI/Opt, 3G SDI 1, 3G SDI 2]

Displays which terminals the IP/NDI|HX output settings follow.

Initial display setting

The setting for the image displayed when the live screen [Live] is open.

JPEG

The JPEG transmission settings are displayed.

H.264

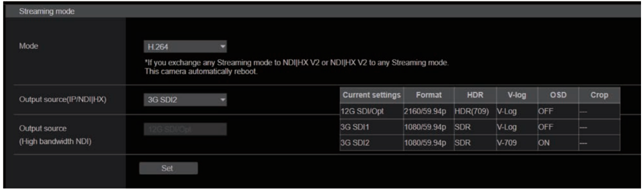
The H.264 transmission settings are displayed.
These are not displayed when the [Streaming mode] is [H.265], [H.265(UHD)], [SRT(H.265)] or [SRT(H.265 UHD)].

H.265

The H.265 transmission settings are displayed.
These are only displayed when the [Streaming mode] is [H.265], [H.265(UHD)], [SRT(H.265)] or [SRT(H.265 UHD)].

●Streaming mode

It is possible to perform IP transmission operations suited to the application by switching the [Streaming mode] on this unit.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



Mode: H.264

*If you exchange any Streaming mode to NDI|HX V2 or NDI|HX V2 to any Streaming mode. This camera automatically reboot.

Output source(IP/NDI|HX): 3G SDI2

Output source (High bandwidth NDI): 12G SDI/Opt

Current settings	Format	HDR	V-log	OSD	Crop
12G SDI/Opt	2160/59.94p	HDR(709)	V-Log	OFF	---
3G SDI1	1080/59.94p	SDR	V-Log	OFF	---
3G SDI2	1080/59.94p	SDR	V-709	ON	---

Mode [H.264(UHD), H.264, H.265(UHD), H.265, JPEG(UHD), RTMP, RTMP(UHD), SRT(H.264), SRT(H.264 UHD), SRT(H.265), SRT(H.265 UHD), NDI|HX V2, MPEG2-TS over UDP, High bandwidth NDI]

H.264(UHD)	IP videos can be transmitted over multiple channels. 4K images are transmitted via IP in the H.264 format. • 4K images in H.264 format cannot be displayed in the live screen [Live] of the unit. Use external devices and software compatible with 4K images to display 4K images.
H.264	IP videos can be transmitted over multiple channels. Full HD images are transmitted via IP in the H.264 format.
H.265(UHD)	IP videos can be transmitted over multiple channels. 4K images are transmitted via IP in the H.265 format. • 4K images in H.265 format cannot be displayed in the live screen [Live] of the unit. Use external devices and software compatible with 4K images to display 4K images.
H.265	IP videos can be transmitted over multiple channels. Full HD images are transmitted via IP in the H.265 format.
JPEG(UHD)	IP videos can be transmitted over multiple channels. 4K images are transmitted via IP in the JPEG format.
RTMP	Full HD images are transmitted via IP in the H.264 format to the RTMP/RTMPS server.
RTMP(UHD)	4K images are transmitted via IP in the H.264 format to the RTMP/RTMPS server.
SRT(H.264)	Full HD images are transmitted via IP in the H.264 format to the SRT compatible decoder or service.
SRT(H.264 UHD)	4K images are transmitted via IP in the H.264 format to the SRT compatible decoder or service.
SRT(H.265)	Full HD images are transmitted via IP in the H.265 format to the SRT compatible decoder or service.
SRT(H.265 UHD)	4K images are transmitted via IP in the H.265 format to the SRT compatible decoder or service.
NDI|HX V2	Videos are sent over a network to software applications and hardware compatible with NDI|HX from Vizrt NDI.
MPEG2-TS over UDP	IP videos can be transmitted over multiple channels. Full HD images are transmitted via IP in the H.264 format.
High bandwidth NDI	Videos are sent over a network to software applications and hardware compatible with High Bandwidth NDI from Vizrt NDI.

Factory settings: H.264

<NOTE>

- When [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], video transmission via IP may be delayed or the video may suffer frame loss. (→ page 146)
  We recommend setting [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] to [Off] to avoid the delay or frame loss due to the video transmission via IP.

Output Source (IP/NDI|HX) [12G SDI/Opt, 3G SDI1, 3G SDI2]

IP transmission settings follow those of the selected terminal.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

Factory settings: 3G SDI2

Output Source (High bandwidth NDI) [12G SDI/Opt, 3G SDI1, 3G SDI2]

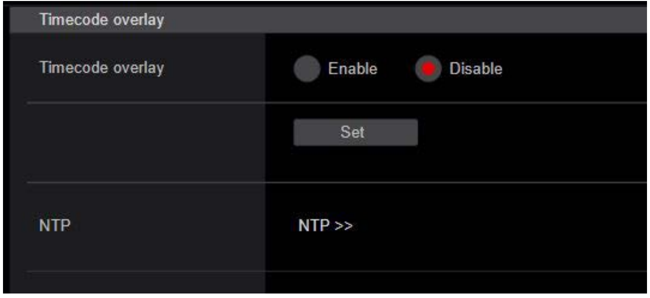
High bandwidth NDI settings follow those of the selected terminal.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

Factory settings: 12G SDI/Opt

Current Setting

When Output Source (IP/NDI|HX) or Output Source (High bandwidth NDI) is set, this displays Output Format, HDR Output Select, V-log Output Select, OSD Mix, and Crop output (Crop/Full).

●Timecode overlay



Timecode overlay: ○ Enable ● Disable

Timecode overlay [Enable, Disable]

Set whether timecode information is overlayed on IP transmission data.

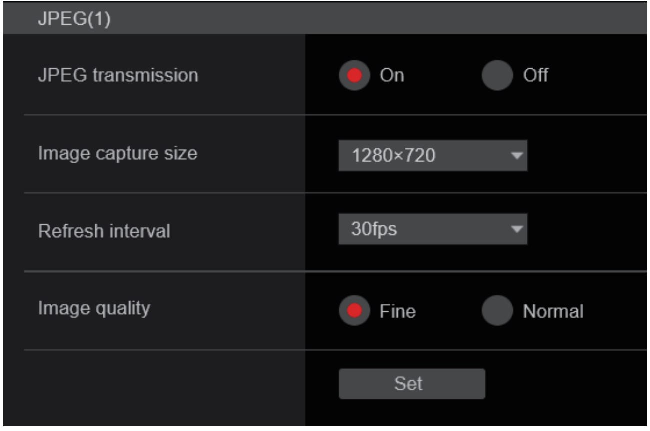
Factory settings: Disable

<NOTE>

- This function can be set only when NTP is enabled.
- This function overlays the time information synchronized with NTP.

● JPEG

Set JPEG image settings.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.
There are a total of 3 channels available for JPEG image setting.



JPEG(1)

JPEG transmission ● On ○ Off

Image capture size 1280×720

Refresh interval 30fps

Image quality ● Fine ○ Normal

<NOTE>

- [JPEG(2)] and [JPEG(3)] cannot be set when the [Streaming mode] is [JPEG(UHD)], [NDI|HX V2] or [High bandwidth NDI].

JPEG transmission [On, Off]

Set whether to transmit JPEG images.

Factory settings: On

Image capture size [3840×2160, 1920×1080, 1280×720, 640×360, 320×180]

When displaying JPEG images, select the resolution for image display from the following.

JPEG(1)	3840×2160, 1920×1080, 1280×720, 640×360, 320×180
JPEG(2)	640×360, 320×180
JPEG(3)	640×360, 320×180

Factory settings:
JPEG(1): 1280×720
JPEG(2): 640×360
JPEG(3): 320×180

<NOTE>

- [3840 x 2160] can be selected when the [Streaming mode] is [JPEG(UHD)].

Refresh interval [1fps, 4fps, 5fps, 12fps, 12.5fps, 15fps, 24fps, 25fps, 30fps]

Select the frame rate for JPEG images.

59.94Hz	1fps/5fps/15fps/30fps
50Hz	1fps/5fps/12.5fps/25fps
24/23.98Hz	1fps/4fps/12fps/24fps

Factory settings:
For 59.94Hz:
JPEG(1): 30fps
JPEG(2): 5fps
JPEG(3): 30fps
For 50Hz:
JPEG(1): 25fps
JPEG(2): 5fps
JPEG(3): 25fps
For 24/23.98Hz:
JPEG(1): 24fps
JPEG(2): 4fps
JPEG(3): 24fps

<NOTE>

- The frame rate may be slower depending on the network environment, resolution, image quality, access volume, etc.
- If images are not transmitted at the specified frame rate, lowering the resolution or image quality may result in transmissions closer to the specified value.

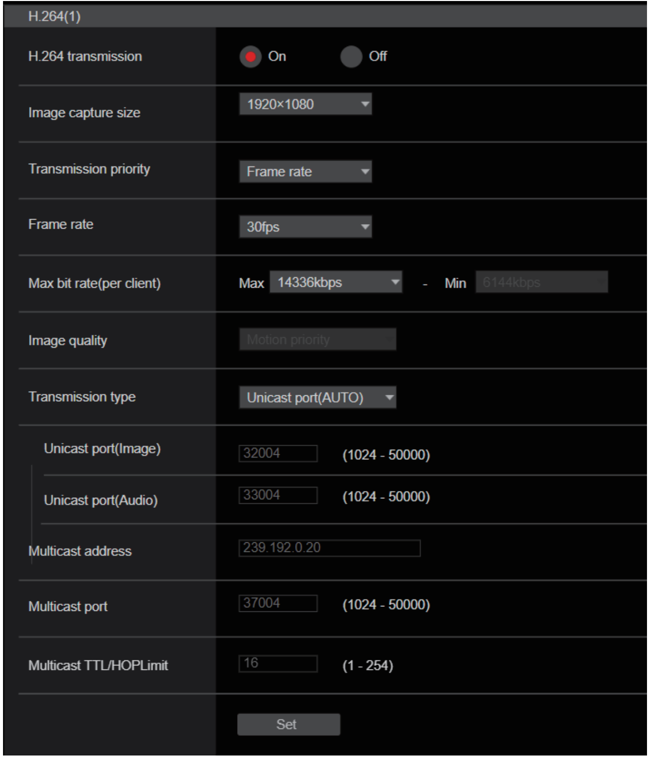
Image quality [Fine, Normal]

Specify the JPEG image quality for each resolution.

Factory settings: Fine

●H.264

Set H.264 image settings.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



H.264 transmission: ● On ○ Off
Image capture size: 1920×1080
Transmission priority: Frame rate
Frame rate: 30fps
Max bit rate(per client): Max 14336kbps - Min 6144kbps
Image quality: Motion priority
Transmission type: Unicast port(AUTO)
Unicast port(Image): 32004 (1024 - 50000)
Unicast port(Audio): 33004 (1024 - 50000)
Multicast address: 239.192.0.20
Multicast port: 37004 (1024 - 50000)
Multicast TTL/HOPLimit: 16 (1 - 254)

<NOTE>

- Only [H.264(1)] can be set when the [Streaming mode] is [H.264(UHD)].
- H.264 cannot be set when the [Streaming mode] is [H.265(UHD)], [H.265], [SRT(H.265)], [SRT(H.265 UHD)], [NDI|HX V2] or [High bandwidth NDI].
- When starting RTSP/RTP transmissions, set the following URLs for the decoders and applications.
  - For H.264(1):
    rtsp://[unit’s IP address]/MediaInput/h264/stream_1
  - For H.264(2):
    rtsp://[unit’s IP address]/MediaInput/h264/stream_2
  - For H.264(3):
    rtsp://[unit’s IP address]/MediaInput/h264/stream_3
  - For H.264(4):
    rtsp://[unit’s IP address]/MediaInput/h264/stream_4

  [/MediaInput/h264/stream_*] can be changed in [RTSP] of [Advanced]. (→ page 159)

H.264 transmission [On, Off]

Whether to transmit the H.264 images is set here.
Factory settings: On

Image capture size [3840×2160, 1920×1080, 1280×720, 640×360, 320×180]

Select the resolution for H.264 images.
Selectable options will vary depending on the selected resolution setting.

H.264(1)	3840×2160, 1920×1080, 1280×720
H.264(2)	1920×1080, 1280×720, 640×360, 320×180
H.264(3)	1280×720, 640×360, 320×180
H.264(4)	1280×720, 640×360, 320×180

Factory settings:
H.264(1): 1920×1080
H.264(2): 1280×720
H.264(3): 640×360
H.264(4): 640×360

<NOTE>

- [3840×2160] can be selected when the [Streaming mode] is [H.264(UHD)].

Transmission priority [Constant bit rate, Frame rate, Best effort]

Set the transmission mode for H.264 images.

Constant bit rate	Transmits H.264 images at the bit rate specified in [Max bit rate(per client)]. • The “Frame rate” value is automatically determined (as 5fps to 30fps or 5fps to 25fps) according to the selected bit rate. (→ page 123)
Frame rate	Transmit H.264 images at the frame rate specified in [Frame rate]. • Set the frame rate and bit rate and transmit. (→ page 122, page 123)
Best effort	Transmit H.264 images at a variable bit rate between the maximum and minimum specified in [Max bit rate(per client)], according to the network bandwidth. • Depending on how the bit rate is changed, the “Frame rate” value is automatically determined (as 5fps to 30fps or 5fps to 25fps). (→ page 123)

Factory settings: Frame rate

<NOTE>

- This cannot be set when the [Streaming mode] is [H.264(UHD)].
- This cannot be set when the frame frequency is 24/23.98Hz.

Frame rate [5fps, 12.5fps, 15fps, 24fps, 25fps, 30fps, 50fps, 60fps]

Set the frame rate for H.264 images.

59.94Hz	5fps/15fps/30fps/60fps
50Hz	5fps/12.5fps/25fps/50fps
24/23.98Hz	24fps

Factory settings:
For 59.94Hz: 30fps
For 50Hz: 25fps
For 24/23.98Hz: 24fps

<NOTE>

- [60fps(50fps)] cannot be selected when the video format is [29.97p(25p)].

Max bit rate(per client) [512kbps, 768kbps, 1024kbps, 1536kbps, 2048kbps, 3072kbps, 4096kbps, 6144kbps, 8192kbps, 10240kbps, 12288kbps, 12800kbps, 14336kbps, 16384kbps, 20480kbps, 24576kbps, 25600kbps, 51200kbps, 76800kbps]

Specify the H.264 bit rate per client.
When [Transmission priority] is set to [Best effort], specify the maximum and minimum bit rate.

Factory settings:
H.264(1): 14336kbps
H.264(2): 8192kbps
H.264(3): 4096kbps
H.264(4): 4096kbps

<NOTE>

- When the [Streaming mode] is set to [H.264(UHD)], the value is fixed according to the frame rate.
- The setting range depends on the resolution.

Image quality [Motion priority, Image quality priority]

Select the image quality for H.264 images.

Motion priority	Mode giving priority to image motion.
Image quality priority	Mode giving priority to image quality.

Factory settings: Motion priority

<NOTE>

- This setting is only enabled when [Transmission priority] is set to [Constant bit rate] or [Best effort].

Transmission type [Unicast port(AUTO), Unicast port(MANUAL), Multicast]

Select the transmission format for H.264 images.

Unicast port(AUTO)	Up to 14 users can access a single camera at the same time. [Unicast port(Image)] and [Unicast port(Audio)] will be configured automatically when images and audio are sent from the camera. We recommend selecting the [Unicast port(MANUAL)] setting when the port number transmitting the H.264 images does not need to be fixed (e.g., during use within a network).
Unicast port(MANUAL)	Up to 14 users can access a single camera at the same time. [Unicast port(Image)] and [Unicast port(Audio)] must be configured manually when images and audio are sent from the camera. When transmitting H.264 images via the Internet, configure a fixed transmission port for the broadband router (hereafter referred to as “router”) (→ page 153). For details, refer to the operating instructions for the router.
Multicast	An unlimited number of users can access a single camera at the same time. When transmitting H.264 images via multicast, enter the [Multicast address], [Multicast port], and [Multicast TTL/HOPLimit].

Factory settings: Unicast port(AUTO)

<NOTE>

- For details on the maximum number for simultaneous access, see page 99.

Unicast port(Image) [1024 to 50000]

Enter the unicast port number (used when sending images from the unit).
Only even numbers can be specified.
The port number cannot be set to 10670.

Factory settings:
H.264(1): 32004
H.264(2): 32014
H.264(3): 32024
H.264(4): 32034

Unicast port(Audio) [1024 to 50000]

Only even numbers can be specified.
The port number cannot be set to 10670.

Factory settings:
H.264(1): 33004
H.264(2): 33014
H.264(3): 33024
H.264(4): 33034

<NOTE>

- The unicast port number must be configured when [Transmission type] is set to [Unicast port(MANUAL)].

Multicast address [IPv4: 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255 IPv6: Multicast address starting with FF]

Enter the multicast IP address.
Images and audio will be sent to the specified IP address.

Factory settings:
H.264(1): 239.192.0.20
H.264(2): 239.192.0.21
H.264(3): 239.192.0.22
H.264(4): 239.192.0.23

<NOTE>

- Verify usable multicast IP addresses before entering this setting.
- This setting does not work with the multicast address for link local scope.

Multicast port [1024 to 50000]

Enter the multicast port number (used when sending images from the unit).
Only even numbers can be specified.
The port number cannot be set to 10670.

Factory settings: 37004

<NOTE>

- When sending audio from the unit, a port number with “1000” added to the multicast port number will be used.

Multicast TTL/HOPLimit [1 to 254]

Enter the TTL/HOPLimit value for multicast.

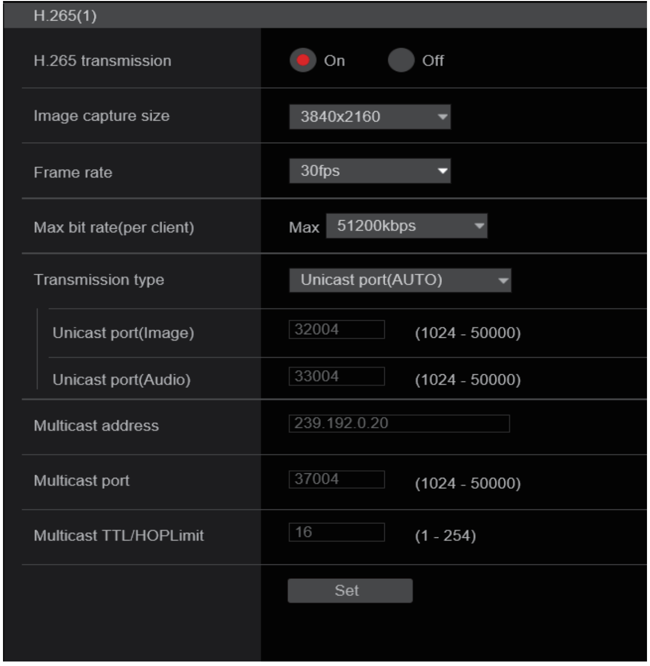
Factory settings: 16

<NOTE>

- When transmitting H.264 images via the Internet, transmitted images may not appear depending on proxy server settings, firewall settings, etc. In such cases, consult your network administrator.
- When displaying multicast images on a personal computer with multiple LAN cards installed, disable the LAN cards that are not used for reception.

●H.265

Set H.265 image settings.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



H.265(1)

H.265 transmission: ● On ○ Off
Image capture size: 3840x2160
Frame rate: 30fps
Max bit rate(per client): Max 51200kbps
Transmission type: Unicast port(AUTO)
Unicast port(Image): 32004 (1024 - 50000)
Unicast port(Audio): 33004 (1024 - 50000)
Multicast address: 239.192.0.20
Multicast port: 37004 (1024 - 50000)
Multicast TTL/HOPLimit: 16 (1 - 254)

<NOTE>

- H.265 format images cannot be displayed in the live screen [Live] of the unit.
- Use external devices and software compatible with H.265 images to display H.265 images.
- When starting RTSP/RTP transmissions, set the following URLs for the decoders and applications.
  - For H.265(1):
    rtsp://[unit's IP address]/MediaInput/h265/stream_1
  - For H.265(2):
    rtsp://[unit's IP address]/MediaInput/h265/stream_2

  [/MediaInput/h265/stream_*] can be changed in [RTSP] of [Advanced]. (→ page 159)

H.265 transmission [On, Off]

Whether to transmit the H.265 images is set here.
Factory settings: On

Image capture size [3840×2160, 1920×1080, 1280×720, 640×360]

Select the resolution for H.265 images.
Selectable options will vary depending on the selected resolution setting.

H.265(1)	3840×2160, 1920×1080, 1280×720
H.265(2)	1920×1080, 1280×720, 640×360

Factory settings:
H.265(1): 1920×1080
H.265(2): 1280×720

<NOTE>

- [3840×2160] can be selected when the [Streaming mode] is [H.265(UHD)].

Frame rate [24fps, 25fps, 30fps, 50fps, 60fps]

Set the frame rate for H.265 images.

59.94Hz	30fps, 60fps
50Hz	25fps, 50fps
24/23.98Hz	24fps

Factory settings:
For 59.94Hz: 30fps
For 50Hz: 25fps
For 24/23.98Hz: 24fps

<NOTE>

- [60fps(50fps)] cannot be selected when the video format is [29.97p(25p)].

Max bit rate(per client) [512kbps, 768kbps, 1024kbps, 1536kbps, 2048kbps, 3072kbps, 4096kbps, 6144kbps, 8192kbps, 10240kbps, 12288kbps, 12800kbps, 14336kbps, 16384kbps, 20480kbps, 24576kbps, 25600kbps, 51200kbps, 76800kbps]

Specify the H.265 bit rate per client.
Factory settings:
H.265(1): 14336kbps
H.265(2): 8192kbps

Transmission type

The same as H.264 Transmission type (→ page 123).

Unicast port(Image)

The same as H.264 Unicast port(Image) (→ page 123).

Unicast port(Audio)

The same as H.264 Unicast port(Audio) (→ page 123).

Multicast address

The same as H.264 Multicast address (→ page 123).

Multicast port

The same as H.264 Multicast port (→ page 123).

Multicast TTL/HOPLimit

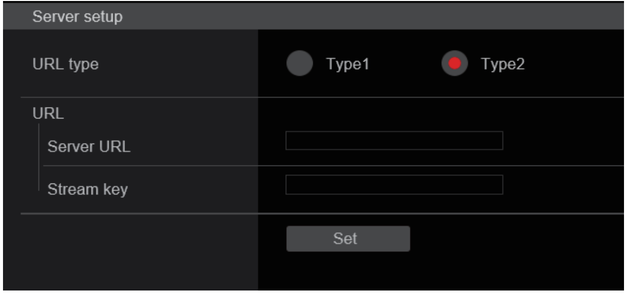
The same as H.264 Multicast TTL/HOPLimit (→ page 123).

●RTMP

Make RTMP/RTMPS transmission settings.

Server setup

The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



Server setup

URL type ○ Type1 ● Type2

URL

Server URL

Stream key

<NOTE>

- Switch to the appropriate method of registering RTMP/RTMPS transmission server information suited to the setting information notified from the RTMP/RTMPS transmission server you are using.
- The Stream Key setting field is displayed only when [Type2] is set.
- When performing RTMP transmissions, set the Server URL and Stream key acquired from the external application, and then click the [start] button for [SRT/MPEG2-TS/RTMP] in the live screen [Live].
- When performing RTMP transmissions, enable connection with the network in the [Network] screen.

URL type [Type1, Type2]

Select the method for registering the information for the RTMP/RTMPS transmission server.

Type1	Specify to set the server URL and RTMP/RTMPS stream key as a set in [Server URL].
Type2	Specify to individually set the server URL and RTMP/RTMPS stream key in [Server URL] and [Stream Key].

URL

Server URL

Set the URL for the RTMP/RTMPS server to be transmitted to.

Stream key

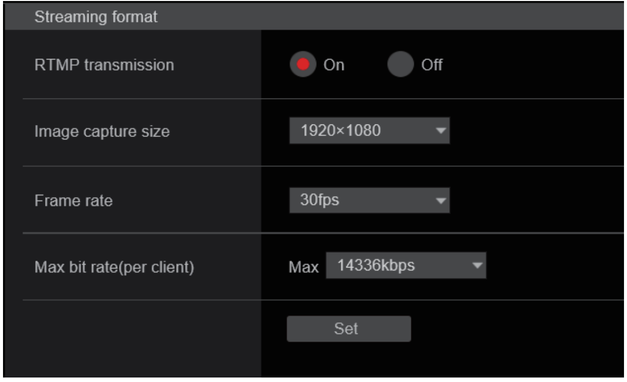
The stream key obtained from the RTMP/RTMPS server is set during streaming only when the service is set to [Type2].

Streaming format

Make settings for H.264 images for use in RTMP/RTMPS transmission.

The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

Refer to the explanation for H.264 (→ page 122) for information about Image capture size, Frame rate and Max bit rate(per client).



Streaming format

RTMP transmission ● On ○ Off

Image capture size 1920×1080

Frame rate 30fps

Max bit rate(per client) Max 14336kbps

<NOTE>

- Streaming format settings cannot be changed during RTMP/RTMPS transmissions.
- Set the Streaming format to the settings recommended for the transmission destination server. Visit the publisher's website or contact them about the recommended values.
- When [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], video transmission via IP may be delayed or the video may suffer frame loss. (→ page 146)
  We recommend [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [Off] during RTMP/RTMPS transmission.
- If a value greater than 20480kbps is set for Max bit rate(per client) during RTMPS transmission, the bit rate actually transmitted is restricted to stay within 20480kbps.

●SRT

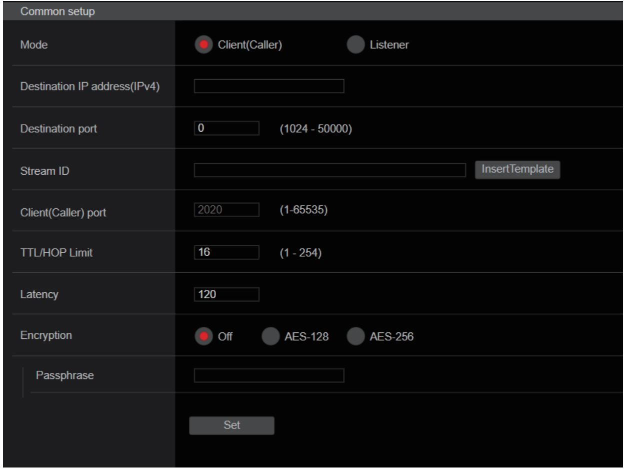
Make SRT transmission settings.

<NOTE>

- When starting SRT transmissions in the [Listener] mode, set the decoder and application to [Client(Caller)] mode and set the following URL:
  srt://[unit's IP address]:[value set in Client(Caller) port]
- When performing SRT transmissions in the [Client(Caller)] mode, set the IP address and port number of the decoder and application to [Destination IP address(IPv4)] and [Destination port], and then click the [start] button for [SRT/MPEG2-TS/RTMP] in the live screen [Live].

Common setup

The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.


Common setup

Mode: ● Client(Caller) ○ Listener

Destination IP address(IPv4):

Destination port: 0 (1024 - 50000)

Stream ID:

Client(Caller) port: 2020 (1-65535)

TTL/HOP Limit: 16 (1 - 254)

Latency: 120

Encryption: ● Off ○ AES-128 ○ AES-256

Passphrase:

Mode [Client(Caller), Listener]

Selects the method to connect to the SRT compatible decoder or service.

Client(Caller)	Specify the transmission destination IP address and port number when starting transmission from this unit.
Listener	Specify the listener port when awaiting the external request to start transmission.

Factory settings: Listener

Destination IP address(IPv4)

When [Client(Caller)] is set in [Mode], enter the IP address.
Images and audio will be sent to the specified IP address.

Factory settings: 192.168.0.3

<NOTE>

- Only IPv4 can be set as the IP address.

Destination port [1024 to 50000]

When [Client(Caller)] is set in [Mode], enter the port number (used when transmitting images from this unit).
Connection is to the specified port number.

Factory settings: 7002

Stream ID

When [Client(Caller)] is set in [Mode], enter the Stream ID.
The information entered is notified to the connection destination when SRT transmission is started.
If the [InsertTemplate] button is clicked, the following template is inserted in the input fields.
#!::m=publish,r=PanasonicStream

- The following characters can be displayed.

Numeric characters	0123456789
Alphabetical characters (upper and lower cases)	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
Symbols	!"#$%'()=-~^¦\`@[]{}*:+;<>,.?/_

Factory settings: #!::m=publish,r=PanasonicStream

Client(Caller) port [1 to 65535]

When [Listener] is set in [Mode], enter the port number (used when this unit is waiting for a connection).
The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used.
20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 80, 110, 123, 161, 162, 443, 546, 547, 554, 995, 5960 to 5985, 7960 to 8060, 10669, 10670, 11900, 59000 to 61000

Factory settings: 2020

TTL/HOP Limit

The same as H.264 Multicast TTL/HOPLimit (→ page 123).

Latency

Sets the time between when images and audio are sent and when they are played on the receiving device in a range between 0 and 65535 (ms).

Factory settings: 120

<NOTE>

- In some cases, the set time is not guaranteed depending on the network band.

Encryption [Off, AES-128, AES-255]

Sets whether to encrypt the transmitted IP image. (10 to 24 characters)

Off	Transmits unencrypted IP images.
AES-128	Encrypts IP images in AES-128 before transmitting.
AES-256	Encrypts IP images in AES-256 before transmitting.

Factory settings: Off

- The following characters can be displayed.

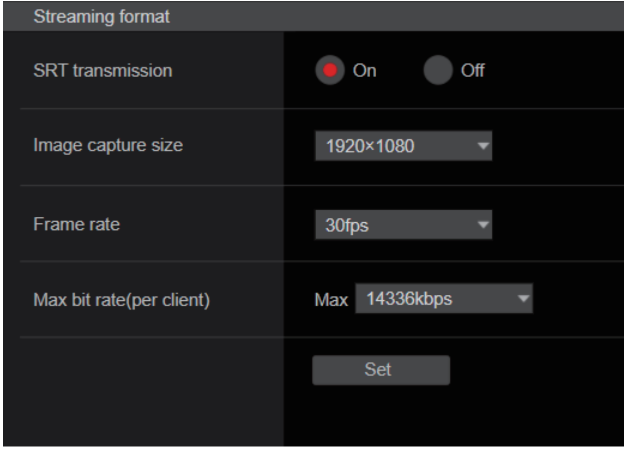
Numeric characters	0123456789
Alphabetical characters (upper and lower cases)	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
Symbols	_-

Passphrase

Sets the phrase used for decoding the encrypted IP images.

Streaming format

Makes settings for H.264 or H.265 images for use in SRT transmission.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.
Refer to the explanation for H.264 (→ page 122) or H.265 (→ page 124) for information about Image capture size, Frame rate and Max bit rate(per client).


Streaming format

SRT transmission: ● On ○ Off

Image capture size: 1920×1080

Frame rate: 30fps

Max bit rate(per client): Max 14336kbps

<NOTE>

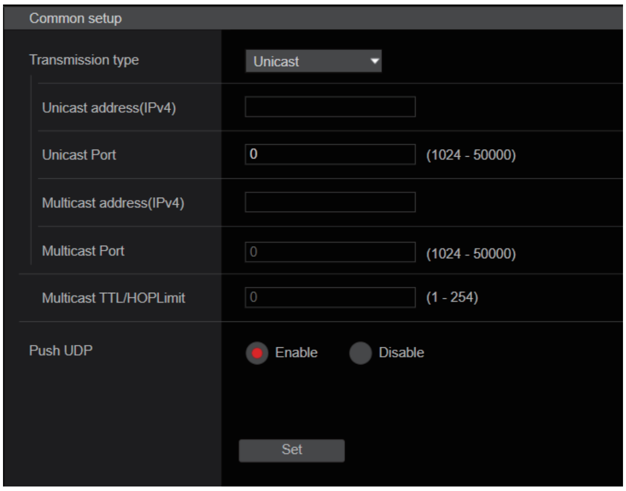
- Streaming format settings cannot be changed during SRT transmissions.
- When [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], video transmission via IP may be delayed or the video may suffer frame loss. (→ page 146)
  We recommend [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [Off] during SRT transmission.
- When the frame frequency is 24/23.98Hz, you cannot set to the SRT(H.264), SRT(H.264 UHD), SRT(H.265), or SRT(H.265 UHD) modes.

●MPEG2-TS over UDP

Make settings for MPEG2-TS over UDP transmission.

<NOTE>

- In order to receive the images being transmitted by the camera, enter the following URL in the application or service.
  - For Unicast
    udp://@[unicast ipaddress]:[unicast port]
  - For Multicast
    udp://@[multicast ipaddress]:[multicast port]



Common setup

Transmission type: Unicast

Unicast address(IPv4):

Unicast Port: 0 (1024 - 50000)

Multicast address(IPv4):

Multicast Port: 0 (1024 - 50000)

Multicast TTL/HOPLimit: 0 (1 - 254)

Push UDP: ● Enable ○ Disable

Transmission type [Unicast, Multicast]
Sets the transmission type for MPEG2-TS over UDP transmission as either Unicast or Multicast.
Factory settings: Unicast

Unicast address(IPv4)
Sets the Unicast address used for MPEG2-TS over UDP transmission.
Specify this IP address on the receiving application or service.
Factory settings: 192.168.0.3

Unicast Port [1024 to 50000]
Sets the Unicast port number used for MPEG2-TS over UDP transmission.
Specify this port number on the receiving application or service.
Factory settings: 7002

Multicast address(IPv4)
Sets the Multicast address used for MPEG2-TS over UDP transmission.
Specify this IP address on the receiving application or service.
Factory settings: 239.192.0.20

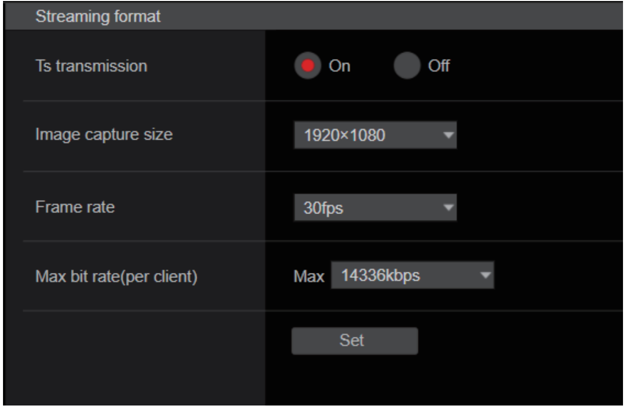
Multicast Port [1024 to 50000]
Sets the Multicast port number used for MPEG2-TS over UDP transmission.
Specify this port number on the receiving application or service.
Factory settings: 32004

Multicast TTL/HOPLimit
The same as H.264 Multicast TTL/HOPLimit (→ page 123).

Push UDP [Enable, Disable]
When [Push UDP] has been set to [Enable], MPEG2-TS over UDP transmission starts automatically when the camera is started.
Factory settings: Enable

Streaming format

Make settings for H.264 images used for MPEG2-TS over UDP transmission.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.
Refer to the description of H.264 (→ page 122) for information about Image capture size, Frame rate, and Max bit rate(per client).



Streaming format

Ts transmission: ● On ○ Off

Image capture size: 1920×1080

Frame rate: 30fps

Max bit rate(per client): Max 14336kbps

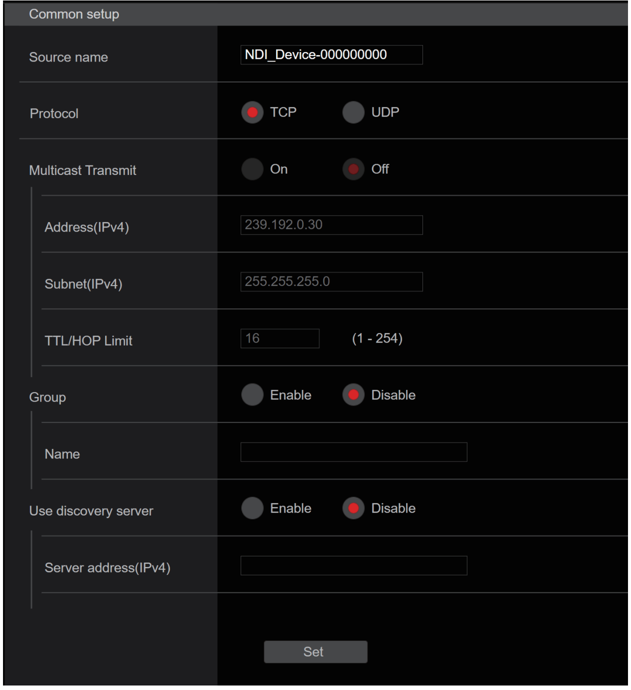
<NOTE>

- Streaming format settings cannot be changed during MPEG2-TS over UDP transmissions.
- When [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [On], video transmission via IP may be delayed or the video may suffer frame loss. (→ page 146)
  We recommend [IP(UDP)] of [Tracking Data Output] is set to [Off] during MPEG2-TS over UDP transmission.

●NDI|HX V2

Make NDI|HX V2 transmission settings.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

NDI|HX V2



Common setup

Source name: NDI_Device-000000000

Protocol: ● TCP ○ UDP

Multicast Transmit: ○ On ● Off

Address(IPv4): 239.192.0.30

Subnet(IPv4): 255.255.255.0

TTL/HOP Limit: 16 (1 - 254)

Group: ○ Enable ● Disable

Name:

Use discovery server: ○ Enable ● Disable

Server address(IPv4):

<NOTE>

- This unit restarts when [Streaming mode] is changed to [NDI|HX V2], or when changed from [NDI|HX V2] to another mode.

Source name

Sets the device name displayed when this unit is detected by software applications and hardware compatible with NDI|HX.
Factory settings: NDI_Device-[serial number of this unit]

Maximum number of characters	1 to 32 characters
Characters that can be entered	Alphanumeric characters, symbols: - _

Protocol [TCP, UDP]

Sets the format of unicast transmission to be used.
Factory settings: TCP

Multicast Transmit [On, Off]

Sets whether to perform multicast transmissions of images for software applications and hardware that are compatible with NDI.
Factory settings: Off

Address(IPv4) [IPv4 : 244.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255]

Enter the multicast IP address.
Images and audio are transmitted to the specified multicast address.
Factory settings: 239.192.0.30
<NOTE>

- Check the multicast IP addresses available for use before entering.

Subnet(IPv4)

Enter the subnet mask.
Factory settings: 244.0.0.0
<NOTE>

- [Address (IPv4)] and [Subnet (IPv4)] clarify the multicast address ranges randomly set during multicast transmissions.
- When [Address (IPv4)] is set to [239.255.0.0] and [Subnet (IPv4)] is set to [255.255.0.0], the selection is made randomly in the range between [239.255.0.0] and [239.255.255.255].
- To use the IP address set in [Address (IPv4)], set [Subnet (IPv4)] to [255.255.255.255].

TTL/HOP Limit

The same as the H.264 [Multicast TTL/HOPLimit] (→ page 123).

Group [Enable, Disable]

Sets whether to use the grouping function when performing NDI transmission.
Factory settings: Disable

Name

Sets the group name for use when the grouping function is used.

Maximum number of characters	1 to 32 characters
Characters that can be entered	Alphanumeric characters

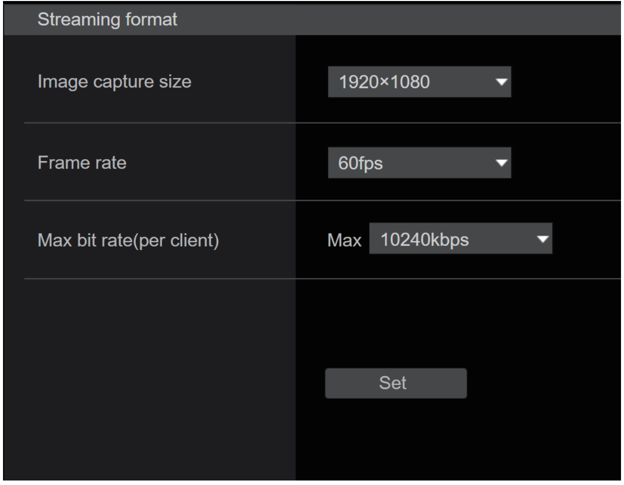
Use discovery server

Sets whether to use the discovery server when performing NDI transmission.

Server address(IPv4)

Sets the IPv4 address of the server when using the discovery server.

Streaming format



Streaming format

Image capture size: 1920×1080

Frame rate: 60fps

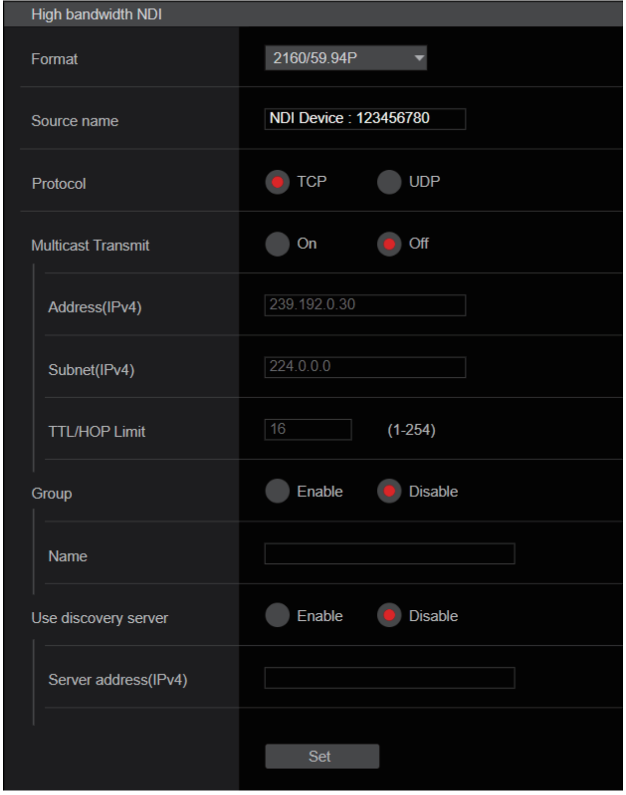
Max bit rate(per client): Max 10240kbps

Make settings for H.264 images used for NDI|HX V2 transmission.
Confirm the settings with the [Set] button.
Refer to the description of H.264 (→ page 122) for information about [Image capture size], [Frame rate], and [Max bit rate(per client)].

● High bandwidth NDI

Make NDI transmission settings.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

High bandwidth NDI



High bandwidth NDI

Format: 2160/59.94P

Source name: NDI Device : 123456780

Protocol: ● TCP ○ UDP

Multicast Transmit: ○ On ● Off

Address(IPv4): 239.192.0.30

Subnet(IPv4): 224.0.0.0

TTL/HOP Limit: 16 (1-254)

Group: ○ Enable ● Disable

Name:

Use discovery server: ○ Enable ● Disable

Server address(IPv4):

Format
Displays the resolution of NDI images.
<NOTE>

- For the resolution set to Format, confirm the output conditions for each video format (→ page 18).

Source name
Set the device name displayed when this unit is detected by software applications and hardware compatible with NDI.
Factory settings: NDI Device [serial number of this unit]

Protocol [TCP, UDP]
Sets the format of unicast transmission to be used.
Factory settings: TCP

Multicast Transmit [On, Off]
Sets whether to perform multicast transmission of images for the software applications and hardware compatible with NDI.
Factory settings: Off

Address(IPv4)
[IPv4 : 244.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255]
Enter the multicast IP address.
Images and audio will be sent to the specified IP address.
Factory settings: 239.192.0.30
<NOTE>

- Verify usable multicast IP addresses before entering this setting.

Subnet(IPv4)
Enter the subnet mask.
Factory settings: 224.0.0.0

<NOTE>

- Address(IPv4) and Subnet(IPv4) clarify the multicast address ranges randomly selected during multicast transmissions.
- When Address(IPv4) is set to “239.255.0.0” and Subnet(IPv4) is set to “255.255.0.0”, the selection is made randomly in the range between “239.255.0.0” and “239.255.255.255”.
- To use the IP address set in Address(IPv4), set Subnet(IPv4) to “255.255.255.255”.

TTL/HOP Limit
The same as H.264 Multicast TTL/HOPLimit (→ page 123).

Group [Enable, Disable]
Sets whether to use the grouping function when performing NDI transmission.
Factory settings: Disable

Name
Sets the group name for use when grouping function is used.

Use discovery server
Sets whether to use the discovery server when performing NDI transmission.

Server address(IPv4)
Sets the IPv4 address of the server when using the discovery server.

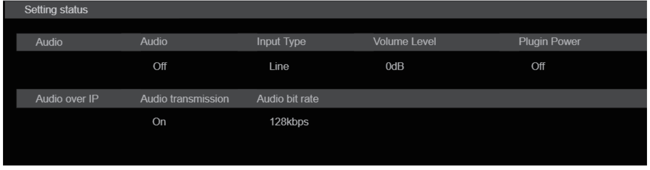
■ Audio setting screen [Audio]

Configure audio settings.

<NOTE>

- Images and audio are not synchronized. Therefore, images and audio may be slightly out of sync.
- The audio may skip depending on the network environment.

● Setting status



Setting status

Audio	Audio	Input Type	Volume Level	Plugin Power
	Off	Line	0dB	Off
Audio over IP	Audio transmission	Audio bit rate		
	On	128kbps		

Audio

Audio

The setting status of audio input is displayed.

Input Type

The setting status of the audio input type is displayed.

Volume Level

The setting status of audio output volume is displayed.

Plugin Power

The setting status of audio plugin power is displayed.

Audio over IP

Audio transmission

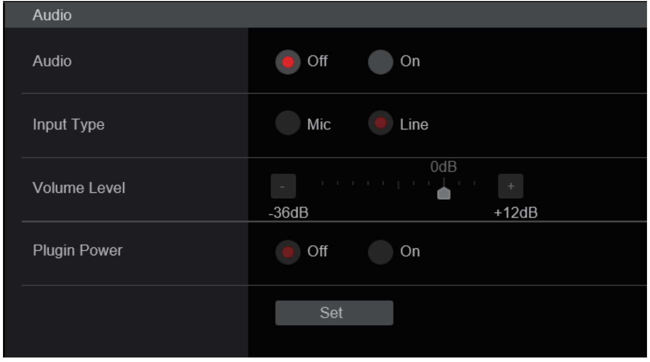
The setting status of audio data IP transmission is displayed.

Audio bit rate

The bit rate setting status for audio data via IP transmission is displayed.

● Audio

The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



Audio

Audio ● Off ○ On

Input Type ○ Mic ● Line

Volume Level 0dB

Plugin Power ● Off ○ On

Audio

[Off, On]

Turn audio input off/on.

Factory settings: Off

Input Type [Mic, Line]

Mic	Set the microphone input.
Line	Set the line input.

This is only enabled when [Audio] is set to [On].

Factory settings: Line

Volume Level [–36dB to +12dB]

Set the volume of audio output.

This is only enabled when [Audio] is set to [On].

Factory settings: 0dB

Plugin Power [Off, On]

Turn the plugin power for the audio off/on.

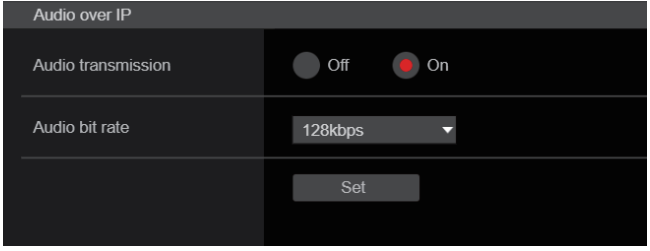
This is only enabled when [Audio] is set to [On].

This is only enabled when [Input Type] is set to [Mic].

Factory settings: Off

● Audio over IP

The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



Audio over IP

Audio transmission ○ Off ● On

Audio bit rate 128kbps

Audio transmission [Off, On]

Set the communication mode used to transmit audio data to a personal computer, etc.

Off	Do not transmit audio data. All settings and controls related to audio will be disabled.
On	Transmit audio data. This allows audio as well as images to be viewed on the personal computer.

Factory settings: On

Audio bit rate [64kbps, 96kbps, 128kbps]

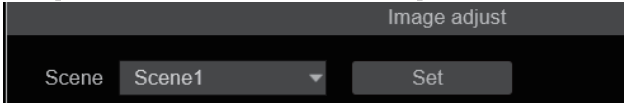
Set the bit rate for transmitting audio.

Factory settings: 128kbps

■ Image adjust screen [Image adjust]

Adjust the image quality.
The settings in this screen (with the exception of [Scene] and [Matrix]) are applied immediately. After selecting the settings for [Scene] and [Matrix], you need to press the [Set] button to execute.

Scene [Scene1, Scene2, Scene3, Scene4]

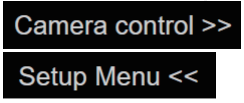


Switch the shooting mode depending on the shooting environment.
Select a shooting mode based on the shooting conditions or preference.
Select a shooting mode from the pull-down menu, and click the [Set] button to switch to the selected mode.

Scene1 Scene2 Scene3 Scene4	Modes that allow you to adjust detailed settings manually for various shooting conditions and preferences.

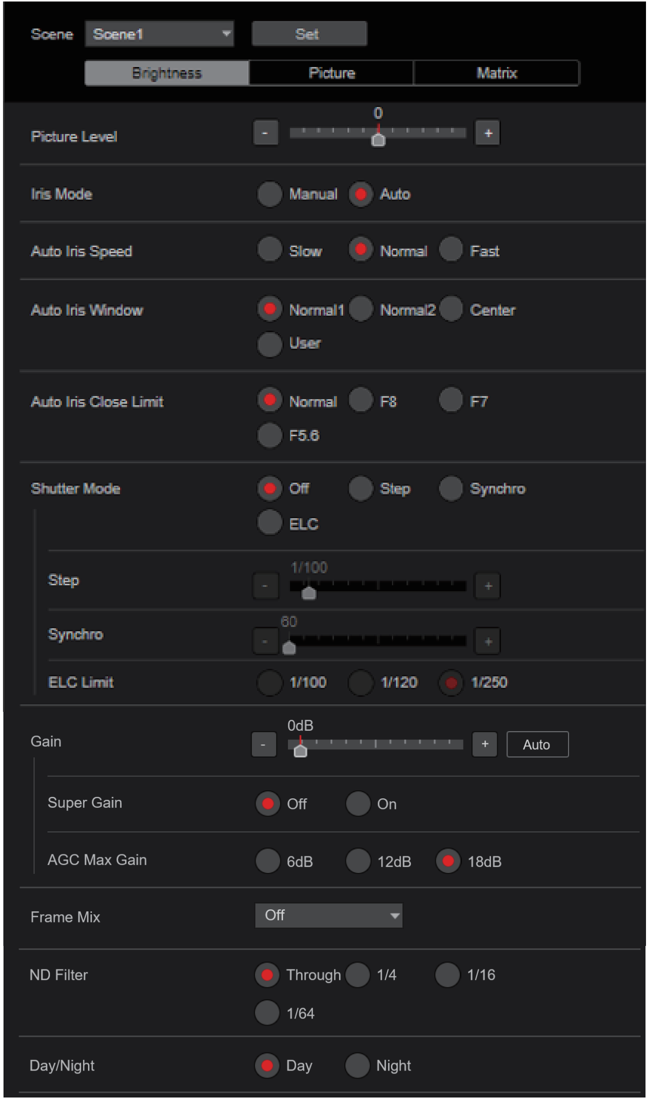
Factory settings: Scene1

Camera control/Setup Menu button



You can display the camera control screen by clicking the [Camera control] button.
You can control the camera while adjusting the image quality.

●Brightness



Picture Level [–50 to +50]

This menu item is selected to set the target picture level for automatic exposure compensation.
Its setting takes effect when [Auto] or [ELC] has been selected as the setting for any of the following automatic exposure compensation functions.

- When [Iris Mode] is set to [Auto]
- When [Shutter Mode] is set to [ELC]
- When [Gain] is set to [Auto]

Factory settings: 0

Iris Mode [Manual, Auto]

This menu item is used to select whether the iris is to be adjusted automatically or manually.

Manual	The iris is adjusted manually.
Auto	Auto exposure compensation is performed so that the target level which was set using [Picture Level] is reached.

Factory settings: Auto

Auto Iris Speed [Slow, Normal, Fast]

Set the control speed of the auto iris function.

Slow	Control the iris at a slow speed.
Normal	Control the iris at a normal speed.
Fast	Control the iris at a fast speed.

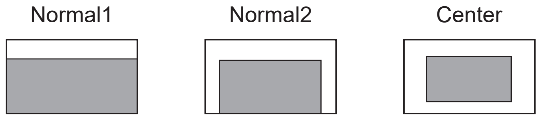
Factory settings: Normal

Auto Iris Window [Normal1, Normal2, Center, User]

Select the detection window (photometry range) for the auto iris.

Normal1	Window towards the center of the screen. (Area indicated in the diagram below)
Normal2	Window towards the bottom of the screen. (Area indicated in the diagram below)
Center	Spotted window in the center of the screen. (Area indicated in the diagram below)
User	A window can be specified. The area can be specified using a web browser. (→ page 107)

Factory settings: Normal1



<NOTE>

- [User] cannot be selected when [Zoom Mode] is [D.Zoom].
- When [Auto Iris Window] is [User] and [Zoom Mode] is changed to [D.Zoom], the [Auto Iris Window] setting is forcibly changed to [Normal1].

Auto Iris Close Limit [Normal, F8, F7, F5.6]

Sets the limit value for the CLOSE side in auto iris.

Normal	Moves up to the normal position (the vicinity of F9).
F8	The limit is in the vicinity of F8.
F7	The limit is in the vicinity of F7.
F5.6	The limit is in the vicinity of F5.6.

Factory settings: Normal

Shutter Mode [Off, Step, Synchro, ELC]

Select for camera shutter mode.

Off	The shutter is set to OFF.
Step	The step shutter is set (the steps can be changed).
Synchro	The synchro shutter is set (the setting can be changed continuously).
ELC	The electronic shutter is controlled and the light quantity is adjusted automatically.

Factory settings: Off

Step/Synchro

This is used to adjust the shutter speed in the mode which was selected as the [Shutter Mode] setting.
When a higher shutter speed is selected, fast-moving subjects do not become blurred easily but the images will be darker.

The shutter speeds that can be set are listed below.

	When [Step] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]	When [Synchro] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]
59.94p/59.94i mode	1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	60.0 Hz to 7200 Hz
29.97p mode	1/30, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	30.0 Hz to 7200 Hz
23.98p/24p mode	1/24, 1/48, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	24.0 Hz to 7200 Hz
50p/50i mode	1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	50.0 Hz to 7200 Hz
25p mode	1/25, 1/50, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	25.0 Hz to 7200 Hz

Factory settings:

When [Shutter Mode] is set to [Step]

[59.94Hz] 1/100 [50Hz] 1/120

When [Shutter Mode] is set to [Synchro]

[59.94Hz] 60.0Hz [50Hz] 50.0Hz

<NOTE>

- When [Shutter Mode] is set to [Off] in 29.97p, 23.98p/24p, or 25p mode, the shutter speed is set to [1/50].

ELC Limit [1/100, 1/120, 1/250]

Set the maximum shutter level when ELC is operating.
Factory settings: 1/250

Gain
[When [Super Gain] is [Off]: Auto, –3dB to 36dB, When [Super Gain] is [On]: Auto, –3dB to 42dB]

The image gain is adjusted here.
In locations which are too dark, adjust the gain upward; conversely, in locations which are too bright, adjust it downward.
When [Auto] is set, the light quantity is adjusted automatically.
The noise increases when the gain is increased.
Factory settings: 0dB

Super Gain [Off, On]

Set the super gain (increased sensitivity) mode.

Off	Do not set super gain mode.
On	Set super gain mode.

Factory settings: Off

AGC Max Gain [6dB, 12dB, 18dB]

When [Auto] is selected as the [Gain] setting, the maximum gain-up amount can be set.
Factory settings: 18dB

Frame Mix [Off, 6dB, 12dB, 18dB, 24dB]

Select for frame addition (gain-up using sensor storage) amount.
Its setting takes effect when [Off] has been selected as the [Shutter Mode] setting (→ page 132).
When frame addition is performed, it will appear as if the images are missing some frames.
This cannot be configured when the format is 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/25p, 1080/29.97p, 1080/23.98p, 1080/24p or 1080/25p.
Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- Under discharge tube illumination, such as fluorescent and mercury-vapor lights, the brightness may change synchronously, colors may change, and horizontal stripes may flow up and down the image.

ND Filter [Through, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64]

Set the transmittance of the lens' built-in ND (neutral density) filter.
The filter switches when the setting is fixed.

Through	Do not set ND filter.
1/4	Set ND filter transmittance to 1/4.
1/16	Set ND filter transmittance to 1/16.
1/64	Set ND filter transmittance to 1/64.

Factory settings: Through

Day/Night
[Day, Night]

Switch between standard shooting and night-vision shooting (shooting with infrared light).

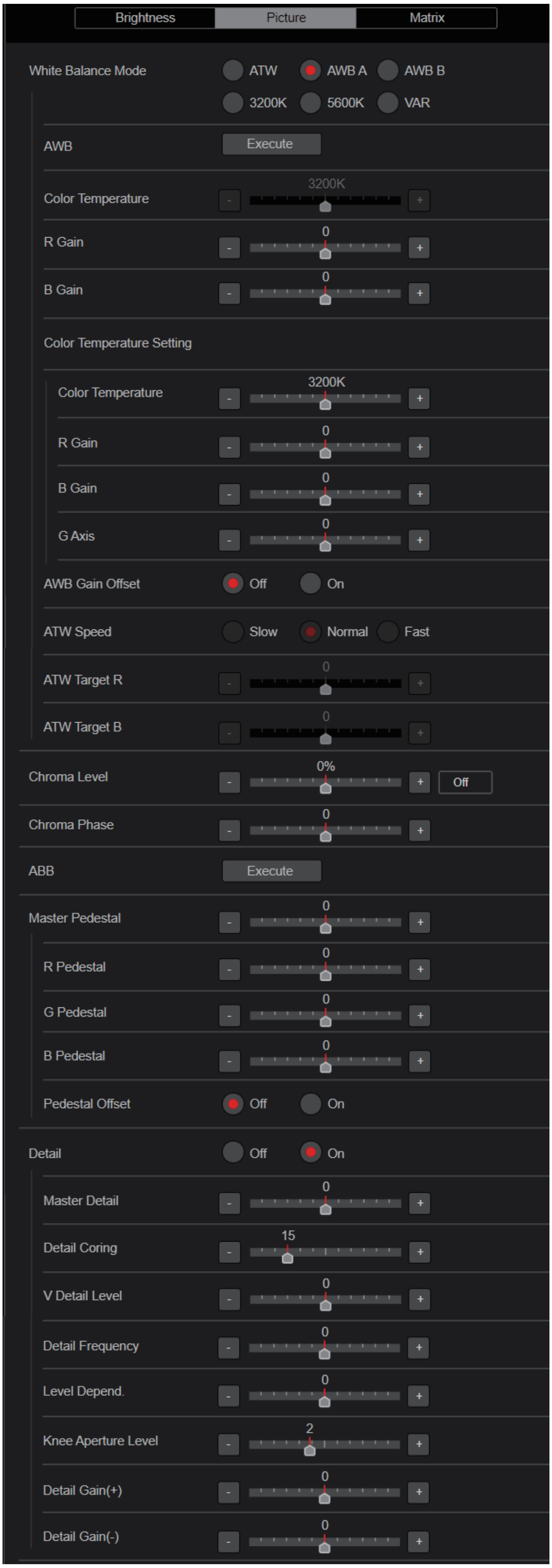
Day	Standard shooting (day mode)
Night	Night-vision shooting (night mode)

This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: Day

<NOTE>

- In night mode, video output will be in black and white. In addition, the iris will be forcibly opened.
- White balance adjustment is not possible in night mode.
- ND filter switching is not possible in night mode.
- [Pedestal] cannot be performed properly in night mode.

●Picture



White Balance Mode ○ ATW ● AWB A ○ AWB B ○ 3200K ○ 5600K ○ VAR

AWB Execute

Color Temperature 3200K

R Gain 0

B Gain 0

Color Temperature Setting

Color Temperature 3200K

R Gain 0

B Gain 0

G Axis 0

AWB Gain Offset ● Off ○ On

ATW Speed ○ Slow ● Normal ○ Fast

ATW Target R 0

ATW Target B 0

Chroma Level 0% Off

Chroma Phase 0

ABB Execute

Master Pedestal 0

R Pedestal 0

G Pedestal 0

B Pedestal 0

Pedestal Offset ● Off ○ On

Detail ○ Off ● On

Master Detail 0

Detail Coring 15

V Detail Level 0

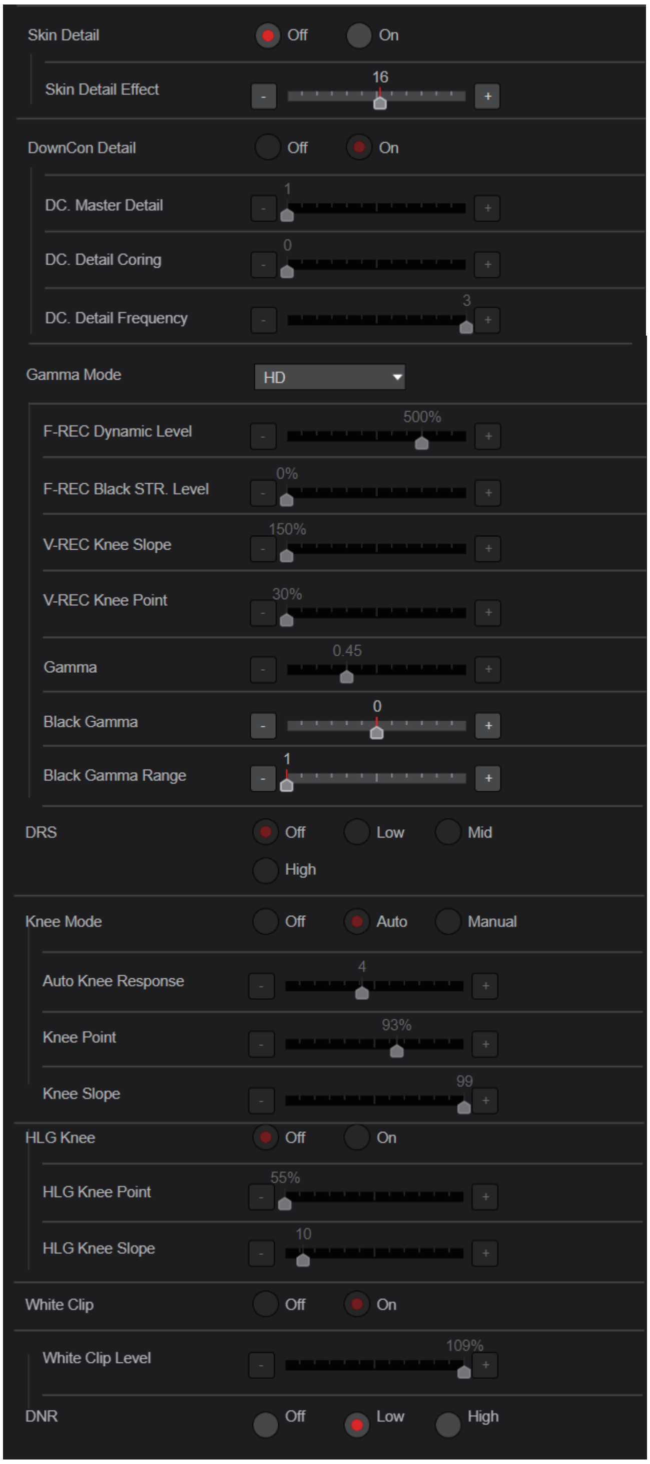
Detail Frequency 0

Level Depend. 0

Knee Aperture Level 2

Detail Gain(+) 0

Detail Gain(-) 0



Skin Detail ● Off ○ On

Skin Detail Effect 16

DownCon Detail ○ Off ● On

DC. Master Detail 1

DC. Detail Coring 0

DC. Detail Frequency 3

Gamma Mode HD

F-REC Dynamic Level 500%

F-REC Black STR. Level 0%

V-REC Knee Slope 150%

V-REC Knee Point 30%

Gamma 0.45

Black Gamma 0

Black Gamma Range 1

DRS ● Off ○ Low ○ Mid ○ High

Knee Mode ○ Off ● Auto ○ Manual

Auto Knee Response 4

Knee Point 93%

Knee Slope 99

HLG Knee ● Off ○ On

HLG Knee Point 55%

HLG Knee Slope 10

White Clip ○ Off ● On

White Clip Level 109%

DNR ○ Off ● Low ○ High

White Balance Mode [ATW, AWB A, AWB B, 3200K, 5600K, VAR]

Set the white balance mode.
Select the mode when the coloring is not natural because of the nature of the light source or other factors.
If the white color serving as the reference can be recognized, subjects can be shot with natural coloring.

ATW	In this mode, the white balance is compensated for automatically, even if changes occur in the light source or color temperature, by a process of continuous and automatic adjustment.
AWB A AWB B	When [AWB A] or [AWB B] is selected and the white balance is executed, the adjustment results obtained are stored in the memory selected. When [AWB A] or [AWB B] is then selected, the white balance stored in the selected memory can be recalled.
3200K	This is the white balance mode which is ideal when a 3200K halogen light is used as the light source.
5600K	This is the white balance mode which is ideal when 5600K sunlight or fluorescent lighting is used as the light source.
VAR	You can specify a color temperature between 2000K to 15000K.

Factory settings: AWB A

AWB

When the [Execute] button is clicked, automatic white balance (AWB) is executed and the white balance is reset.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A] or [AWB B] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.

Color Temperature [2000K to 15000K]

You can specify a color temperature between 2000K to 15000K.
Its setting takes effect when [VAR] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.
Factory settings: 3200K

R Gain [–200 to +200]

This enables the R gain to be adjusted.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A], [AWB B] or [VAR] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.
Factory settings: 0

B Gain [–200 to +200]

This enables the B gain to be adjusted.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A], [AWB B] or [VAR] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.
Factory settings: 0

Color Temperature Setting

Color Temperature [2000K to 15000K]

This displays the color temperature when [White Balance Mode] is [AWB A] or [AWB B].
Varying the output balance of Rch and Bch enables the varying of the color temperature.
Varying [R Gain] and [B Gain] in [Color TEMP. Setting] also enables color temperature adjustments.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A] or [AWB B] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.
Factory settings: 3200K

R Gain [–400 to +400]

This enables adjustments to R Gain when [White Balance Mode] is [AWB A] or [AWB B].
Varying the output of Rch enables the varying of the colors on the Rch axis.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A] or [AWB B] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.
Factory settings: 0

B Gain [–400 to +400]

This enables adjustments to B Gain when [White Balance Mode] is [AWB A] or [AWB B].
Varying the output of Bch enables the varying of the colors on the Bch axis.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A] or [AWB B] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.
Factory settings: 0

G Axis [–400 to +400]

This enables adjustments to G Axis when [White Balance Mode] is [AWB A] or [AWB B].
Varying the output of Rch and Bch enables the varying of the colors on the G axis.
Its setting takes effect when [AWB A] or [AWB B] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.
Factory settings: 0

AWB Gain Offset [Off, On]

When auto white balance is performed by setting [White Balance Mode] to [AWB A] or [AWB B], set the values for Rch gain and Bch gain.

Off	Set the value of [R Gain] and [B Gain] to [0].
On	Maintain the value set in [R Gain] and [B Gain].

Factory settings: Off

ATW Speed [Slow, Normal, Fast]

Set the control speed of the ATW function.

Slow	Tracks at a speed slower than [Normal].
Normal	Tracks at normal speed.
Fast	Tracks at a speed faster than [Normal].

This is only enabled when [White Balance Mode] is set to [ATW].
Factory settings: Normal

ATW Target R [–10 to +10]

Make fine adjustments to the Rch output when converging with the auto tracking white balance operation.
This is only enabled when [White Balance Mode] is set to [ATW].
Factory settings: 0

ATW Target B [–10 to +10]

Make fine adjustments to the Bch output when converging with the auto tracking white balance operation.
This is only enabled when [White Balance Mode] is set to [ATW].
Factory settings: 0

Chroma Level [Off, –99% to 99%]

Set here the color intensity (chroma level) of the images.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: 0%

Chroma Phase [–31 to +31]

Make fine adjustments to the hue of the colors in the images.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: 0

ABB

When the [Execute] button is clicked, automatic black balance (ABB) is executed and the black balance is reset.

Master Pedestal [–200 to +200]

This item is used to adjust the black level (adjust the pedestal).
These parts become darker when a negative setting is selected and, conversely, lighter when a positive setting is selected.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Master Pedestal items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: 0

R Pedestal [–100 to +100]

This enables the R pedestal to be adjusted.
Factory settings: 0

G Pedestal [–100 to +100]

This enables the G pedestal to be adjusted.
Factory settings: 0

B Pedestal [–100 to +100]

This enables the B pedestal to be adjusted.
Factory settings: 0

Pedestal Offset [Off, On]

Set the pedestal level of the Rch, Gch, and Bch when the auto black balance has been adjusted.

Off	Set the pedestal level to [0] for [R Pedestal], [G Pedestal], and [B Pedestal].
On	Maintain the values set for each of [R Pedestal], [G Pedestal], and [B Pedestal].

Factory settings: Off

Detail [Off, On]

Turn on/off the contour (sharpness of images) adjustment of images.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Detail items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: On

Master Detail [–31 to +31]

Adjust the contour correction level (master).
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 0

Detail Coring [0 to 60]

Set the level of the signal (including noise) which makes the detail effect not work.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 15

V Detail Level [–7 to +7]

Adjust the contour correction level in the vertical direction.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 0

Detail Frequency [–7 to +7]

Set the boost frequency of detail.

–7: Low frequency
to
+7: High frequency

When a high frequency is selected, the detail effect is added to subjects with more definition.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 0

Level Depend. [–7 to +7]

When the detail of bright signals are emphasized, the detail of dark parts are compressed.
The larger the [Level Depend.] setting, the more detail of bright parts is compressed.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 0

Knee Aperture Level [0 to 5]

Set the detail level of very bright parts.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 2

Detail Gain(+) [–31 to +31]

Set the detail level of the plus direction (direction to be made brighter).
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 0

Detail Gain(–) [–31 to +31]

Set the detail level of the minus direction (direction to be made darker).
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 0

Skin Detail [Off, On]

This function smooths skin and produces a more beautiful image.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Skin Detail items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: Off

Skin Detail Effect [0 to 31]

The skin of human subjects appears smoother the larger the setting value.
This is only enabled when [Detail] is set to [On] and [Skin Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 16

DownCon Detail [Off, On]

Turn on/off the contour (sharpness of images) adjustment of images down-converted from 4K to HD.
This is enabled when [Format] is the following.

- 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/50p, 2160/25p

This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following DownCon Detail items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: On

DC. Master Detail [1 to 3]

Adjust the contour correction level (master) for images down-converted from 4K to HD.
This is enabled when [Format] is the following.

- 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/50p, 2160/25p

This is only enabled when [DownCon Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 1

DC. Detail Coring [0 to 7]

Set the level of the signal (including noise) which makes the detail effect not work for images down-converted from 4K to HD.
This is enabled when [Format] is the following.

- 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/50p, 2160/25p

This is only enabled when [DownCon Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 0

DC. Detail Frequency [1 to 3]

Set the boost frequency of detail for images down-converted from 4K to HD.

1: Low frequency
to
3: High frequency

When a high frequency is selected, the detail effect is added to subjects with more definition.
This is enabled when [Format] is the following.

- 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/50p, 2160/25p

This is only enabled when [DownCon Detail] is set to [On].
Factory settings: 3

Gamma Mode [HD, FILMLIKE1, FILMLIKE2, FILMLIKE3, FILM REC, VIDEO REC]

Select the type of gamma curve.

HD	HD (High Definition) video gamma characteristic.
FILMLIKE1	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than HD gamma.
FILMLIKE2	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than [FILMLIKE1].
FILMLIKE3	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than [FILMLIKE2].
FILM REC	Cinema film gamma characteristic.
VIDEO REC	Cinema video gamma characteristic.

This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Gamma Mode items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: HD

F-REC Dynamic Level [200%, 300%, 400%, 500%, 600%]

Set the dynamic range.
This is only enabled when [Gamma Mode] is set to [FILM REC].
Factory settings: 500%

F-REC Black STR. Level [0% to 30%]

Set the black stretch.
This is only enabled when [Gamma Mode] is set to [FILM REC].
Factory settings: 0%

V-REC Knee Slope [150%, 200%, 250%, 300%, 350%, 400%, 450%, 500%]

Set the knee slope.
This is only enabled when [Gamma Mode] is set to [VIDEO REC].
Factory settings: 150%

V-REC Knee Point [30% to 107%]

Set the knee point.
This is only enabled when [Gamma Mode] is set to [VIDEO REC].
Factory settings: 30%

<NOTE>

- Enable the setting for [Knee Mode] when [FILM REC] or [VIDEO REC] is to be used.

Gamma [0.30 to 0.75]

Adjust the gamma correction level.
Specifying smaller values results in a gentler gamma curve for the slope of low-brightness areas and sharper contrast.
Specifying larger values results in an expanded gradient for dark areas and produces brighter images. The gamma curve for low-brightness areas will be steeper, and contrast will be softer.
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: 0.45

Black Gamma [–8 to +8]

Set the gamma curve for dark areas.

–8 to –1	Compresses dark parts.
1 to 8	Expands dark parts.

Factory settings: 0

Black Gamma Range [1 to 3]

Set the maximum level of compression/expansion.

1	Around 20%
2	Around 30%
3	Around 40%

Factory settings: 1

DRS [Off, Low, Mid, High]

Set the DRS function which performs correction when video with high light/dark contrast is displayed.
You can select from a [Low], [Mid], or [High] effect level.
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: Off

Knee Mode [Off, Auto, Manual]

Set the operating mode for gradation compression (knee).

Off	Turn the knee function off.
Auto	Enable the knee function, and set the knee point and knee slope automatically.
Manual	Enable the knee function, and set the knee point and knee slope manually.

This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Knee Mode items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: Auto

Auto Knee Response [1 to 8]

Set the speed of the auto knee response.
The response speed increases the lower the setting value.
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: 4

Knee Point [70.0% to 107.0%]

Set the compression level (knee point) position for high-brightness video signals.
This is only enabled when [Knee Mode] is set to [Manual].
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: 93.0%

Knee Slope [0 to 99]

Set the knee slope.
This is only enabled when [Knee Mode] is set to [Manual].
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: 99
<NOTE>

- When [DRS] is enabled, the knee setting is disabled.

HLG Knee [Off, On]

Enable or disable the operation of the HLG knee.
This is only enabled when [HDR] is set to [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following HLG Knee items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: Off

HLG Knee Point [55% to 100%]

Set the position of the HLG knee point.
This is enabled only when [HDR] is [On] and [HLG Knee] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: 55%

HLG Knee Slope [0 to 100]

Set the slope of the HLG knee.
This is enabled only when [HDR] is [On] and [HLG Knee] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: 10

White Clip [Off, On]

Turn the white clip function off/on.
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following White Clip items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: On

White Clip Level [90% to 109%]

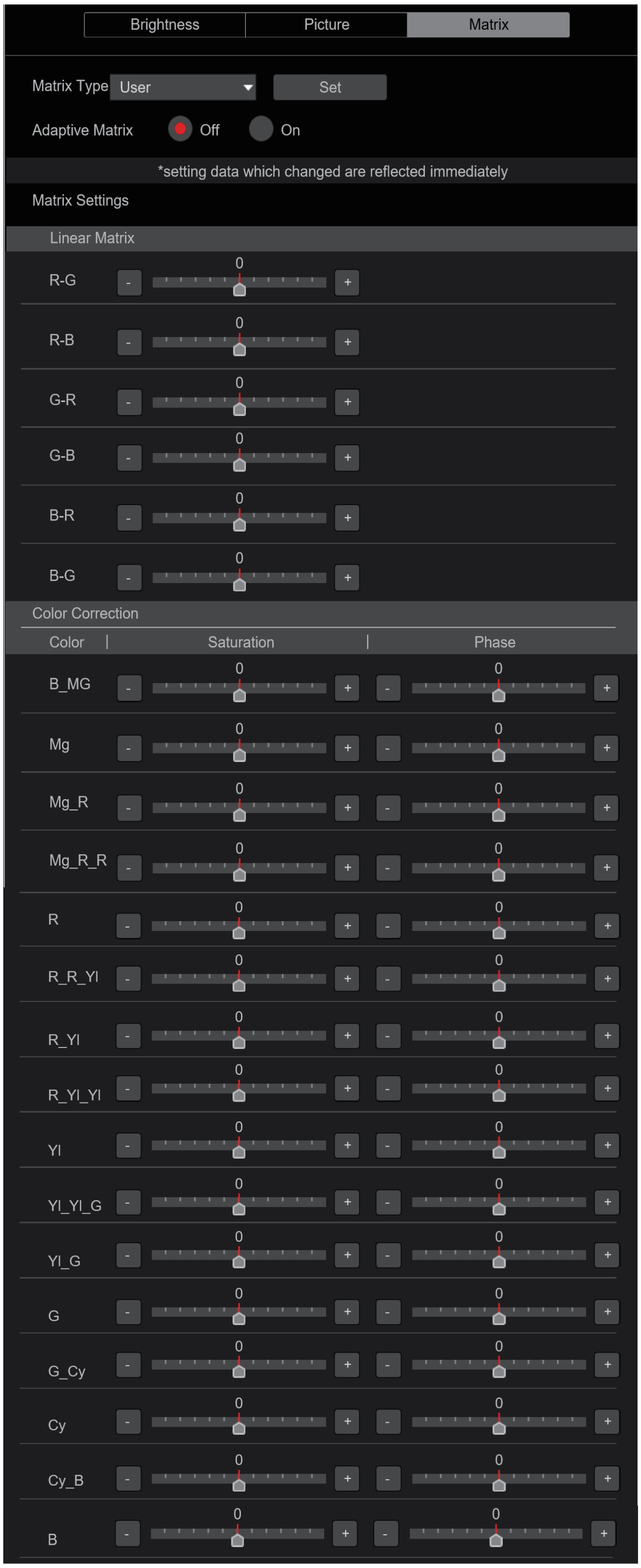
Set the white clip level.
This is only enabled when [White Clip] is set to [On].
This cannot be set when the [HDR] is [On].
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: 109%
<NOTE>

- When [Knee Mode] is set to [Auto] and the value of [White Clip Level] is changed, the knee value will also change.

DNR [Off, Low, High]

Set the digital noise reduction level for outputting bright, clear images without noise, even at night and low-light conditions.
When [Low] or [High] is selected, noise can be eliminated.
However, image lag may increase.
Factory settings: Low

● Matrix



Matrix Type User

Adaptive Matrix ● Off ○ On

*setting data which changed are reflected immediately

Linear Matrix	
R-G	0
R-B	0
G-R	0
G-B	0
B-R	0
B-G	0

Color	Saturation	Phase
B_MG	0	0
Mg	0	0
Mg_R	0	0
Mg_R_R	0	0
R	0	0
R_R_Yl	0	0
R_Yl	0	0
R_Yl_Yl	0	0
Yl	0	0
Yl_Yl_G	0	0
Yl_G	0	0
G	0	0
G_Cy	0	0
Cy	0	0
Cy_B	0	0
B	0	0

Matrix Type [Normal, EBU, NTSC, User]

Select the type of color matrix.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

Normal	This item is used to load the preset color matrix data and compensate for the saturation and color phase.
EBU	
NTSC	
User	On the [Matrix] screen, the [Linear Matrix] and [Color Correction] values can be adjusted by the user.

This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: Normal

Adaptive Matrix [Off, On]

Set Off/On the function that suppresses the linear matrix to suit the shooting conditions.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: Off

Matrix Settings

Linear Matrix
This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting.

R-G	Adjust the color to between –63 and +63 for each axis direction.
R-B	
G-R	
G-B	
B-R	
B-G	

This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
Factory settings: (→ page 91)

Color Correction
This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting.
Adjust the saturation and hue for each color.
This cannot be set when the [Color Setting] is [V-Log].
All of the following Color Correction items also cannot be set when [Color Setting] is [V-Log].

Saturation [–63 to +63]
Adjust the saturation for each color.

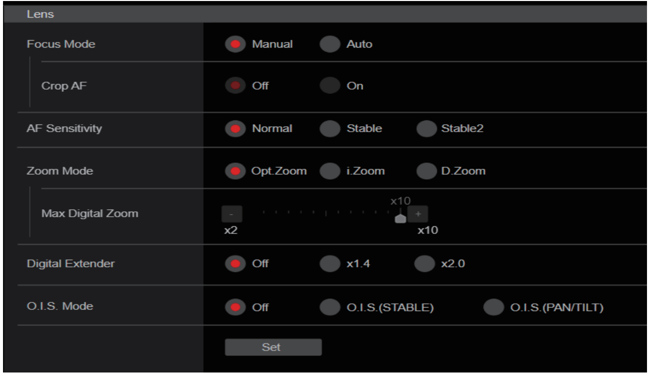
Phase [–63 to +63]
Adjust the hue for each color.

B_Mg	Color between blue and magenta
Mg	Magenta
Mg_R	Color between magenta and red
Mg_R_R	Color with a 1:3 magenta to red ratio
R	Red
R_R_Yl	Color with a 3:1 red to yellow ratio
R_Yl	Color between red and yellow
R_Yl_Yl	Color with a 1:3 red to yellow ratio
Yl	Yellow
Yl_Yl_G	Color with a 3:1 yellow to green ratio
Yl_G	Color between yellow and green
G	Green
G_Cy	Color between green and cyan
Cy	Cyan
Cy_B	Color between cyan and blue
B	Blue

Factory settings: (→ page 92)

■ Lens setting screen [Lens]

The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



Lens

Focus Mode: ● Manual ○ Auto

Crop AF: ● Off ○ On

AF Sensitivity: ● Normal ○ Stable ○ Stable2

Zoom Mode: ● Opt.Zoom ○ i.Zoom ○ D.Zoom

Max Digital Zoom: x10 (x2 – x10)

Digital Extender: ● Off ○ x1.4 ○ x2.0

O.I.S. Mode: ● Off ○ O.I.S.(STABLE) ○ O.I.S.(PAN/TILT)

Focus Mode [Manual, Auto]

Select auto or manual mode for the focus adjustment function.

Manual	Adjust focus manually.
Auto	Always adjust focus automatically.

Factory settings: Auto

Crop AF [Off, On]

Selects Off/On for the focus adjustment function on images specified within the Crop frame in [Crop Out] of [UHD Crop].

Off	Automatically adjusts the focus to suit the subject shown in the entire image and not the Crop frame.
On	Automatically adjusts the focus to suit the subject shown in the crop frame specified in [Crop Out] of [UHD Crop].

Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- This is enabled only when [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].
- If the ratio specified with [Crop Zoom Ratio] is high, the camera may focus on a subject outside the Crop frame.

AF Sensitivity [Normal, Stable, Stable2]

Select the conformability mode for auto focusing function.

Normal	Normal Focusing is with a standard conformability.
Stable	Stable Focusing is with a priority placed on stability.
Stable2	Focusing is centered on a longer range with a minimum distance of 2 m (6.6 feet). This is effective when shooting inside lecture theaters, etc., where subjects may be some distance away.

Factory settings: Normal

Zoom Mode [Opt.Zoom, i.Zoom, D.Zoom]

Set the maximum magnification rate for zoom.

Opt.Zoom	Use only optical zoom. Optical zoom up to 20× is possible.
i.Zoom	Enable the i.Zoom function. When this function is enabled, digital zoom is used while reducing image degradation. **When [Format] in the [System] screen is 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p, 2160/50p, 2160/25p, 2160/24p, 2160/23.98p** Up to 24× zoom is possible combining optical zoom and digital zoom. • When [Format] in the [System] screen is other than one of these, up to 32× zoom is possible combining optical zoom and digital zoom.
D.Zoom	Enable the digital zoom function. Higher digital zoom magnifications will result in coarser images.

Factory settings: Opt.Zoom

<NOTE>

- When [Auto Iris Window] is [User] and [Zoom Mode] is changed to [D.Zoom], the [Auto Iris Window] setting is forcibly changed to [Normal1].

Max Digital Zoom
[×2, ×3, ×4, ×5, ×6, ×7, ×8, ×9, ×10]

Set the maximum digital zoom magnification.

This is only enabled when [Zoom Mode] is set to [D.Zoom].

Factory settings: ×10

<NOTE>

- Higher digital zoom magnifications will result in coarser images.

Digital Extender [Off, ×1.4, ×2.0]

Make settings for the digital extender function.

Off	Turn the digital extender function off.
×1.4	The digital zoom will be fixed at 1.4×.
×2.0	The digital zoom will be fixed at 2.0×.

This is only enabled when [Zoom Mode] is set to [Opt.Zoom].

Factory settings: Off

O.I.S. Mode
[Off, O.I.S.(STABLE), O.I.S.(PAN/TILT)]

Sets the mode for optical image stabilization (O.I.S.).

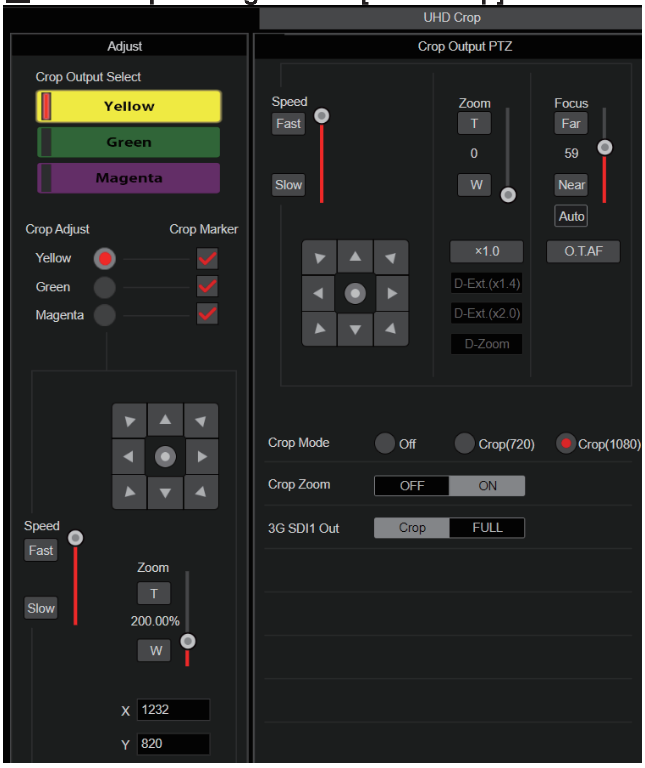
Off	Turns the optical image stabilization (O.I.S.) function Off.
O.I.S. (STABLE)	Turns the optical image stabilization (O.I.S.) function On. Use with a pan/tilt fixed shooting scene.
O.I.S. (PAN/TILT)	Turns the optical image stabilization (O.I.S.) function On. Use with a scene for increasing the image stabilization effect during a shooting while performing the pan/tilt operation.

Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- In [O.I.S.(STABLE)] mode, the optical image stabilization (O.I.S.) function’s level of correction is reduced during pan/tilt operations in order to minimize the convergence resulting from image stabilization during pan/tilt operations.
- In [O.I.S.(PAN/TILT)] mode, as importance is given to heighten the image stabilization effect during pan/tilt operations, the convergence resulting from image stabilization during pan/tilt control may be a cause for concern in some scenes.
  Use [O.I.S.(STABLE)] for scenes where the convergence resulting from image stabilization needs to be restrained.

UHD crop setting screen [UHD Crop]



Crop Output PTZ

This is used for camera control. The same operations are possible as with the camera controller operated in the live screen [Live].
(→ page 104)

Crop Mode [Off, Crop(1080), Crop(720)]

Sets the Crop function which crops UHD(3840×2160) images.

Off	Disable the Crop function.
Crop(1080)	Crops the designated area from UHD(3840×2160) images and outputs 1920×1080 images. The images are cropped to the following sizes. • When [Crop Zoom] is [OFF] Crops with 1920×1080 angle of view to output 1920×1080 size. • When [Crop Zoom] is [ON] Crops area according to the value specified in [Zoom] (Crop Zoom Ratio) on [UHD Crop] screen and outputs the cropped image in 1920×1080 size. (→ page 140) This is enabled when [Format] is the following. 2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p 2160/50p, 2160/25p 2160/24p, 2160/23.98p
Crop(720)	Crops the designated area from UHD(3840×2160) images and outputs 1280×720 images. The images are cropped to the following sizes. • When [Crop Zoom] is [OFF] Crops with 1280×720 angle of view to output 1280×720 size. • When [Crop Zoom] is [ON] Crops area according to the value specified in [Zoom] (Crop Zoom Ratio) on [UHD Crop] screen and outputs the cropped image in 1280×720 size. (→ page 140) This is enabled when [Format] is the following. 2160/59.94p, 2160/50p

Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- When [Crop Mode] is changed, IP video transmission is temporarily stopped.
- When [Crop Mode] is changed from [Off] to [Crop(1080)], the [Format] of [Output] for each of the 12G SDI OUT, 3G SDI OUT connectors changes to FHD (1920×1080).
- When [Crop Mode] is changed from [Off] to [Crop(720)], the [Format] of [Output] for each of the 12G SDI OUT, 3G SDI OUT connectors changes to HD (1280×720).
- When [Crop Mode] changes from [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)] to [Off], the [Format] of [Output] for each of the 12G SDI OUT connectors does not change back to UHD (3840×2160).
- When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)], the following values cannot be set in [Streaming mode].
  H.264(UHD), U.265(UHD), JPEG(UHD), RTMP(UHD), SRT(H.264 UHD), SRT(H.265 UHD)
  (→ page 120)
- When H.264(UHD), U.265(UHD), JPEG(UHD), RTMP(UHD), SRT(H.264 UHD) or SRT(H.265 UHD) is selected in [Streaming mode] and [Crop Mode] is switched to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)], the [Streaming mode] setting changes to [H.264].
- When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)], [Zoom Mode] is disabled and functions as [Opt.Zoom].

Crop Zoom [OFF, ON]

Sets whether UHD(3840×2160) images should be cropped by using digital zoom.

OFF	Images are cropped to the following sizes. • When [Crop Mode] is Crop(1080) 1920×1080 • When [Crop Mode] is Crop(720) 1280×720
ON	Enables the changing of the crop size in the following range, using digital zoom. 1097×617 (When [Zoom] (Crop Zoom Ratio) on the [UHD Crop] screen is set to 350.00%) ⟆ 3200×1800 (When [Zoom] (Crop Zoom Ratio) on the [UHD Crop] screen is set to 120.00%) (→ page 140) • When [Crop Zoom] is set to [ON], the image quality is grainer than when it is [OFF].

This is only enabled when [Crop Mode] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].
Factory settings: OFF

Zoom (Crop Zoom Ratio) [120.00% to 350.00%]
Specifies the size of the crop frame when [Crop Zoom] is [ON].
The crop zoom ratio can be specified between the range of 120.00% to 350.00%, and the grain-size can be set in units of 10.00% from the OSD menu.
The variable range of the setting value of this item, the crop frame size, [Crop H Position] and [Crop V Position] is shown below.

Crop Zoom Ratio	Crop frame size	Variable range	
		Crop H Position	Crop V Position
120.00%	3200×1800	0 to 640	0 to 360
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
200.00%	1920×1080	0 to 1920	0 to 1080
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
300.00%	1280×720	0 to 2560	0 to 1440
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
350.00%	1097×617	0 to 2742	0 to 1543

This is only enabled when [Crop Mode] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].
Factory settings: 200.00%

3G SDI1 Out [Crop, FULL]

Make the settings for Crop/FULL for images output to the 3G SDI OUT 1 connector.

Crop	Images with FHD cropped from UHD images are output. The images output in this case are those with the crop frame specified in [Crop Out].
FULL	FHD down-converted images are output as is without cropping UHD images.

This is only enabled when [Crop Mode] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

Factory settings: Crop

<NOTE>

- The 12G SDI OUT/SFP+ connector is fixed to Crop.
- The 3G SDI OUT 2 connector is fixed to FULL.

Crop Marker [Off, Yellow, Green, Magenta, Yellow+Green, Yellow+Magenta, Green+Magenta, Yellow+Green+Magenta]

Makes the settings for the crop frame displayed for images output to the 3G SDI OUT 2 connector and the LAN connector (only when FULL display mode is used).

Off	Crop frame is not displayed.
Yellow	Only a yellow crop frame is displayed.
Green	Only a green crop frame is displayed.
Magenta	Only a magenta crop frame is displayed.
Yellow+Green	Yellow and green crop frames are displayed.
Yellow+ Magenta	Yellow and magenta crop frames are displayed.
Green+ Magenta	Green and magenta crop frames are displayed.
Yellow+ Green+ Magenta	Yellow, green, and magenta crop frames are displayed.

This is only enabled when [Crop Mode] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

Factory settings: Yellow+Green+Magenta

Crop Output Select [Yellow, Green, Magenta]

Make the settings for the crop frame for images output to the 12G SDI/Opt connector and 3G SDI OUT 1 connector.

Yellow	Output the yellow crop frame images.
Green	Output the green crop frame images.
Magenta	Output the magenta crop frame images.

This is only enabled when [Crop Mode] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

Factory settings: Yellow

<NOTE>

- The color frame specified in [Crop Output Select] will be a deeper shade when compared to other colors used for frames.

Crop Adjust [Yellow, Green, Magenta]

Make selections for the crop frame to adjust positioning.

The position of the selected crop frame can be adjusted with the control pad displayed in the Crop Adjust area.

Yellow	Make position adjustments for the yellow crop frame.
Green	Make position adjustments for the green crop frame.
Magenta	Make position adjustments for the magenta crop frame.

This is only enabled when [Crop Mode] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

Factory settings: Yellow

<NOTE>

- The color frame specified in [Crop Adjust] will be thicker when compared to other color frames.

X [0 to 2560]

Make settings for the position in the horizontal direction for the crop frame specified in [Crop Adjust].

The variable range is 0 to 1920 when [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)] and the Crop Zoom Ratio is 200.00%, with 0 as the left edge and 1920 as the right edge, and only even numbers can be set.

The variable range is 0 to 2560 when [Crop Mode] is [Crop(720)] and the Crop Zoom Ratio is 300.00%, with 0 as the left edge and 2560 as the right edge, and only even numbers can be set.

This is only enabled when [Crop Mode] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

Factory settings: 960

Y [0 to 1440]

Make settings for the position in the vertical direction for the crop frame specified in [Crop Adjust].

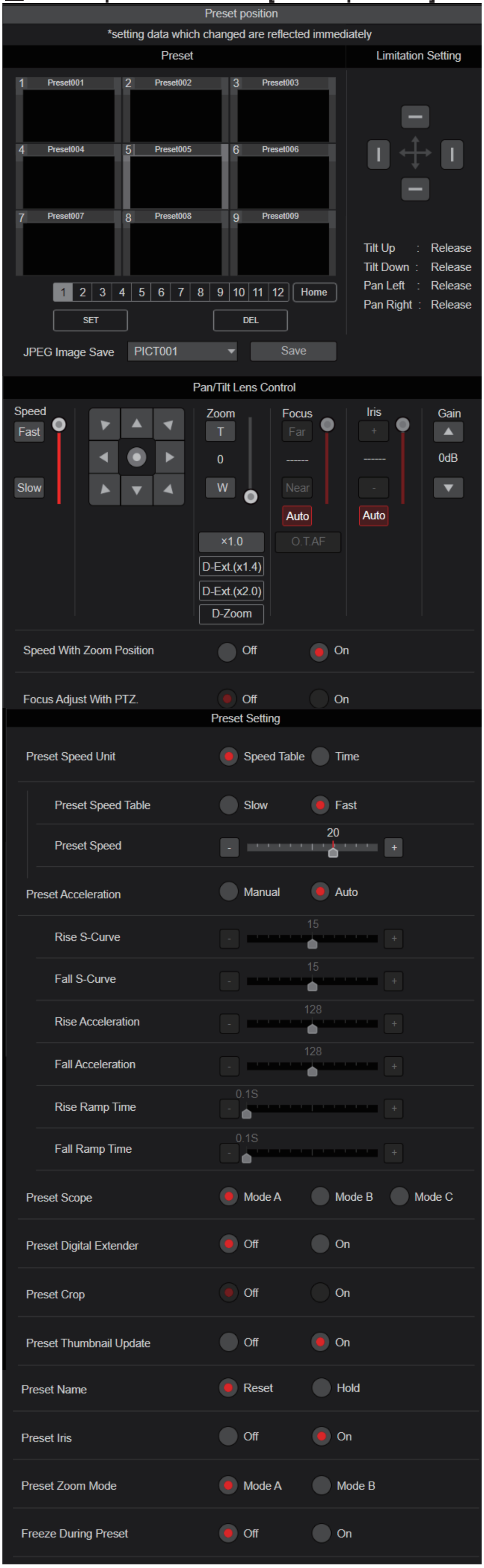
The variable range is 0 to 1080 when [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)] and the Crop Zoom Ratio is 200.00%, with 0 as the upper edge and 1080 as the lower edge.

The variable range is 0 to 1440 when [Crop Mode] is [Crop(720)] and the Crop Zoom Ratio is 300.00%, with 0 as the upper edge and 1440 as the lower edge.

This is only enabled when [Crop Mode] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].

Factory settings: 540

Preset position screen [Preset position]



JPEG Image Save PICT001

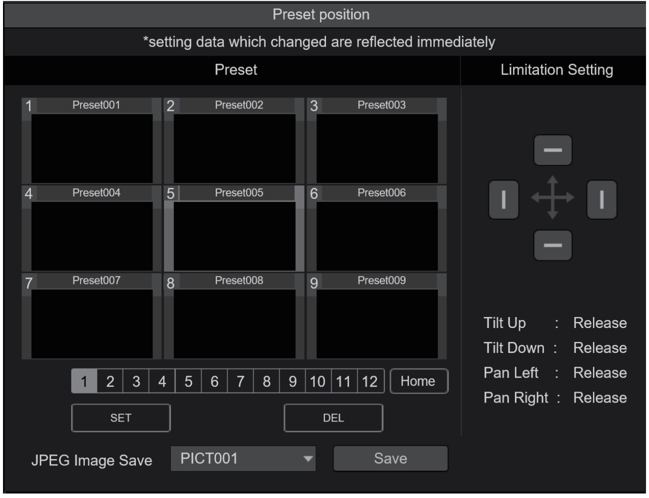
Tilt Up : Release
Tilt Down : Release
Pan Left : Release
Pan Right : Release

Speed With Zoom Position ○ Off ● On
Focus Adjust With PTZ. ● Off ○ On

Preset Speed Unit ● Speed Table ○ Time
Preset Speed Table ○ Slow ● Fast
Preset Speed 20
Preset Acceleration ○ Manual ● Auto
Rise S-Curve 15
Fall S-Curve 15
Rise Acceleration 128
Fall Acceleration 128
Rise Ramp Time 0.1S
Fall Ramp Time 0.1S
Preset Scope ● Mode A ○ Mode B ○ Mode C
Preset Digital Extender ● Off ○ On
Preset Crop ● Off ○ On
Preset Thumbnail Update ○ Off ● On
Preset Name ● Reset ○ Hold
Preset Iris ○ Off ● On
Preset Zoom Mode ● Mode A ○ Mode B
Freeze During Preset ● Off ○ On

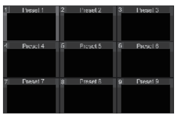
● Preset

The setting is confirmed with the [SET] button.



Tilt Up : Release
Tilt Down : Release
Pan Left : Release
Pan Right : Release

JPEG Image Save PICT001

	When a preset thumbnail is clicked, the camera moves to face towards a preset position that was registered beforehand. You can select Home and Preset001 to Preset100. Preset numbers are displayed in green when they have had a preset position registered in them.
Preset001 (Preset name)	Preset names are displayed. During the preset registration mode, you can select a preset name and change the display name. You can enter between 1 to 15 characters. The characters available are 0 to 9, A to Z, a to z, spaces, and underscores (_).
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 [1] - [12]	Switches the page of the displayed preset thumbnails.
Home [Home]	Move to home position.
SET [SET]	The unit moves to the preset registration mode. When a preset thumbnail is clicked in the preset registration mode, it is registered in the preset position specified by the current condition.
DEL [DEL]	The unit moves to the preset delete mode. When a preset thumbnail is clicked in the preset delete mode, the specified preset position settings are deleted.
 [Save]	Acquire JPEG images (still images) and save them. They can be saved by specifying [PICT001] to [PICT100] or [STIL001] to [STIL005] in the save destination. If [PICT***] is selected, the thumbnail image for the corresponding preset number can be updated, and if [STIL001] to [STIL005] is selected, you can save still images with a higher resolution. Furthermore, when [STIL001] to [STIL005] have been selected, the [Load] and [DEL] buttons are activated and it is possible to load and delete the still images you have saved.

● Limitation Setting

This establishes the up, down, left and right limit settings of the pan-tilt head.
First, use the control pad to rotate the pan-tilt head to the position you want to set as the limit.
After the limit position has been selected, click the buttons corresponding to the following items to confirm.
The setting is cleared if the button is pressed again.

Tilt Up	Use this to save the current position as the upward limit.
Tilt Down	Use this to save the current position as the downward limit.
Pan Left	Use this to save the current position as the leftward limit.
Pan Right	Use this to save the current position as the rightward limit.

● Pan/Tilt Lens Control

This is used for camera control. The same operations are possible as with the camera controller operated in the live screen [Live]. (→ page 104)

Speed With Zoom Position [Off, On]

[Off] or [On] is set here for the function used to adjust the pan-tilt adjustment speed in conjunction with the zoom magnification.
When [On] is set, the panning and tilting operations will become slower in the zoom status.
This function has no effect during preset operations.
Factory settings: On

Focus Adjust With PTZ. [Off, On]

[Off] or [On] is set here for the function which compensates for out-of-focusing when it occurs during panning, tilting or zooming operations.
When [Off] is set, adjust the focus as required after zooming or set [Focus Mode] to [Auto].
This is only enabled when [Manual] has been selected as the [Focus Mode] setting.
Factory settings: Off

● Preset Setting

Preset PTZ Sync Mode [Off, On]

Set Off/On for the mode to prioritize synchronizing of pan, tilt, and zoom when the preset memory is played back.
When this is set to [On], operation is controlled to synchronize the start and finish of pan, tilt, and zoom operations, and so the movements of pan, tilt, and zoom match during movement.
In addition, operation is controlled to provide smoother changes to the zoom angle of view than normal preset memory playback.

<NOTE>

- When [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On], [Lens] – [Zoom Mode] is forcibly changed to [Opt.Zoom]. (→ page 139)
- When [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On], some [Preset Acceleration] setting items are not available. (→ page 144)
- When [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On], [Preset Zoom Mode] cannot be set. (→ page 145)

Factory settings: Off

Preset Speed Unit [Speed Table, Time]

When reproducing the information such as camera direction registered in the preset memory, you can select whether to specify the playback time by speed or by time.

Speed Table	Specify the speed when playing during preset playback.
Time	Specify the time when playing during preset playback.

Factory settings: Speed Table

Preset Speed Table [Slow, Fast]
Set the preset speed table (Slow, Fast). During preset playback, presets are performed at [Preset Speed] (1 to 30) values that are based on the table set here.
This is only enabled when [Preset Speed Unit] is set to [Speed Table].
Factory settings: Fast

Preset Speed [1 to 30/1s to 99s]

When [Preset Speed Unit] is [Speed Table]: [1 to 30]
Set the pan/tilt operation speed in 30 steps when playing back the preset memory.
Factory settings: 20

<NOTE>

- When you set large [Preset Speed] values, the image may sway when the movement stops.

When [Preset Speed Unit] is [Time]: [1s to 99s]
Set the pan/tilt operation time between 1 and 99 seconds when playing back the preset memory.
Factory settings: 20s

<NOTE>

- Depending on the movement distance of pan/tilt, there may be a difference compared to the specified time.

Preset Acceleration [Manual, Auto]

Sets whether to perform advance setting for acceleration and deceleration speed etc. during start/stop of preset playback.

Manual	Makes the advance settings for acceleration speed etc. when starting/stopping preset playback.
Auto	Automatically operates acceleration speed etc. when starting/stopping preset playback.

Factory settings: Auto

Rise S-Curve [0 to 30]

Sets the S-curve for pan/tilt acceleration operation in 31 steps. (The S becomes stronger, the greater the number)
During the acceleration operation for operating at the specified speed or time during pan/tilt operations by preset playback, the acceleration process is performed using the S-curve specified in this setting.
This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual].
Factory settings: 15
<NOTE>
- In order to limit the acceleration response, in the S-curve step, as the acceleration speed rises, the limit is automatically applied.
- This cannot be set when [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On].

Fall S-Curve [0 to 30]

Sets the S-curve for pan/tilt deceleration operation in 31 steps. (The S becomes stronger, the greater the number)
During the fall acceleration operation for operating at the specified speed or time during pan/tilt operations by preset playback, the deceleration process is performed using the S-curve specified in this setting.
This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual].
Factory settings: 15
<NOTE>
- In order to limit the deceleration response, in the S-curve step, as the deceleration speed rises, the limit is automatically applied.
- This cannot be set when [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On].

Rise Acceleration [1 to 255]

Sets the acceleration speed for pan/tilt acceleration operation in 255 steps. (The acceleration speed increases as the number increases)
During the acceleration operation for operating at the specified speed or time during pan/tilt operations by preset playback, the acceleration process is performed using the acceleration speed specified in this setting.
This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual] and [Preset Speed Unit] is [Speed Table].
Factory settings: 128
<NOTE>
- As the speed specified for [Preset Speed] is given priority as the maximum speed attained in preset playback, if the acceleration speed specified here is small, this functionality may not operate as specified.
- When [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On], the setting content for this item is also applied to [Fall Acceleration]. ([Rise Acceleration] and [Fall Acceleration] operate with shared values.)

Fall Acceleration [1 to 255]

Sets the deceleration speed for pan/tilt deceleration operation in 255 steps. (The deceleration speed increases as the number increases)
During the deceleration operation for operating at the specified speed or time during pan/tilt operations by preset playback, the deceleration process is performed using the deceleration speed specified in this setting.
This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual] and [Preset Speed Unit] is [Speed Table].
Factory settings: 128
<NOTE>
- As the speed specified for [Preset Speed] is given priority as the maximum speed attained in preset playback, if the deceleration speed specified here is small, this functionality may not operate as specified.
- This cannot be set when [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On].
  (The values set for [Rise Acceleration] are also applied to [Fall Acceleration].)

Rise Ramp Time [0.1s to 10.0s]

Sets the acceleration time for the time specific operation during preset playback. (Sets between 0.1 s to 10.0 s in 0.1s increments)
This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual] and [Preset Speed Unit] is [Time].
Factory settings: 0.1s
<NOTE>
- As the time specified in [Preset Speed] takes precedence as the total time for preset playback, if the time specified here is more than half of the time specified in [Preset Speed], this functionality will not operate as specified.
- When the acceleration operation cannot be performed within the specified time even at maximum acceleration speed of the device, the operation will not be performed by the specified time.
- When [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On], the setting content for this item is also applied to [Fall Ramp Time]. ([Rize Ramp Time] and [Fall Ramp Time] operate with shared values.)

Fall Ramp Time [0.1s to 10.0s]

Sets the deceleration time for time specified operations during preset playback. (Sets between 0.1 s to 10.0 s in 0.1s increments)
This is enabled only when [Preset Acceleration] is [Manual] and [Preset Speed Unit] is [Time].
Factory settings: 0.1s
<NOTE>
- As the time specified in [Preset Speed] takes precedence as the total time for preset playback, if the time specified here is more than half of the time specified in [Preset Speed], this functionality will not operate as specified.
- When the deceleration operation cannot be performed within the specified time even at maximum fall deceleration of the device, the operation will not be performed by the specified time.
- This cannot be set when [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On]. (The values set for [Rize Ramp Time] are also applied to [Fall Ramp Time].)

Preset Scope [Mode A, Mode B, Mode C]

Selected here are the setting items to be recalled when the contents of the preset memory are regenerated.

Mode A	Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus, Iris, Gain, white balance adjustment value
Mode B	Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus, Iris
Mode C	Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus

Factory settings: Mode A

Preset Digital Extender [Off, On]

Turns the preset digital extender function off/on.
When set to [On], the digital extender function configuration will be recalled when regenerating the preset memory.
When set to [Off], the digital extender function configuration will not be recalled when storing the preset memory.
Factory settings: Off

Preset Crop [Off, On]

When the preset memory is played back, set whether the reproduction of content set in the various [Crop Mode] menus is off/on.

When set to [On], the content set in the various [Crop Mode] menus is reproduced when preset memory is played back.

When set to [Off], the content set in the various [Crop Mode] menus is not reproduced when preset memory is played back, with the current values being kept.

Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- This is enabled only when [Format] in [System] screen is the following.
  2160/59.94p, 2160/29.97p
  2160/50p, 2160/25p
  2160/24p, 2160/23.98p
- This is only enabled when [Crop Mode] is set to [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)].
- When [Crop Mode] is [Off] or [Crop(1080)] and preset memory is registered and preset playback is executed when [Crop Mode] is [Crop(720)], then, even if [Preset Crop] is [On], the content set in each menu of [Crop Mode] is not recalled.
- When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(720)] and preset memory is registered and preset playback is executed when [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)], then, even if [Preset Crop] is [On], the content set in each menu of [Crop Mode] is not recalled.

Preset Thumbnail Update [Off, On]

Turn off/on the function for registering the still image (thumbnail) for the images being output when a preset memory is registered.

When set to [On], the still image (thumbnail) for the images being output is registered when registering a preset memory.

When set to [Off], the still image (thumbnail) for the images being output is not registered when registering a preset memory, but rather the still image (thumbnail) previously registered is maintained.

Factory settings: On

<NOTE>

- When the IP for [OSD Mix] is [On], the menu screen is included in the thumbnails.
- When [Crop Mode] is [Crop(1080)] or [Crop(720)], the cropped still image is registered rather than the Full image.
- When uploading Camera(ALL) or Camera(SYSTEM) on the web screen or other access, the still image (thumbnail) that has been registered in preset memory will be erased. (→ page 174)

Preset Name [Reset, Hold]

When registering a preset memory, set whether to reset the previously registered preset name or keep it.

Reset	When registering a preset memory, reset the previously registered preset name. The preset name after resetting will be [Preset***]. (*** is a 3 digit preset number: 001 to 100)
Hold	When registering a preset memory, keep the previously registered preset name.

Factory settings: Reset

<NOTE>

- The factory default setting for the preset name is [Preset***]. (*** is a 3 digit preset number: 001 to 100)
- The registration of preset names can be done in the web browser.
  0 to 9, A to Z, a to z, _ , and space

Preset Iris [Off, On]

When the preset memory is played back, set whether the reproduction of the values in the various menus related to Iris is off/on.

When set to [On], the values set in the various menus below are reproduced when preset memory is played back.

- Picture Level
- Iris Mode
- Auto Iris Speed
- Auto Iris Window
- Auto Iris Close Limit

Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- Its setting takes effect when [Mode A] or [Mode B] has been selected as the [Preset Scope] setting.

Preset Zoom Mode [Mode A, Mode B]

Select the zoom operation for when preset memory is recalled.

Mode A	Perform the zoom operation in line with the pan/tilt operation.
Mode B	Perform the zoom operation faster than Mode A.

Factory settings: Mode A

<NOTE>

- Displayed as “----” when [Preset PTZ Sync Mode] is [On].

Freeze During Preset [Off, On]

Turn the function for freezing images during preset playback off/on. When this is set to [On], preset playback is performed with a still of the image immediately preceding the start of preset playback being output. The image freeze is released when preset playback is finished.

Factory settings: Off

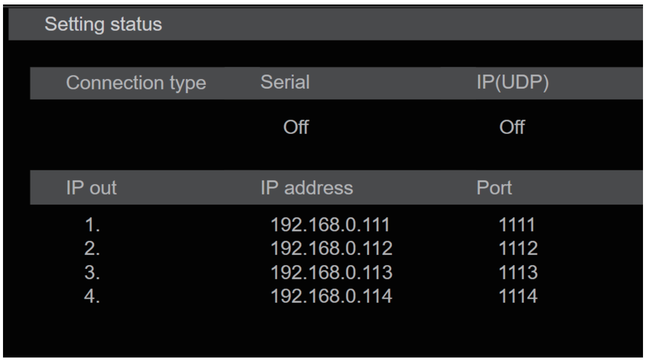
Collaboration capability [Linkage]

Tracking data output settings screen [Tracking Data Output]

Select the output mode of the tracking data and the communication destination in the IP mode.
Up to four addresses can be specified when the IP mode is enabled.

● Setting status

Displays the output mode of tracking data and the destinations in IP mode.

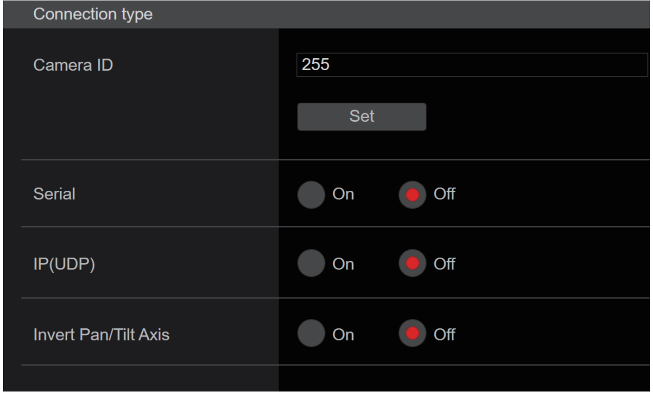


Setting status

Connection type	Serial	IP(UDP)
	Off	Off

IP out	IP address	Port
1.	192.168.0.111	1111
2.	192.168.0.112	1112
3.	192.168.0.113	1113
4.	192.168.0.114	1114

● Connection type



Connection type

Camera ID	255 Set
Serial	○ On ● Off
IP(UDP)	○ On ● Off
Invert Pan/Tilt Axis	○ On ● Off

Camera ID [0x00 to 0xFF]

Sets the Camera ID for tracking data.

Factory settings: 0xFF

Serial [On, Off]

Sets the function [On] or [Off] to output the tracking data, such as Pan/Tilt/Zoom or other information from Serial Output (RS-422), synchronized with the Genlock signal. (→ page 67)
When [Serial] is set to [On], a warning message is displayed. Click the [OK] button to enable the settings.

Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- The serial connection of the remote controller (AW-RP150 or AW-RP60, etc.) cannot be made if [Serial] is already [On].
- In the following cases, the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated.
  - While viewing the OSD menu
  - While recalling the preset value during an ongoing preset recall
  - When executing AWB/ABB
  - When a red or a green tally signal input has been changed between Off and On
  - When deleting a preset memory
  - When an output image is flipped (turned upside down or left-right reversed)
  - After switching [Scene]
  - After switching [Iris Mode]
  - After switching [Super Gain]
  - After switching [White Balance Mode]
  - After switching each item of [Color Temperature Setting]
  - After switching [Gamma Mode]
  - After switching [Matrix Type]
  - After switching [Focus Mode]
  - After switching [Zoom Mode]
  - After switching [Max Digital Zoom]
  - After switching [Digital Extender]
  - After switching between [Fan1] and [Fan2]
  - After switching [OSD Mix]
  - After switching [Tally]
  - After moving the crop frame of [Crop Mode]
  - After switching [Install Position]
  - After switching [Preset Speed Unit]
  - When executing [Reset to the default (Except the network settings)] of [Maintenance]

IP(UDP) [On, Off]

Sets the UDP output function [On] or [Off] to output tracking data, such as Pan/Tilt/Zoom or other information from the IP output, synchronized with the Genlock signal. (→ page 68)
When [IP(UDP)] is set to [On], a warning message is displayed. Click the [OK] button to enable the settings.

Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- When [IP(UDP)] is [On], video transmission via IP may be delayed or the video may suffer frame loss.
  We recommend setting [IP(UDP)] to [Off] to avoid the delay or frame loss due to the video transmission via IP.
- In the following cases, the tracking data output may be delayed or the value may not be updated.
  - When performing video transmission via IP (M-JPEG/H.264/H.265/RTMP/RTMPS/NDI/NDI|HX/SRT)
  - When opening the web screen (live screen [Live] or the web setting screen [Setup])
  - While viewing the OSD menu
  - While recalling the preset value during an ongoing preset recall
  - When executing AWB/ABB
  - When a red or a green tally signal input has been changed between Off and On
  - When deleting a preset memory
  - When an output image is flipped (turned upside down or left-right reversed)
  - After switching [Scene]
  - After switching [Iris Mode]
  - After switching [Super Gain]
  - After switching [White Balance Mode]
  - After switching each item of [Color Temperature Setting]
  - After switching [Gamma Mode]
  - After switching [Matrix Type]
  - After switching [Focus Mode]
  - After switching [Zoom Mode]
  - After switching [Max Digital Zoom]
  - After switching [Digital Extender]
  - After switching between [Fan1] and [Fan2]
  - After switching [OSD Mix]
  - After switching [Tally]
  - After moving the crop frame of [Crop Mode]
  - After switching [Install Position]
  - After switching [Preset Speed Unit]
  - When executing [Reset to the default (Except the network settings)] of [Maintenance]

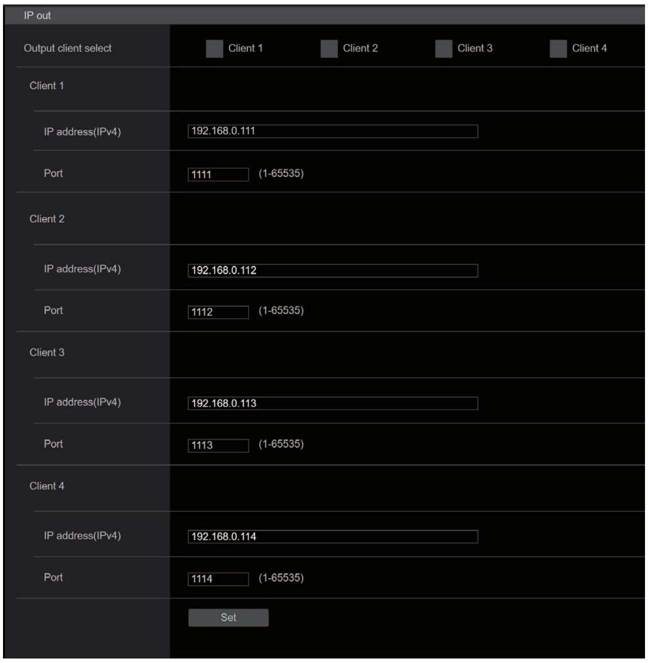
Invert Pan/Tilt Axis [Off, On]

Sets whether to invert the Pan/Tilt data for output in the tracking data.

Off	Pan/Tilt data is not inverted.
On	Pan/Tilt data is inverted for output.

Factory settings: Off

● IP out



IP out

Output client select ☐ Client 1 ☐ Client 2 ☐ Client 3 ☐ Client 4

Client 1
IP address(IPv4) 192.168.0.111
Port 1111 (1-65535)

Client 2
IP address(IPv4) 192.168.0.112
Port 1112 (1-65535)

Client 3
IP address(IPv4) 192.168.0.113
Port 1113 (1-65535)

Client 4
IP address(IPv4) 192.168.0.114
Port 1114 (1-65535)

Output client select [Client 1 to 4]

Enable or disable up to four clients to forward the tracking data when [IP(UDP)] is [On].
Forwards the tracking data via UDP such as Pan/Tilt/Zoom or other information to the clients that are set to enable on this screen.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

Factory settings:
Client1: Disable
Client2: Disable
Client3: Disable
Client4: Disable

<NOTE>

- Disable the client that does not require the forwarding of the tracking data because the UDP packet is transmitted to the enabled client at the system frequency interval.
- When multiple clients are enabled, the timing of transmitting the UDP packet to the second and subsequent clients will always be delayed relative to the Genlock signal.
  (Approximately 200 to 300 μs delay will occur for each client. The latency may be increased depending on the system status or the network environment of the unit.)

Client1 to 4

IP address(IPv4)

Sets the destination IP address to forward the tracking data such as Pan/Tilt/Zoom or other information via UDP.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

Factory settings:
Client1: 192.168.0.111
Client2: 192.168.0.112
Client3: 192.168.0.113
Client4: 192.168.0.114

<NOTE>

- The address to forward the tracking data can only be configured as IPv4.
- A multicast address cannot be specified for the destination address.

Port

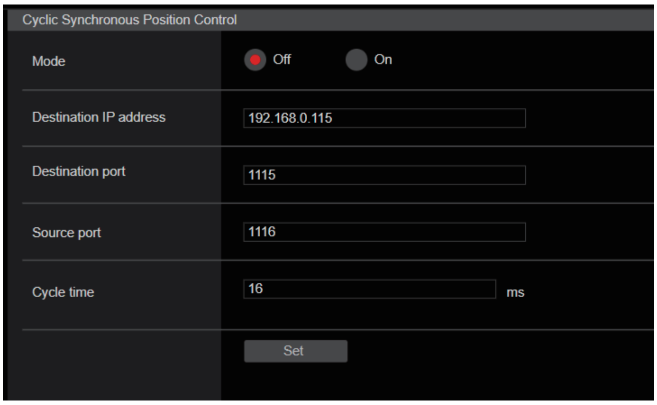
Sets the destination port number to forward the tracking data such as Pan/Tilt/Zoom or other information via UDP.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.
The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used.
20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 80, 110, 123, 161, 162, 443, 546, 547, 554, 995, 5960 to 5985, 7960 to 8060, 10669, 10670, 11900, 59000 to 61000

Factory settings:
Client1: 1111
Client2: 1112
Client3: 1113
Client4: 1114

<NOTE>

- You cannot set up clients having a combination of two or more IP addresses with duplicated ports.

■ Cyclic Synchronous Position Control setting screen [Cyclic Synchronous Position Control]



Cyclic Synchronous Position Control

Mode ● Off ○ On

Destination IP address 192.168.0.115

Destination port 1115

Source port 1116

Cycle time 16 ms

Mode [On, Off]

Enables/disables the Cyclic Synchronous Position Control mode. (→ page 148)

<NOTE>

- This mode is forcibly set to [Off] if the power of the unit is turned OFF or if it transitions to standby mode.
- Normal Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control is not possible when this mode is [On]. (Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control commands also do not work.)
- This mode cannot be set to [On] during Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus operation.

Destination IP Address

Enter the IP address of the client that controls the Cyclic Synchronous Position Control.

Factory settings: 192.168.0.115

Destination Port

Enter the port number of the client that controls the Cyclic Synchronous Position Control.

Factory settings: 1115

Source Port

Enter the port number (port number of this unit) to receive the control commands for Cyclic Synchronous Position Control.

Factory settings: 1116

Cycle time [16 to 255]

Enter the command transmission interval (msec) for Cyclic Synchronous Position Control.

The Ready signal is issued from this unit at the transmission interval specified here to the client. (→ page 148)

Factory settings: 16

■ Notes on CSP (Cyclic Synchronous Position) Control

This is an operating mode for performing Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus controls with even higher precision.

- By enabling the timing for transmitting Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control commands to be stipulated on the camera side, it is possible for command controls to be performed at even shorter frequencies (fixed frequency) than previously.
- The overhead caused by TCP communications is reduced through the use of UDP as the communication protocol.
- When [Focus Mode] is [Auto], the target of control is Pan/Tilt/Zoom. When [Focus Mode] is [Manual], the target of control is Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus.

The following is an overview of the operation sequence.

① CSP Control starts. ([Mode] is turned [On].)
  - Either turn [Mode] to [On] with the web browser or use a command to change [Mode] from [Off] to [On].
  - The command that switches [Mode] to [On] is with controls using CGI commands (HTTP). (It is not a UDP command.)

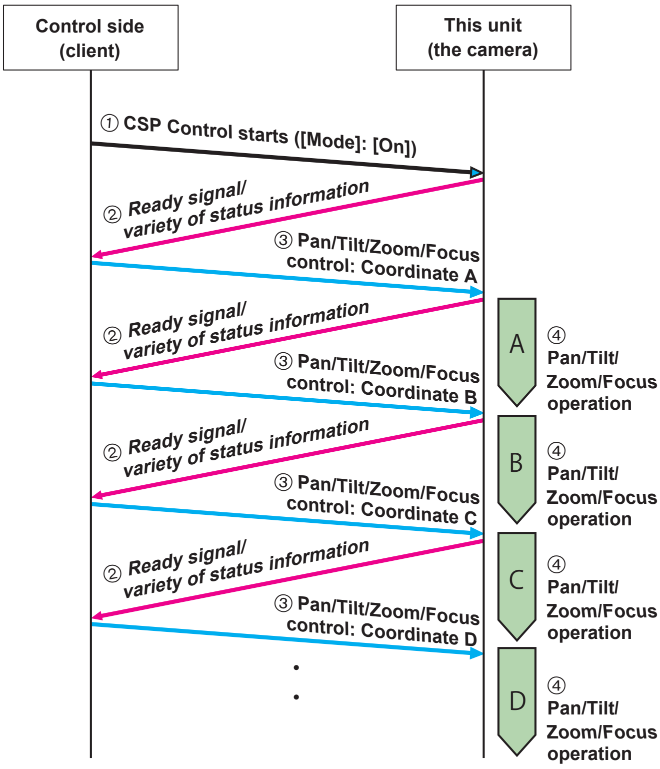
② This unit (the camera) issues a Ready signal to the control side (the client).
  - A Ready signal is issued to the transmission destination (control side/client) specified in [Destination IP Address]/[Destination Port].
  - Ready signals are issued at the interval specified in [Cycle time].
  - The status information required for Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control is appended to this Ready signal for transmission.
  - UDP communication is used.

③ The control side (client) issues Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control commands to this unit (the camera).
  - It is expected that this control command will be issued immediately after the Ready signal is received from this unit (the camera).
  - UDP communication is used.

④ This unit (the camera) performs Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus operations according to the Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control commands.

Hereafter, continuous repetition of steps ② to ④ will provide even more precise Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus operations.

Operation sequence (for illustrative purposes)


Control side (client)
This unit (the camera)
① CSP Control starts ([Mode]: [On])
② Ready signal/ variety of status information
③ Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control: Coordinate A
② Ready signal/ variety of status information
③ Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control: Coordinate B
② Ready signal/ variety of status information
③ Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control: Coordinate C
② Ready signal/ variety of status information
③ Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control: Coordinate D
A
④ Pan/Tilt/ Zoom/Focus operation
B
④ Pan/Tilt/ Zoom/Focus operation
C
④ Pan/Tilt/ Zoom/Focus operation
D
④ Pan/Tilt/ Zoom/Focus operation

Detailed command specifications

The following describes detailed command specifications.

① **CSP Control start/finish ([On]/[Off] of [Mode])**

Start/finish is controlled with the following method using CGI commands (HTTP communication).

/cgi-bin/csp_control_mode?mode=0 (Off)
/cgi-bin/csp_control_mode?mode=1 (On)

② **Ready signal**

Ready signals are sent using the following data format via UDP communications.

Block	Data length	Value
<Version>	2 [Byte]	00 02h
<Command Type>	1 [Byte]	02h
<Data Length>	2 [Byte]	00 1Ah
<Data>	26 [Byte]	**Status: 2 [Byte]** bit0: PAN synchronization status 0: Synchronized, 1: Unsynchronized bit1: PAN end deceleration 0: No deceleration, 1: Decelerating at end bit2: PAN speed control 0: OK, 1: Out of range bit3: PAN acceleration control 0: OK, 1: Out of range bit4: TILT synchronization status 0: Synchronized, 1: Unsynchronized bit5: TILT end deceleration 0: No deceleration, 1: Decelerating at end bit6: TILT speed control 0: OK, 1: Out of range bit7: TILT acceleration control 0: OK, 1: Out of range bit8: Zoom synchronization status 0: Synchronized, 1: Unsynchronized bit9: Zoom end deceleration 0: No deceleration, 1: Decelerating at end bit10: Zoom speed control 0: OK, 1: Out of range bit11: Zoom acceleration control 0: OK, 1: Out of range bit12: Focus synchronization status 0: Synchronized, 1: Unsynchronized bit13: Focus end deceleration 0: No deceleration, 1: Decelerating at end bit14: Focus speed control 0: OK, 1: Out of range bit15: Focus acceleration control 0: OK, 1: Out of range **PAN speed rate (%): 1 [Byte]** The specified speed rate for the MAX speed for PAN (%): 00 to 64h **PAN acceleration rate (%): 1 [Byte]** The specified acceleration rate for the MAX acceleration for PAN (%): 00 to 64h **TILT speed rate (%): 1 [Byte]** The specified speed rate for the MAX speed for TILT (%): 00 to 64h **TILT acceleration rate (%): 1 [Byte]** The specified acceleration rate for the MAX acceleration for TILT (%): 00 to 64h **ZOOM speed rate (%): 1 [Byte]** The specified speed rate for the MAX speed for ZOOM (%): 00 to 64h **ZOOM acceleration rate (%): 1 [Byte]** The specified acceleration rate for the MAX acceleration for ZOOM (%): 00 to 64h **FOCUS speed rate (%): 1 [Byte]** The specified speed rate for the MAX speed for FOCUS (%): 00 to 64h **FOCUS acceleration rate (%): 1 [Byte]** The specified acceleration rate for the MAX acceleration for FOCUS (%): 00 to 64h **PAN target position: 4 [Byte]** FF51 0000h: CCW Limit : 0000 0000h: Center : 00AF 0000h: CW Limit **TILT target position: 4 [Byte]** 00D2 0000h: UP Limit : 0000 0000h: Center : FFE2 0000h: DOWN Limit **ZOOM target position: 4 [Byte]** 0555 0000h: WIDE end : 0FFF 0000h: TELE end **FOCUS target position: 4 [Byte]** 0555 0000h: NEAR end : 0FFF 0000h: FAR end

③ Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control commands

Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus control commands are issued using the following data format via UDP communications.

Block	Data length	Value
<Version>	2 [Byte]	00 02h
<Command Type>	1 [Byte]	01h
<Data Length>	2 [Byte]	00 10h
<Data>	16 [Byte]	**PAN target position: 4 [Byte]** FF51 0000h: CCW Limit : 0000 0000h: Center : 00AF 0000h: CW Limit FFFF FFFFh: Abnormal stop **TILT target position: 4 [Byte]** 00D2 0000h: UP Limit : 0000 0000h: Center : FFE2 0000h: DOWN Limit FFFF FFFFh: Abnormal stop **ZOOM target position: 4 [Byte]** 0000 0000h: Disabled (when ZOOM is not a target of control, or when there is an abnormal stop) 0555 0000h: WIDE end : 0FFF 0000h: TELE end **FOCUS target position: 4 [Byte]** 0000 0000h: Disabled (when FOCUS is not a target of control, or when there is an abnormal stop) 0555 0000h: NEAR end : 0FFF 0000h: FAR end

User management screen [User mng.]

The users and personal computers (IP addresses) that can access the unit from personal computers and mobile terminals are registered in the User management screen [User mng.].
The User management screen [User mng.] consists of [User auth.] and [Host auth.].

■ User authentication screen [User auth.]

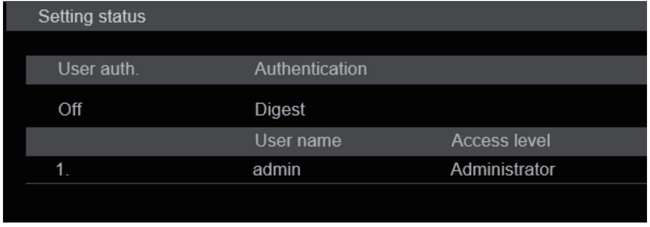
Click the [User auth.] of User management screen [User mng.].
Configure the user authentication settings for the personal computers and mobile terminals that can access the unit.
Up to 9 users can be registered.

<NOTE>

- If user authentication fails more than 8 times within a 30-second period from the same IP address (personal computer), access to the unit will be disabled for a certain period.

● Setting status

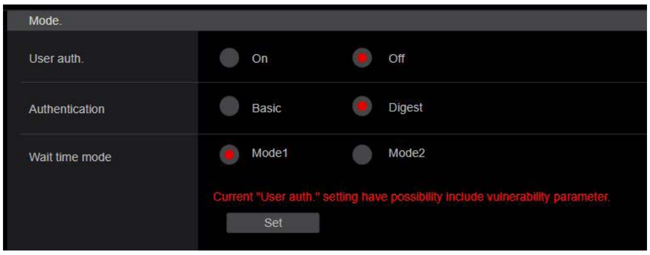
The current user authentication settings and user authentication method are displayed. The currently registered account information is also displayed.



Setting status

User auth.	Authentication	
Off	Digest	
	User name	Access level
1.	admin	Administrator

● Mode



Mode.

User auth. ○ On ● Off

Authentication ○ Basic ● Digest

Wait time mode ● Mode1 ○ Mode2

Current "User auth." setting have possibility include vulnerability parameter.

User auth. [On, Off]

User authentication is set to [On] or [Off] here.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.
Factory settings: Off

Authentication [Basic, Digest]

Specify the method of user authentication to use.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

Basic	Use basic authentication.
Digest	Use digest authentication.

Factory settings: Digest

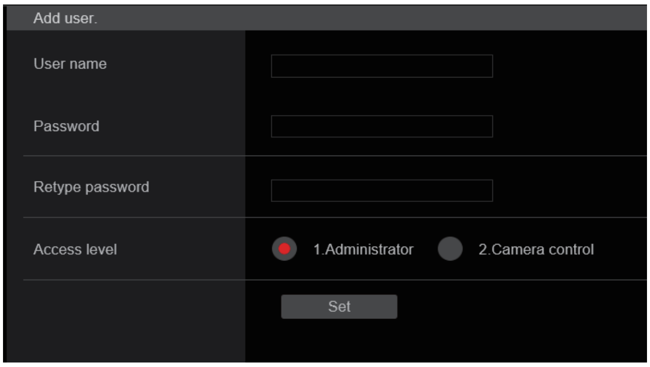
Wait time mode [Mode1, Mode2]

Set the wait time mode for re-entry of user authentication after authentication fails when operating the unit from a personal computer or a Panasonic controller.

Mode1	The wait time for re-entry is longer compared to Mode2. This is the setting recommended if security is to be prioritized.
Mode2	The wait time for re-entry is shorter. This is the setting recommended if operability is to be prioritized.

Factory settings: Mode1

● Add user



Add user.

User name

Password

Retype password

Access level ● 1.Administrator ○ 2.Camera control

User name
[1 to 32 characters]

The user name is input here.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

- The following characters can be displayed.

Numeric characters	0123456789
Alphabetical characters (upper and lower cases)	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
Symbols	! # $ % ´ ( ) * + , - . / = ? @ [ ] ^ _ ` { } ˜

Password
Retype password
[4 to 32 characters]

The password is input here.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

Access level [1.Administrator, 2.Camera control]

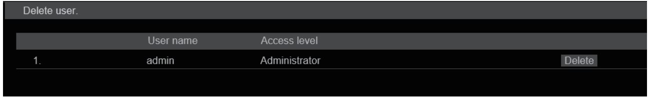
Select the user access level.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

1.Administrator	This access level allows the user to perform all the unit's operations.
2.Camera control	This access level allows only live screen [Live] operations to be performed.

Factory settings: 1.Administrator

● Delete user

Delete the user accounts registered in the unit.
You can delete selected users by clicking the [Delete] button at the right.



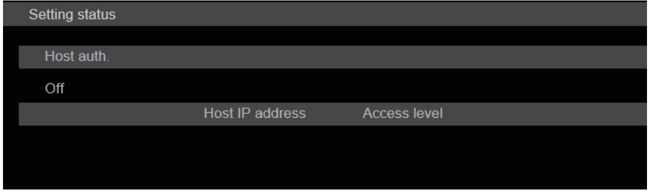
Delete user.

	User name	Access level	
1.	admin	Administrator	Delete

■ Host authentication screen [Host auth.]

Click the [Host auth.] of User management screen [User mng.].
Configure the host authentication settings that restrict the personal computers (IP addresses) that can access the unit.

●Setting status



Host auth.: Off

Host auth.

The host authentication settings are displayed.

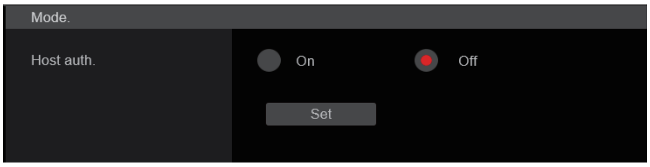
Host IP address

The host IP address is displayed.

Access level

The host access level is displayed.

●Mode

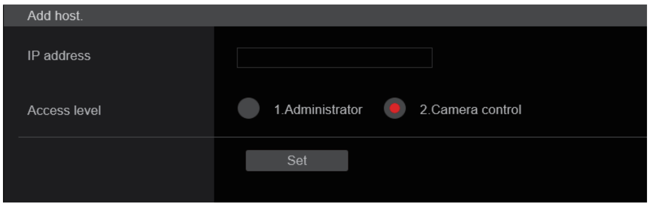


Host auth. ○ On ● Off

Host auth. [Off, On]

Host authentication is set to [On] or [Off] here.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.
Factory settings: Off

●Add host



Access level ○ 1.Administrator ● 2.Camera control

IP address

The IP address of the personal computer from which access to the camera is allowed is input here. The host name cannot be input as the IP address.

<NOTE>

- When the “IP address/subnet mask length” is input, the personal computers which are allowed to access the camera can be restricted on a subnet by subnet basis.
  If, for instance, “192.168.0.1/24” has been input and the [2. Camera control] setting has been selected as the [Access level] setting, the personal computers from “192.168.0.1” to “192.168.0.254” will be able to access the camera at the [2. Camera control] access level.
- When an already registered IP address is input and the [Set] button is clicked, the host information will be overwritten.

Access level [1.Administrator, 2.Camera control]

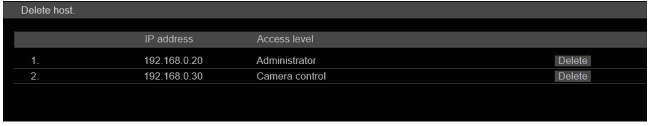
Select the host access level.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

1.Administrator	This access level allows the user to perform all the unit’s operations.
2.Camera control	This access level allows you to display images and control the unit. The unit cannot be set.

Factory settings: 2.Camera control

●Delete host

Delete the host information registered in the unit.
You can delete selected host information by clicking the [Delete] button at the right.



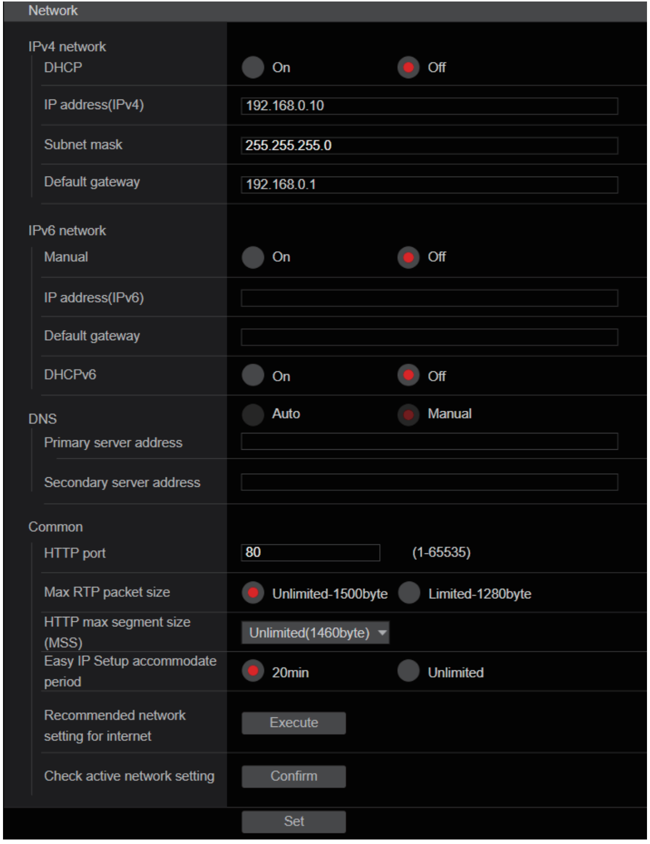
	IP address	Access level
1.	192.168.0.20	Administrator
2.	192.168.0.30	Camera control

Network setup screen [Network]

Configure network settings in the Network setup screen [Network].
The Network setup screen [Network] consists of [Network] and [Advanced].

■ Network setup screen [Network]

Click the [Network] of the Network setup screen [Network].
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



Network

IPv4 network
DHCP ○ On ● Off
IP address(IPv4) 192.168.0.10
Subnet mask 255.255.255.0
Default gateway 192.168.0.1

IPv6 network
Manual ○ On ● Off
IP address(IPv6)
Default gateway
DHCPv6 ○ On ● Off

DNS ○ Auto ● Manual
Primary server address
Secondary server address

Common
HTTP port 80 (1-65535)
Max RTP packet size ● Unlimited-1500byte ○ Limited-1280byte
HTTP max segment size (MSS) Unlimited(1460byte)
Easy IP Setup accommodate period ● 20min ○ Unlimited
Recommended network setting for internet
Check active network setting

The following information is required to configure network settings.
Consult your network administrator or Internet service provider.

- IP address
- Subnet mask
- Default gateway (when using a gateway server or router)
- HTTP port
- DNS primary and secondary server addresses (when using DNS)

● IPv4 network

DHCP [On, Off]

Select the method in which the IP address is configured.
Factory settings: Off
<NOTE>
- When [DHCP] is set to [On], AW-RP150/AW-RP60’s automatic configuration of IP address (AUTO IP) cannot be used.

IP address(IPv4)

Input the unit’s IP address here when the DHCP function is not going to be used. Input an address that will not duplicate an existing IP address which has been set for a personal computer or another network camera.
Factory settings: 192.168.0.10
<NOTE>
- Multiple IP addresses cannot be used even when the DHCP function is used. For details on the DHCP server settings, consult your network administrator.

Subnet mask

Input the unit’s subnet mask here if the DHCP function is not going to be used.
Factory settings: 255.255.255.0

Default gateway

Input the unit’s default gateway if the DHCP function is not going to be used.
Factory settings: 192.168.0.1
<NOTE>
- Multiple IP addresses cannot be used for the default gateway even when the DHCP function is used.
  For details on the DHCP server settings, consult your network administrator.

●IPv6 network

Manual [On, Off]

Enable or disable manual configuration of the IPv6 address.

On	Enter the IPv6 address manually.
Off	Disable manual entry of the IPv6 address.

Factory settings: Off

IP address(IPv6)

When [Manual] is set to [On], the IPv6 address must be entered manually.

Be sure to enter an address unique from other devices.

<NOTE>

- When connecting to the manually specified IP address through a router, use an IPv6-compatible router, and enable the automatic configuration function for the IPv6 address. Be sure to configure an IPv6 address that includes the prefix information provided by the IPv6-compatible router. For details, refer to the operating instructions for the router.
- Link local address cannot be set.

Default gateway

When [Manual] is set to [On] for [IPv6 network], enter the default gateway for the unit's IPv6 network.

Factory settings: blank

<NOTE>

- It is not possible to set the default gateway when [DHCPv6] is [On].

DHCPv6 [On, Off]

Enable or disable use of the IPv6 DHCP function.

Configure the DHCP server so that the same IP address is not configured for a personal computer that does not use the DHCP function and other network cameras. For details on server settings, consult your network administrator.

On	Use the IPv6 DHCP function.
Off	Do not use the IPv6 DHCP function.

Factory settings: Off

DNS [Auto, Manual]

Set whether the DNS server address is to be acquired automatically (Auto) or to be manually input (Manual).

The DNS setting needs to be performed if [Manual] is set.

When using the DHCP function, if you set to [Auto], then the DNS server address will be acquired automatically.

Consult the system administrator regarding the settings.

Factory settings: Manual

Primary server address
Secondary server address

Enter the IPv4/IPv6 address of the DNS server.

For details on the IPv4/IPv6 address of the DNS server, consult your system administrator.

●Common (to IPv6/IPv4)

HTTP port [1 to 65535]

Port numbers are allocated separately.

The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used.

20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 80, 110, 123, 161, 162, 443, 546, 547, 554, 995, 5960 to 5985, 7960 to 8060, 10669, 10670, 11900, 59000 to 61000

Factory settings: 80

Max RTP packet size [Unlimited-1500byte, Limited-1280byte]

Specify whether to limit the size of RTP packets sent from the camera when using RTP to view camera images.

Unlimited-1500byte	Unlimited (1500 byte)
Limited-1280byte	Limited (1280 byte)

Factory settings: Unlimited-1500byte

Normally, it is recommended that the [Unlimited-1500byte] setting be used.

Select [Limited-1280byte] when the packet size of the used communication line is limited. For details on the maximum packet size of communication lines, consult your network administrator.

HTTP max segment size (MSS) [Unlimited(1460byte), Limited(1280byte), Limited(1024byte)]

Select whether to limit the maximum segment size (MSS) transmitted by a camera when viewing camera images using HTTP.

Unlimited(1460byte)	Unlimited (1460 byte)
Limited(1280byte)	Limited (1280 byte)
Limited(1024byte)	Limited (1024 byte)

Factory settings: Unlimited(1460byte)

Normally, it is recommended that the default setting be used.

Select [Limited(1024byte)]/[Limited(1280byte)] when the maximum segment size (MSS) of the used communication line is limited. For details on the maximum segment size (MSS) of communication lines, consult your network administrator.

Easy IP Setup accommodate period [20min, Unlimited]

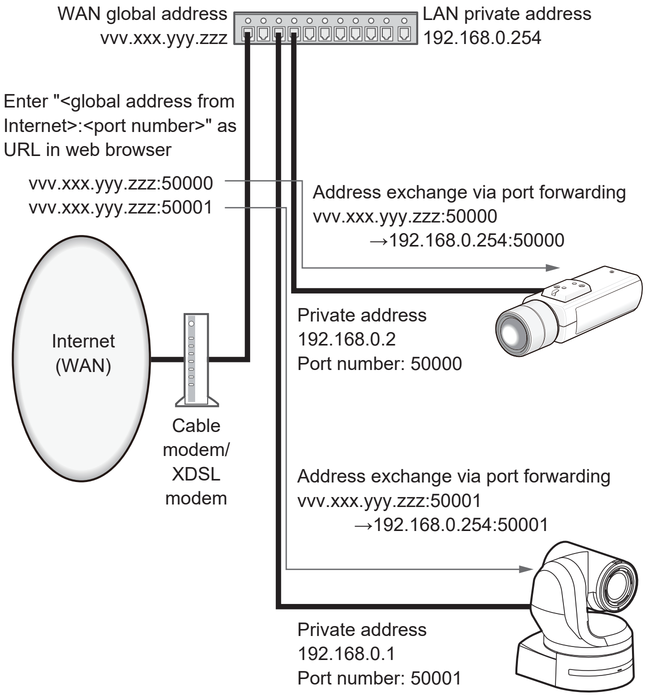
Sets the time allowed for network setting operations from the EasyIP Setup Tool Plus function in the Media Production Suite. You can set either 20min from the time this unit is started or Unlimited.

20min	Allows camera setting operations on the EasyIP Setup Tool Plus function in the Media Production Suite for just 20 minutes after start up of this unit.
Unlimited	Allows camera setting operations on the EasyIP Setup Tool Plus function in the Media Production Suite at any time.

Factory settings: 20min

<NOTE>

- Camera display on the EasyIP Setup Tool Plus function in the Media Production Suite is enabled at any time, and the camera screen can be opened.
- For details on the address settings of each server, consult your network administrator.
- The port forwarding function converts a global IP address to a private IP address, and includes “static IP masquerade” and “network address translation (NAT)”. This function is set to the router.
- To access the camera via the Internet after connecting it to a router, it will be necessary to set an individual HTTP port No. for each network camera and to convert the address using the router’s port forwarding function. For details, refer to the operating instructions for the router.



Recommended network setting for internet

Perform the recommended settings to connect the camera to the Internet.

When the [Execute] button is clicked, a dialog box will be displayed. To execute, click the [OK] button.

- **[JPEG/H.264] in the Image screen [Image/Audio]**

When “Streaming mode” is set to “H.264”

JPEG(1)
Image capture size: 640×360
JPEG(2)
Image capture size: 320×180
JPEG(3)
Off
H.264(1) • H.264(2) • H.264(3)
Transmission priority: Best effort
H.264(1)
Image capture size: 1920×1080
Max bit rate(per client): Max8192kbps, Min2048kbps
H.264(2)
Image capture size: 640×360
Max bit rate(per client): Max4096kbps, Min1024kbps
H.264(3)
Image capture size: 320×180
Max bit rate(per client): Max4096kbps, Min512kbps
H.264(4)
H.264 transmission: Off

When “Streaming mode” is set to “H.264(UHD)”

JPEG(1)
Image capture size: 640×360
JPEG(2)
Image capture size: 320×180
JPEG(3)
Off
H.264(1)
Max bit rate(per client): Max12800kbps
Frame rate: 30fps/25fps/24fps
H.264(2) • H.264(3) • H.264(4)
H.264 transmission: Off

When “Streaming mode” is set to “H.265”

JPEG(1)
Image capture size: 640×360
JPEG(2)
Image capture size: 320×180
JPEG(3)
Off
H.265(1)
Max bit rate(per client): Max8192kbps
Frame rate: 30fps/25fps/24fps
H.265(2)
Max bit rate(per client): Max4096kbps
Frame rate: 30fps/25fps/24fps

When “Streaming mode” is set to “H.265(UHD)”

JPEG(1)
Image capture size: 640×360
JPEG(2)
Image capture size: 320×180
JPEG(3)
Off
H.265(1)
Max bit rate(per client): Max8192kbps
Frame rate: 30fps/25fps/24fps

When "Streaming mode" is set to "JPEG(UHD)"

JPEG(1)
Refresh interval: 1fps
Image quality: Normal

JPEG(2) • JPEG(3)
Off

H.264(1) • H.264(2) • H.264(3)
Transmission priority: Best effort

H.264(1)
Image capture size: 1920×1080
Max bit rate(per client): Max8192kbps, Min2048kbps

H.264(2)
Image capture size: 640×360
Max bit rate(per client): Max4096kbps, Min1024kbps

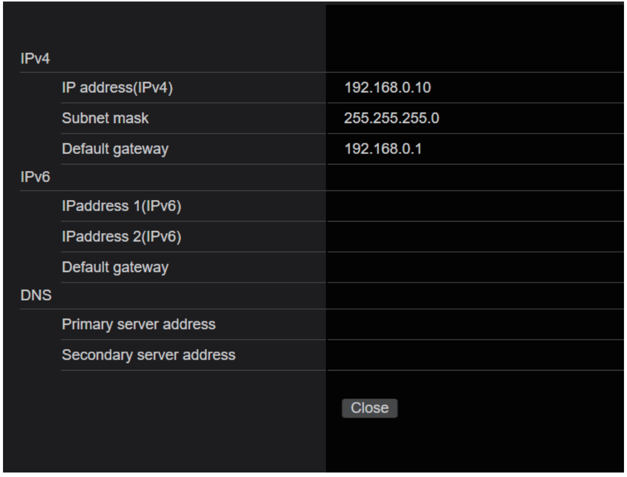
H.264(3)
Image capture size: 320×180
Max bit rate(per client): Max4096kbps, Min512kbps

H.264(4)
H.264 transmission: Off

- **[Network] in the Network setup screen [Network]**
  Common IPv6/v4
  Max RTP packet size: Limited-1280byte
  HTTP max segment size (MSS): Limited(1280byte)

Check active network setting

You can check the information about the Network settings (IPv4, IPv6, DNS) enabled on the unit.
A pop-up window is displayed when you click the [Confirm] button.



IPv4	
IP address(IPv4)	192.168.0.10
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.0.1
IPv6	
IPaddress 1(IPv6)	
IPaddress 2(IPv6)	
Default gateway	
DNS	
Primary server address	
Secondary server address	

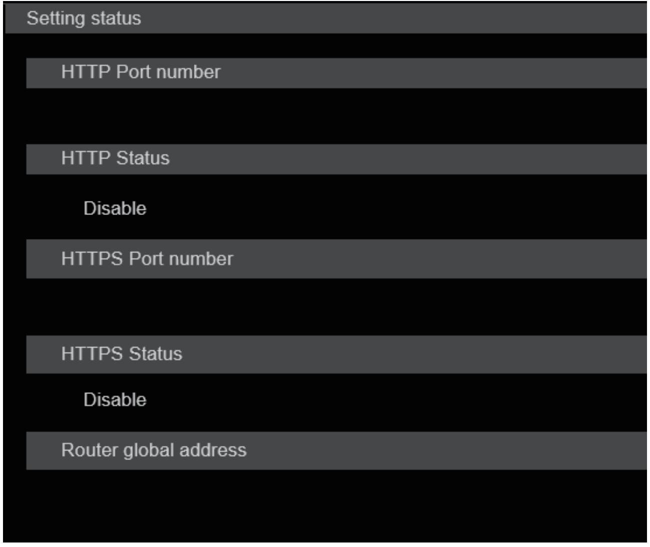
<NOTE>

- There is an IP address set manually and an IP address acquired by DHCP displayed for each of [IPaddress 1(IPv6)] and [IPaddress 2(IPv6)].

■ Advanced network setting screen [Advanced]

Click the [Advanced] in the network setup screen [Network].
Settings relating to the NTP, UPnP and HTTPS functions are performed here.
Click the links to each item to move to the respective setting page.

● Setting status



Setting status

HTTP Port number

HTTP Status
Disable

HTTPS Port number

HTTPS Status
Disable

Router global address

HTTP Port number

Displays the port number configured via UPnP port forwarding.

HTTP Status

Displays the port forwarding status.

HTTPS Port number

Displays the port number configured via UPnP port forwarding.

HTTPS Status

Displays the port forwarding status.

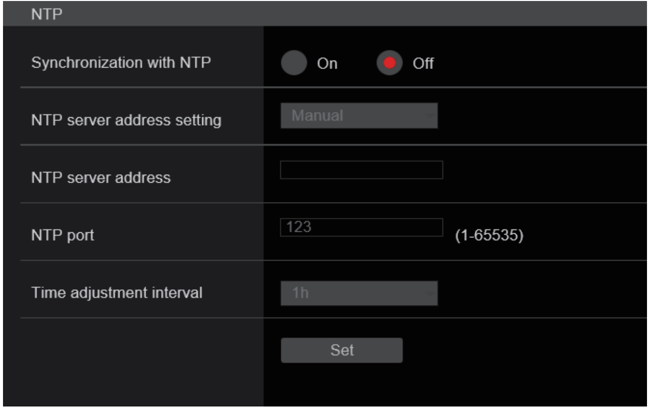
Router global address

Displays the global address of the router.

●NTP

Settings relating to the NTP server address and port No. are performed here.

The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



NTP

Synchronization with NTP ○ On ● Off

NTP server address setting: Manual

NTP server address:

NTP port: 123 (1-65535)

Time adjustment interval: 1h

Synchronization with NTP [On, Off]

On	The time adjusted automatically through synchronization with the NTP server will be used as this unit’s standard time.
Off	The time set in [Date/time] of the Basic screen [Basic] will be used as this unit’s standard time.

Factory settings: Off

NTP server address setting [Auto, Manual]

Select the method to acquire the NTP server address.

Auto	Acquires the NTP server address from the DHCP server.
Manual	Sets the address by inputting the NTP server address in [NTP server address].

Factory settings: Manual

<NOTE>

- To acquire the NTP server address from the DHCP server, [DHCP] or [DHCPv6] must be set to [On] in the [Network] of the network setup screen [Network]. (→ page 153)

NTP server address

When [Manual] is selected in the [NTP server address setting], input the IP address or host name of the NTP server.

Maximum number of characters	1 to 128 characters
Characters that can be entered	Alphanumeric characters, symbols : . _ -

Factory settings: blank

<NOTE>

- To input the [NTP server address] host name, the [DNS] setting must be selected on the [Network] of the network setup screen [Network]. (→ page 154)
- This does not work when link local address is set in [NTP server address].

NTP port [1 to 65535]

Input the port No. of the NTP server.

The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used.

20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 80, 110, 123, 161, 162, 443, 546, 547, 554, 995, 5960 to 5985, 7960 to 8060, 10669, 10670, 11900, 59000 to 61000

Factory settings: 123

Time adjustment interval [1h to 24h]

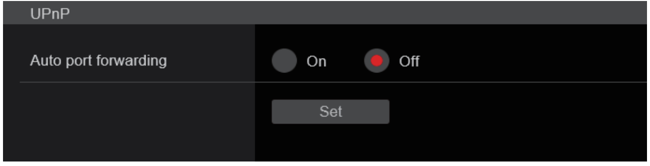
Selects the interval (1 to 24 hours in 1-hour increments) for acquiring the time from the NTP server.

Factory settings: 1h

●UPnP

This unit supports UPnP (Universal Plug and Play). Using the UPnP function allows the following to be set automatically.

- Sets the router’s port forwarding function. (However, a UPnP-compatible router is necessary.)
  This setting is useful when accessing the camera from the Internet.



UPnP

Auto port forwarding ○ On ● Off

Auto port forwarding [On, Off]

Whether to use the router’s port forwarding function is set by selecting [On] or [Off].

To use the automatic port forwarding function, the used router must support UPnP and the UPnP function must be enabled.

The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.

On	Uses the router's port forwarding function.
Off	The router's port forwarding function is not used.

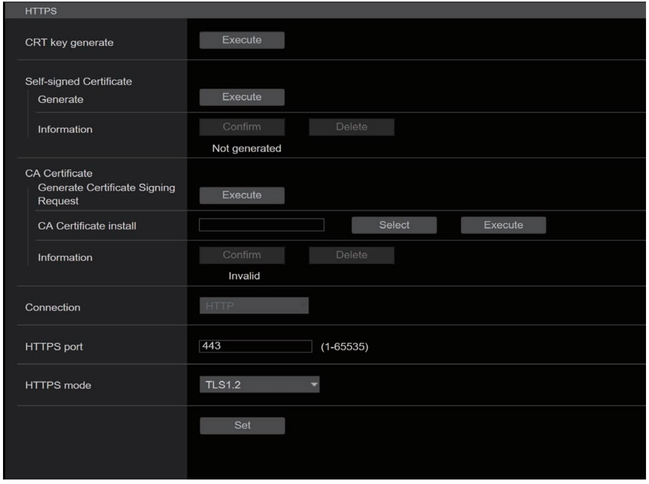
Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- The port number may be changed by automatic port forwarding. If the number is changed, the port No. of the camera registered to the personal computer or recorder must be changed.
- The UPnP function may be used when the camera is connected to the IPv4 network. IPv6 is not supported.
- To confirm that automatic port forwarding is correctly set, click the [Setting status] in the advanced network setting screen [Advanced] to confirm that the [HTTP Status] or [HTTPS Status] is set to [Enable]. (→ page 156)
  If [Enable] is not displayed, refer to “Cannot access from a web browser” in the “Troubleshooting” section. (→ page 183)

●HTTPS

Using the HTTPS function enables access to the camera to be encrypted and communication safety to be improved.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.
See page 163 for details on the HTTPS setup method.



Self-signed Certificate Information: Not generated
CA Certificate Information: Invalid
Connection: HTTP
HTTPS port: 443 (1-65535)
HTTPS mode: TLS1.2

CRT key generate

A CRT key (SSL encryption key) is generated by HTTPS.
To generate a CRT key, click the [Execute] button to display the [CRT key generate] dialog.
For details, refer to “Generating a CRT key (SSL encryption key)” (→ page 164).

Self-signed Certificate - Generate

A self-signed security certificate is generated by HTTPS. (Self-signed Certificate)
To generate a self-signed certificate (security certificate), click the [Execute] button to display the [Self-signed Certificate - Generate] dialog and perform the operation.
For details, refer to “Generating a self-signed certificate (security certificate)” (→ page 164).

Self-signed Certificate - Information

This displays information relating to the self-signed certificate (security certificate).
When the [Confirm] button is clicked, the registered content of the generated self-signed certificate (security certificate) is displayed in the [Self-signed Certificate - Confirm] dialog.
Click the [Delete] button to delete the generated self-signed certificate (security certificate).

CA Certificate - Generate Certificate Signing Request

When using a security certificate issued by the Certificate Authority (CA) as a security certificate for HTTPS, a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) is generated for application to the Certificate Authority (CA).
To generate a Certificate Signing Request (CSR), click the [Execute] button to display the [CA Certificate - Generate Certificate Signing Request] dialog and perform the operation.
For details, refer to “Generating a Certificate Signing Request (CSR)” (→ page 165).

CA Certificate - CA Certificate install

This displays information relating to server certificates (security certificates) issued by the Certificate Authority (CA), which are to be or are already installed.
In the [File Open] dialog, which is displayed by clicking the [Select] button, select the file of the server certificate (security certificate) issued by the Certificate Authority (CA) and click the [Execute] button to install the server certificate (security certificate).
If the server certificate (security certificate) is installed, its file name will be displayed.
For details, refer to “Installing a Server Certificate” (→ page 166).

CA Certificate - Information

This displays information relating to the server certificate (security certificate).
When the [Confirm] button is clicked, the registered content of the installed server certificate (security certificate) is displayed in the [Server Certificate - Confirm] dialog, If the server certificate (security certificate) is not installed, the content of the generated Certificate Signing Request (CSR) is displayed.
Click the [Delete] button to delete the installed server certificate (security certificate).

<NOTE>

- To delete an enabled server certificate (security certificate), confirm that there is a backup to the said certificate in your personal computer or recording media. A server certificate (security certificate) will be needed to reinstall it.

Connection
[HTTP, HTTPS]

This sets the method to connect to the unit.

HTTP	Only HTTP connection is possible.
HTTPS	Only HTTPS connection is possible.

Factory settings: HTTP
For details, refer to “Setting the Connection Method” (→ page 166).

<NOTE>

- When using an HTTPS connection, network connection with the AW-RP120, AW-RP50, and AK-HRP200 will be disabled.

HTTPS port [1 to 65535]

This sets the Port No. to be used with HTTPS.

The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used.

20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 80, 110, 123, 161, 162, 443, 546, 547, 554, 995, 5960 to 5985, 7960 to 8060, 10669, 10670, 11900, 59000 to 61000

Factory settings: 443

<NOTE>

- This unit will restart if the connection method is changed.
- When using a self-signed certificate:
  A warning screen is displayed when accessing the camera by HTTPS for the first time. Install the self-signed certificate (security certificate) in your personal computer in accordance with the screen instructions. (→ page 167)
- When using a server certificate:
  Install the Certificate Authority (CA) root certificate or intermediate certificate in your web browser in advance.
  Follow the Certificate Authority (CA) procedures to acquire and install root certificates and intermediate certificates.
- When accessing the camera by HTTPS, the image display speed and frame rate of the moving image may reduce.
- When accessing the camera by HTTPS, it may take some time for the images to be displayed.
- When accessing the camera by HTTPS, images may be disturbed and sound may be interrupted.
- The maximum number of cameras that can be connected simultaneously depends on the maximum image size and distribution format.

HTTPS mode [TLS1.0/1.1/1.2/1.3, TLS1.2, TLS1.3]

This sets the encryption protocol when accessing the camera with HTTPS.

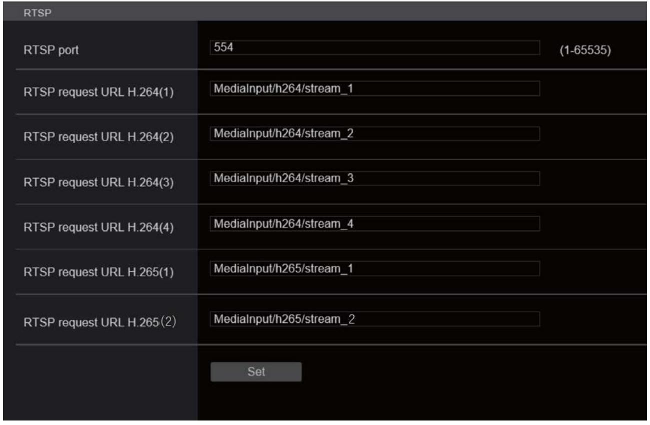
TLS1.0/1.1/1.2/1.3	Permits connection with TLS1.0/1.1/1.2/1.3 when HTTPS is enabled.
TLS1.2	Permits connection with TLS1.2 when HTTPS is enabled.
TLS1.3	Permits connection with TLS1.3 when HTTPS is enabled.

Factory settings: TLS1.2

● RTSP

This performs settings related to the RTSP function. The RTSP function sets the RTSP transmission port and RTSP request URL used during IP image transmission.

The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



RTSP

RTSP port: 554 (1-65535)

RTSP request URL H.264(1): MediaInput/h264/stream_1

RTSP request URL H.264(2): MediaInput/h264/stream_2

RTSP request URL H.264(3): MediaInput/h264/stream_3

RTSP request URL H.264(4): MediaInput/h264/stream_4

RTSP request URL H.265(1): MediaInput/h265/stream_1

RTSP request URL H.265(2): MediaInput/h265/stream_2

RTSP port [1 to 65535]

Sets the RTSP reception port no.

The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used.

20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 80, 110, 123, 161, 162, 443, 546, 547, 554, 995, 5960 to 5985, 7960 to 8060, 10669, 10670, 11900, 59000 to 61000

Factory settings: 554

RTSP request URL

Sets up the URL for RTSP when making IP image transmission demands to this unit.

RTSP request URL H.264(1)	RTSP URL for H.264(1) image transmission
RTSP request URL H.264(2)	RTSP URL for H.264(2) image transmission
RTSP request URL H.264(3)	RTSP URL for H.264(3) image transmission
RTSP request URL H.264(4)	RTSP URL for H.264(4) image transmission
RTSP request URL H.265(1)	RTSP URL for H.265(1) image transmission
RTSP request URL H.265(2)	RTSP URL for H.265(2) image transmission

Factory settings:

RTSP request URL H.264(1)	MediaInput/h264/stream_1
RTSP request URL H.264(2)	MediaInput/h264/stream_2
RTSP request URL H.264(3)	MediaInput/h264/stream_3
RTSP request URL H.264(4)	MediaInput/h264/stream_4
RTSP request URL H.265(1)	MediaInput/h265/stream_1
RTSP request URL H.265(2)	MediaInput/h265/stream_2

- Up to 255 characters can be entered.
- The following characters can be displayed.

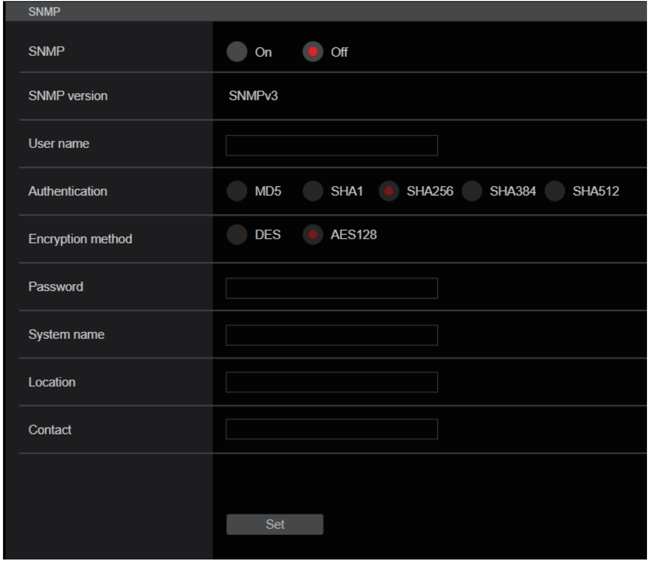
Numeric characters	0123456789
Alphabetical characters (upper and lower cases)	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
Symbols	/ - _

<NOTE>

- RTSP request URL cannot have the same URL.

●SNMP

Make SNMP functionality related settings. You can check the status of the unit by using the SNMP manager to connect.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



SNMP

SNMP ○ On ● Off

SNMP version SNMPv3

User name

Authentication ○ MD5 ○ SHA1 ● SHA256 ○ SHA384 ○ SHA512

Encryption method ○ DES ● AES128

Password

System name

Location

Contact

SNMP [On, Off]

Sets whether to use the SNMP function.

Factory settings: Off

User name

Sets the user name used for user authentication.

You need to specify the same user name that you set here in the SNMPv3 manager.

Maximum number of characters	0 to 32 characters
Characters that cannot be entered	Double-byte

Authentication

Sets the algorithm used for user authentication.

MD5	MD5 is used as the algorithm for user authentication.
SHA1	SHA1 is used as the algorithm for user authentication.
SHA256	SHA256 is used as the algorithm for user authentication.
SHA384	SHA384 is used as the algorithm for user authentication.
SHA512	SHA512 is used as the algorithm for user authentication.

Factory settings: MD5

Encryption method

Sets the encryption method used for communications.

DES	DES is used as the encrypted communication method for SNMPv3.
AES128	AES128 is used as the encrypted communication method for SNMPv3.

Factory settings: DES

Password

Sets the password used for user authentication.

You need to specify the same password that you specified here in the SNMPv3 manager.

Maximum number of characters	When [Authentication] is set to [MD5]: 8 to 16 characters When [Authentication] is set to [SHA1]/[SHA256]/[SHA384]/[SHA512]: 8 to 20 characters
Characters that cannot be entered	Double-byte

System name

Enter the device name used to manage this unit using SNMP functionality.

Maximum number of characters	0 to 32 characters
Characters that cannot be entered	Double-byte

Location

Sets the location where this unit has been installed.

Maximum number of characters	0 to 32 characters
Characters that cannot be entered	Double-byte

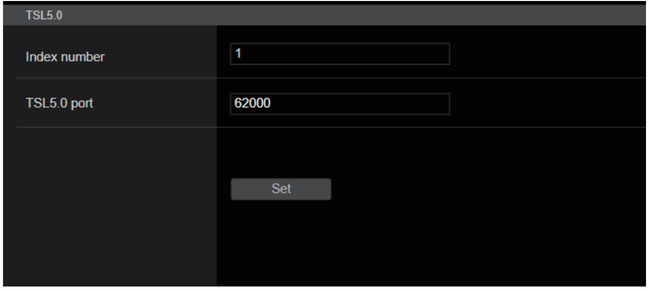
Contact

Enter the email address or phone number of the administrator.

Maximum number of characters	0 to 255 characters
Characters that cannot be entered	Double-byte

●TSL5.0

Make settings related to TSL protocol version 5.0. Set the information required to control the tallies of this unit from a device that supports the TSL5.0 protocol with the TSL5.0 function.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



TSL5.0

Index number 1

TSL5.0 port 62000

Index number [1 to 65534]

By matching the INDEX set on the TSL5.0 control device and the Index number of this unit, you can control the tallies of this unit individually.

Factory settings: 1

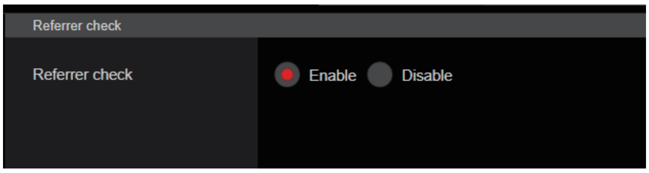
TSL5.0 Port [1 to 65535]

Sets the port number that will receive controls via the TSL 5.0 protocol.

Factory settings: 62000

●Referrer check

By enabling Referrer check, you can confirm that the device requesting access to the camera is legitimate.
Access is refused if it is determined that the device attempting access is unauthorized.
Depending on the environment in which the unit is being used, it may not be possible to access the unit when Referrer check is enabled.
If this occurs, you can access the unit by disabling Referrer check, but you will no longer be able to determine if the device attempting access is unauthorized.



Referrer check

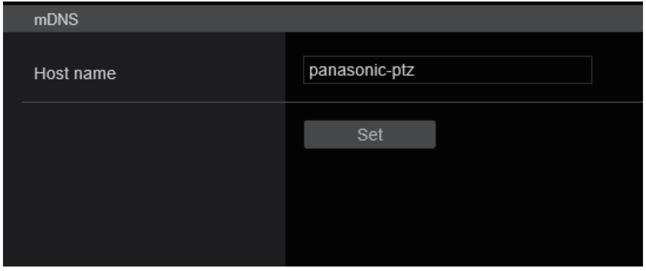
Referrer check ● Enable ○ Disable

Enable	The Referrer check function is used.
Disable	The Referrer check function is not used.

Factory settings: Enable

● mDNS

By setting an mDNS [Host name], it is possible to access this unit via http://Host name.local.



Host name: panasonic-ptz

Maximum number of characters	63 characters
Characters that can be entered	Alphanumeric characters, symbols : -

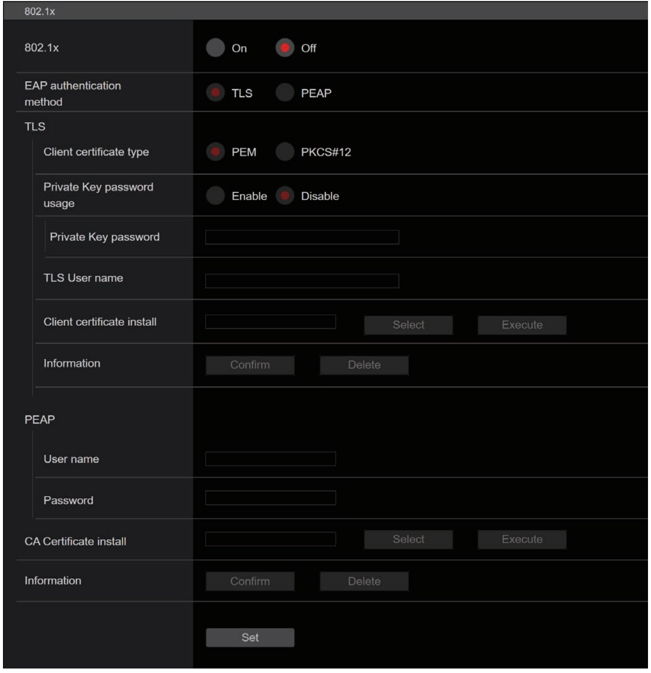
Factory settings: panasonic-ptz

<NOTE>

- Proper operation cannot be guaranteed if there is another camera with the same settings in the same network.

● 802.1X

Makes settings for the IEEE 802.1X client.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



802.1x ○ On ● Off

EAP authentication method ● TLS ○ PEAP

Client certificate type ● PEM ○ PKCS#12

Private Key password usage ○ Enable ● Disable

<NOTE>

- You will require 802.1X knowledge in order to complete the settings. Consult the network administrator for details.
- It is necessary to make settings for an authentication server and Authenticator separately when building a system that uses this function.
  Consult the network administrator for details.
- In a system configuration where 802.1X is enabled, it is not possible to control the camera from AW-RP150 or AW-RP60.
- Before setting, go to either the [Date&Time] settings screen or the [NTP] settings screen to set the time for this unit.
  Proper operation may not be possible if the time has not be set correctly for the unit.
- Before setting, in the [Date&Time] settings screen, set [Memory] to [Enable].

802.1X [On, Off]

Sets whether to use the 802.1X function.
Factory settings: Off

EAP authentication method [TLS, PEAP]

Makes settings for the authentication method used for the 802.1X function.
This unit supports authentication methods using TLS or PEAP.
Factory settings: TLS
<NOTE>

- Proper operation may not be possible if it does not match the authentication method permitted by the authentication server.

TLS

Makes settings for when the TLS authentication method is used.

Client certificate type [PEM, PKCS#12]

Makes settings for the client certificate method used with TLS authentication.
This unit supports the PEM and PKCS#12 methods.

<NOTE>

- When a private key is to be used, the private key information must be included in the client certificate.
  Set [Private Key password usage] to [Enable] and set the correct password.
- When installing a client certificate with the PKCS#12 method, it is necessary to set [Private Key password usage] to [Enable] and to set the correct password.
- If the PKCS#12 method is selected, the PKCS#12 password and the [Private Key password] need to match.

Private Key password usage [Enable, Disable]

Sets whether to use a private key in the client certificate.

Enable	Select when a private key is to be used.
Disable	Select when a private key is not to be used.

<NOTE>

- If [Enable] is selected, the correct value needs to be set for [Private Key password].

Private Key password

Makes settings for the password set in the private key.

<NOTE>

- When installing a PKCS#12 method client certificate, enter the same password as the one set for PKCS#12.

TLS User name

Sets a user name permitted by TLS authentication.

<NOTE>

- Consult the network administrator regarding valid user names.

Client certificate install

Installs the client certificate.

<NOTE>

- The client certificate installed must be the correct one issued by the certificate authority.
- Before installing the certificate, check that the settings for [Client certificate type], [Private Key password usage], and [Private Key password] have been completed.
  The certificate may not be installed correctly if the above settings have not been completed.

PEAP

Makes settings for when the PEAP authentication method is used.

User name

Sets a user name permitted by PEAP authentication.

<NOTE>

- Consult the network administrator regarding valid user names.

Password

Sets the password attached to the User name in PEAP authentication.

<NOTE>

- Consult the network administrator regarding valid passwords.

CA Certificate install

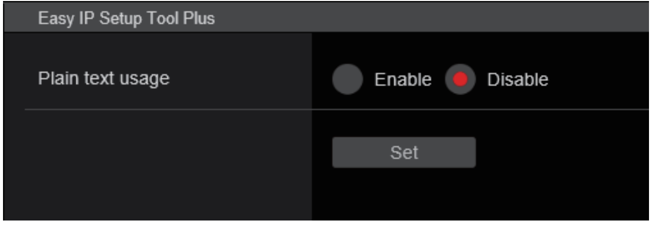
Installs the CA certificate used in IEEE 802.1X authentication.

<NOTE>

- The CA certificate installed must be one issued by the correct certificate authority.

● Easy IP Setup Tool Plus

Makes settings related to Easy IP Setup Tool Plus.



Plain text usage ○ Enable ● Disable

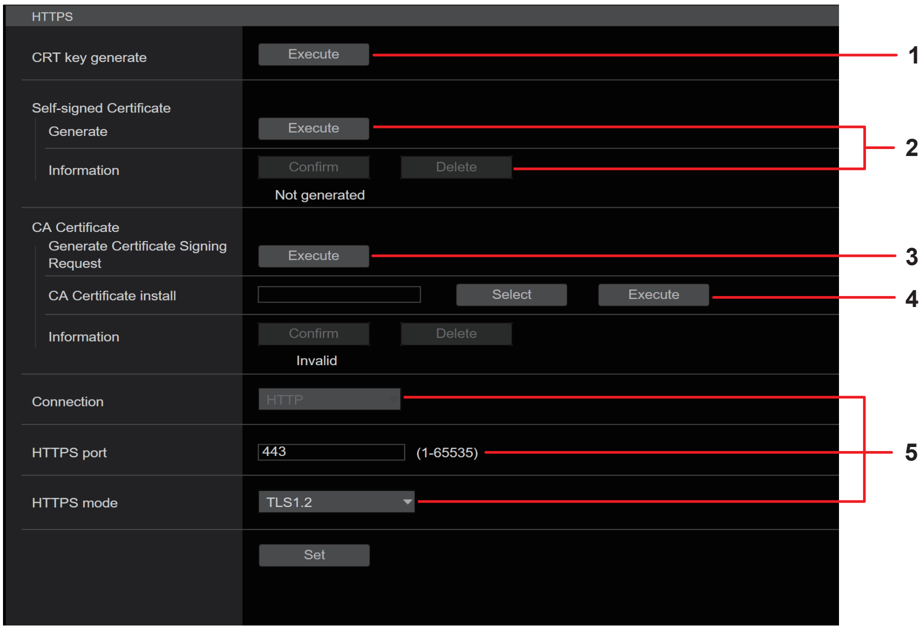
Plain text usage [Enable, Disable]

Sets whether to encrypt the communications with Easy IP Setup Tool Plus.

Factory settings: Disable

■ HTTPS settings [HTTPS]

This encrypts access to the camera and sets HTTPS to improve communication safety.
Setting HTTPS is performed by following the procedures below.
The setting is confirmed with the [Set] button.



HTTPS

CRT key generate: Execute

Self-signed Certificate
- Generate: Execute
- Information: Confirm / Delete — Not generated

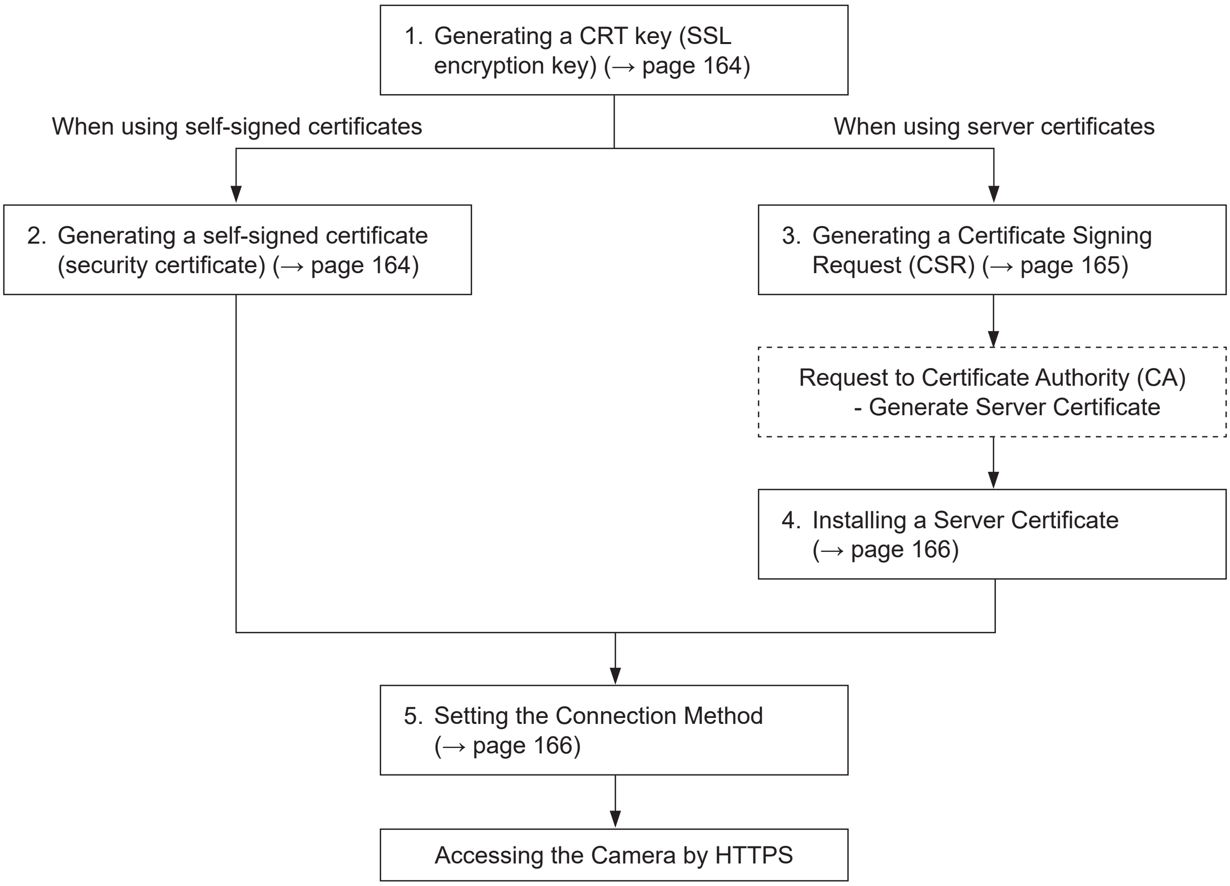
CA Certificate
- Generate Certificate Signing Request: Execute
- CA Certificate install: Select / Execute
- Information: Confirm / Delete — Invalid

Connection: HTTP

HTTPS port: 443 (1-65535)

HTTPS mode: TLS1.2

Set



1. Generating a CRT key (SSL encryption key) (→ page 164)
When using self-signed certificates
When using server certificates
2. Generating a self-signed certificate (security certificate) (→ page 164)
3. Generating a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) (→ page 165)
Request to Certificate Authority (CA) - Generate Server Certificate
4. Installing a Server Certificate (→ page 166)
5. Setting the Connection Method (→ page 166)
Accessing the Camera by HTTPS

<NOTE>

- When using a server certificate, the process from applying to the Certificate Authority (CA) to issuing a server certificate must be performed between customers and the Certificate Authority (CA).
- Use either a self-signed certificate or server certificate. When simultaneously generating a self-signed certificate and installing a server certificate, this unit will prioritize the server certificate.

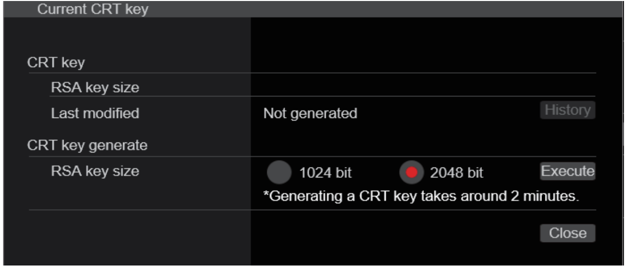
Generating a CRT key (SSL encryption key) [CRT key generate]

<NOTE>

- A CRT key cannot be generated when self-signed certificates and server certificates are enabled.
- The size of the key that can be used by the Certificate Authority (CA) differs when using a server certificate. Confirm in advance the the size of the key that can be used.
- Generating a CRT key takes about 1 minute for 1024 bit and about 2 minutes for 2048 bit. Do not operate the web browser until CRT key generation is complete. Image display and communication speed may reduce while generating a CRT key.

1. Click the [Execute] button in [CRT key generate].

The [Current CRT key] dialog is displayed.



Current CRT key

CRT key

RSA key size

Last modified: Not generated

CRT key generate

RSA key size: ○ 1024 bit ● 2048 bit

*Generating a CRT key takes around 2 minutes.

2. The size of the generated CRT key is selected from [1024bit]/[2048bit] in [CRT key generate] – [RSA key size].

<NOTE>

- When using a server certificate, the RSA key size must be in accordance with the demands of the Certificate Authority (CA) which will be applied to.

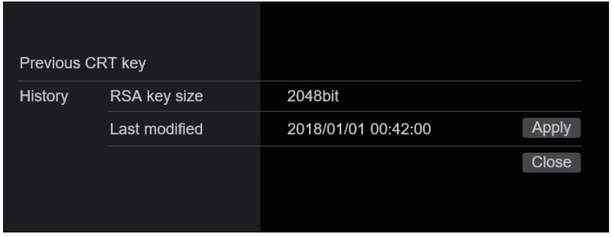
3. Click the [Execute] button.

CRT key generation starts.

When CRT key generation stops, the size of the CRT key generated by the [Current CRT key] and the date and time generation concluded will be displayed.

<NOTE>

- Perform procedures 1 to 3 to change (update) the generated CRT key. Because the CRT key, self-signed certificate and server certificate are enabled as a set, it will be necessary to once again generate a self-signed certificate or apply for a server certificate when the CRT key is changed.
- When the CRT key is changed, previous CRT keys are historically managed one at a time. Clicking the [History] button in the [CRT key] of the [Current CRT key] dialog displays the [Previous CRT key] dialog, allowing confirmation of the key size and the date and time generation was completed.
  Clicking the [Apply] button in [Previous CRT key] allows the previous CRT key to be switched to the current CRT key.



Previous CRT key

History

RSA key size: 2048bit

Last modified: 2018/01/01 00:42:00

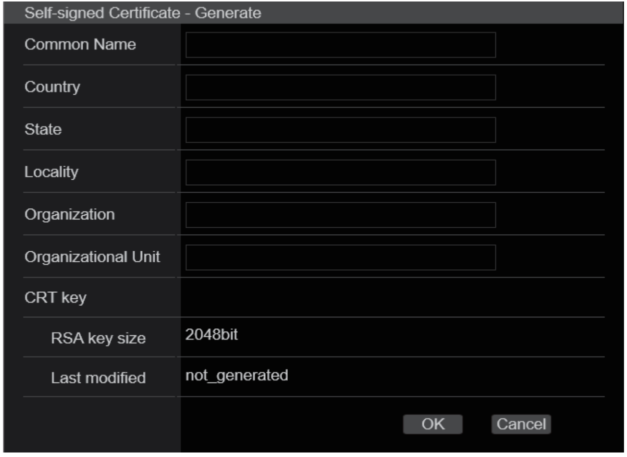
Generating a self-signed certificate (security certificate) [Self-signed Certificate - Generate]

<NOTE>

- A self-signed certificate cannot be generated when a CRT key has not been generated.

1. Click the [Execute] button in [Self-signed Certificate] - [Generate].

[Self-signed Certificate - Generate] is displayed.



Self-signed Certificate - Generate

Common Name

Country

State

Locality

Organization

Organizational Unit

CRT key

RSA key size: 2048bit

Last modified: not_generated

2. Input information relating to the certificate to be generated.

Items to be entered are as follows.

Item	Description	Maximum number of characters
Common Name	Inputs the camera address or host name.	64 characters
Country	Inputs the country code. (can be abbreviated)	2 characters: country code
State	Inputs the name of the state. (can be abbreviated)	128 characters
Locality	Inputs the name of the city. (can be abbreviated)	128 characters
Organization	Inputs the name of the organization. (can be abbreviated)	64 characters
Organizational Unit	Inputs the name of the organizational unit. (can be abbreviated)	64 characters
CRT key	Displays the size of the current CRT key and the date and time generation was completed.	

<NOTE>

- Characters that can be input for [Common Name], [Country], [State], [Locality], [Organization], [Organizational Unit] are 0 to 9, A to Z, a to z, and the following symbols: -. _ , + / ( ).
- When connecting the camera to the Internet, set the address or host name to be accessed from the Internet in [Common Name]. In this case, when accessing the camera locally, a security warning screen is displayed every time the camera is accessed even when a security certificate is installed.
- When inputting the IPv6 address in [Common Name], surround the address with [ ].
  e.g. [2001:db8::10]

3. Click the [OK] button after inputting the address.

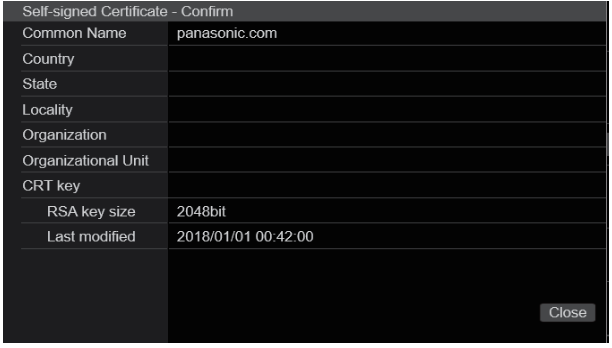
A self-signed certificate is generated.

<NOTE>

- Information relating to the generated self-signed certificate is displayed in [Self-signed Certificate] - [Information]. The following is displayed depending on the status of the self-signed security certificate.

Displayed content	Description
Not generated	When the self-signed certificate is not generated
Invalid (Reason: CA Certificate installed)	When the self-signed certificate is already generated and the server certificate is already installed • The server certificate is enabled in this case.
[Common Name] of self-signed certificate	When the self-signed certificate is already generated and enabled

- When the [Confirm] button is clicked, the registered content of the generated self-signed certificate (security certificate) is displayed in the [Self-signed Certificate - Confirm] dialog.



Self-signed Certificate - Confirm

Common Name: panasonic.com

Country

State

Locality

Organization

Organizational Unit

CRT key

RSA key size: 2048bit

Last modified: 2018/01/01 00:42:00

- Click the [Delete] button to delete the generated self-signed certificate (security certificate).
- When [HTTPS] is selected in [Connection], the self-signed certificate (security certificate) cannot be deleted.

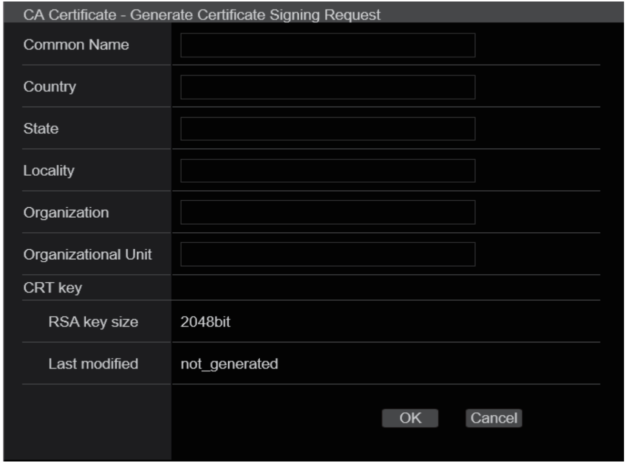
Generating a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) [CA Certificate - Generate Certificate Signing Request]

<NOTE>

- A certificate signing request (CSR) cannot be generated if a CRT key has not been generated.
- To generate a certificate signing request (CSR), perform the following settings in advance in the web browser Internet options. Perform the following settings in the [Security] tab (accessed from [Tools] in the menu bar - [Internet Options] - [Security]).
- Register the camera as a “Trusted Site”.
- In [Level Customize], go to [File Download] from [Download] and set to [Enable].
- In [Level Customize], go to [Automatically Display Dialog when Downloading File] from [Download] and set to [Enable].

1. Click the [Execute] button in [CA Certificate - Generate Certificate Signing Request].

The [CA Certificate - Generate Certificate Signing Request] dialog is displayed.



CA Certificate - Generate Certificate Signing Request

Common Name

Country

State

Locality

Organization

Organizational Unit

CRT key

RSA key size: 2048bit

Last modified: not_generated

2. Input information relating to the certificate to be generated.

Items to be entered are as follows.

Item	Description	Maximum number of characters
Common Name	Inputs the camera address or host name.	64 characters
Country	Inputs the country code.	2 characters: country code
State	Inputs the name of the state.	128 characters
Locality	Inputs the name of the city.	128 characters
Organization	Inputs the name of the organization.	64 characters
Organizational Unit	Inputs the name of the organizational unit.	64 characters
CRT key	Displays the size of the current CRT key and the date and time generation was completed.	

<NOTE>

- When using a server certificate, the information to be input must be in accordance with the demands of the Certificate Authority (CA), which will be applied to.
- Characters that can be input for [Common Name], [Country], [State], [Locality], [Organization], [Organizational Unit] are 0 to 9, A to Z, a to z, and the following symbols: -. _ , + / ( ).

3. Click the [OK] button after inputting the address.

The [Save As] dialog is displayed.

4. In the [Save As] dialog, assign a file name to the Certificate Signing Request (CSR) and save it in personal computer.

Apply to the Certificate Authority (CA) using the saved Certificate Signing Request (CSR).

<NOTE>

- A server certificate is issued for both the generated Certificate Signing Request (CSR) and CRT key. The issued server certificate can no longer be used when generating/updating the CRT key after applying to the Certificate Authority (CA).
- The Certificate Signing Request (CSR) generated by this unit is in a PEM format.

Installing a Server Certificate [CA Certificate - CA Certificate install]

<NOTE>

- A server certificate (security certificate) cannot be installed if a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) has not been generated.
- The server certificate must have been issued by the Certificate Authority (CA) in order to install it.

1. Click the [Select] button in [CA Certificate - CA Certificate install].

The [Open File] dialog is displayed.

2. Select the server certificate file and click [Open]. Then click the [Execute] button.

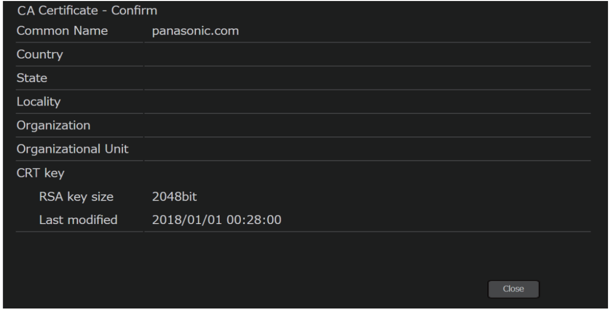
The server certificate is installed.

<NOTE>

- The name of the host registered to the installed server certificate is displayed in [CA Certificate] - [Information]. The following is also displayed depending on the status of the server certificate.

Displayed content	Description
Invalid	When the server certificate is not installed
[Common Name] of server certificate	When the server certificate is already installed and enabled
Expired	When the effective period of the server certificate has expired

- When the [Confirm] button is clicked, the content of the installed server certificate (security certificate) is displayed in the [CA Certificate - Confirm] dialog. (An asterisk is displayed in the [Organizational Unit] field only.)



CA Certificate - Confirm

Common Name panasonic.com

Country

State

Locality

Organization

Organizational Unit

CRT key

RSA key size 2048bit

Last modified 2018/01/01 00:28:00

- Click the [Delete] button to delete the installed server certificate (security certificate).
- When [HTTPS] is selected in [Connection], the server certificate (security certificate) cannot be deleted.
- Perform STEP 1 to STEP 2 to update a server certificate.
- To delete an enabled server certificate (security certificate), confirm that there is a backup to the said certificate in your personal computer or recording media. A server certificate (security certificate) will be needed to reinstall it.
- The HTTPS function can no longer be used when the effective period of the server certificate has expired. In such a case, the connection method is changed to HTTP when the unit is restarted. Update the server certificate before its effective period expires.
- The effective period of the server certificate can be confirmed by double-clicking the server certificate file issued by the Certificate Authority (CA).

Setting the Connection Method [Connection]

1. Set the method to access the camera in [Connection].

HTTP: Only HTTP connection is possible.
HTTPS: Only HTTPS connection is possible.

<NOTE>

- When using an HTTPS connection, network connection with the AW-RP120, AW-RP50, and AK-HRP200 will be disabled.

2. Set the Port No. to be used with HTTPS in [HTTPS port].

Port No. that can be selected: 1 to 65535
The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used.
20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 80, 110, 123, 161, 162, 443, 546, 547, 554, 995, 5960 to 5985, 7960 to 8060, 10669, 10670, 11900, 59000 to 61000
Factory settings: 443

3. Set the encryption protocol used with HTTPS in [HTTPS mode].

TLS1.0/1.1/1.2: Connection with TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 is possible.
TLS1.2: Connection with TLS1.2 is possible.

4. Click the [Set] button.

The camera restarts and access to the camera via HTTPS is enabled.

<NOTE>

- This unit will restart if the connection method is changed.
- **Using a self-signed certificate**
  A warning screen is displayed when accessing the camera by HTTPS for the first time. Install the self-signed certificate (security certificate) in your personal computer in accordance with the screen instructions. (→ page 167)
- **Using a server certificate**
  Install the Certificate Authority (CA) root certificate or intermediate certificate in your web browser in advance. Follow the Certificate Authority (CA) procedures to acquire and install root certificates and intermediate certificates.
- When accessing the camera by HTTPS, the image display speed and frame rate of the moving image may reduce.
- When accessing the camera by HTTPS, it may take some time for the images to be displayed.
- When accessing the camera by HTTPS, images may be disturbed and sound may be interrupted.
- The maximum number of cameras that can be connected simultaneously depends on the maximum image size and distribution format.

Accessing the Camera by HTTPS

1. Launch the web browser in your personal computer.

2. Input the camera’s IP address in the address bar of the web browser.

Input address: https://192.168.0.10/

<NOTE>

- When the HTTPS port No. is changed from “443”, input “https:// camera IP address: Port No.” in the address bar.
  E.g. https://192.168.0.11:61443
- When this unit is in a local network, set a proxy server from the web browser (menu bar: [Tools] - [Internet Options]) to ensure that a proxy server is not used for a local address.

3. Press the [Enter] key.

The live screen [Live] is displayed.
The security certificate is installed when the security warning screen is displayed. (→ page 167)
When [User auth.] is set to [On], the user name and password input screen is displayed before the live screen [Live] appears.

<NOTE>

- When HTTPS is used, screen and image display may slow down and image update interval (frame rate) may also slow down.

● Install the security certificate

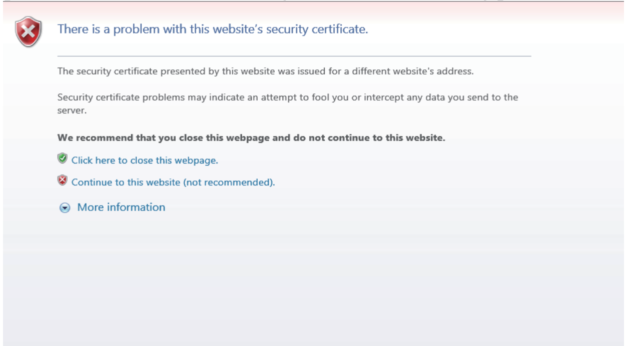
When using HTTPS to access the camera, the security warning screen will be displayed if the security certificate of the said camera has not been installed in your personal computer. To prevent this warning screen being displayed, the security certificate must be installed in accordance with the following procedures. If it is not installed, the security warning screen will be displayed every time the camera is accessed.

<NOTE>

- The security certificate will be installed to your personal computer based on the content set for [Common Name]. The content set for the “Host Name” must therefore match that set for the address/host name used to access the camera. If the content differs, a security warning screen will be displayed every time the camera is accessed.
- A security warning screen will be displayed if the camera address/host name is changed even when a security certificate has been installed. Reinstall the security certificate.
- When connecting the camera to the Internet, set the address or host name to be accessed from the Internet in [Common Name]. In this case, when accessing the camera locally, a security warning screen is displayed every time the camera is accessed even when a security certificate is installed.
- When the security certificate is correctly installed, an icon of the key will be displayed in the address bar of the web browser accessing the camera.

1. Accessing the Camera by HTTPS.

2. When the security warning screen is displayed, click [Continue to this website (not recommended).].



There is a problem with this website’s security certificate.

The security certificate presented by this website was issued for a different website's address.

Security certificate problems may indicate an attempt to fool you or intercept any data you send to the server.

We recommend that you close this webpage and do not continue to this website.

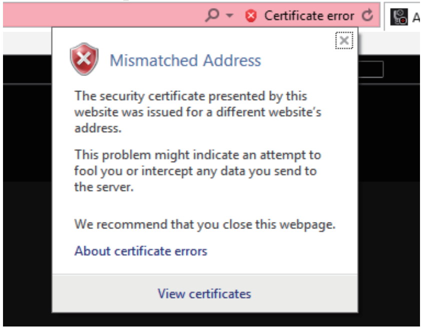
Click here to close this webpage.
Continue to this website (not recommended).
More information

The live screen [Live] is displayed.
When the authentication screen is displayed, input the user name and password.

<NOTE>

- When the above screen is displayed after accessing a device apart from the camera or a website, there may be a security problem, so check this carefully.

3. Click [Certificate error] in the URL and then click [View certificates].



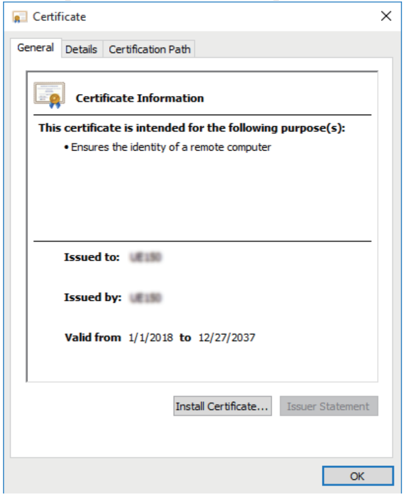
Mismatched Address

The security certificate presented by this website was issued for a different website’s address.

This problem might indicate an attempt to fool you or intercept any data you send to the server.

We recommend that you close this webpage.

4. Click [Install Certificate...].



Certificate Information

This certificate is intended for the following purpose(s):

- Ensures the identity of a remote computer

Issued to: [redacted]

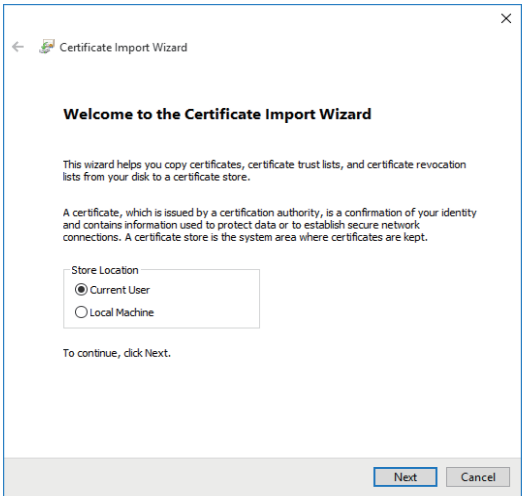
Issued by: [redacted]

Valid from 1/1/2018 **to** 12/27/2037

<NOTE>

- If [Install Certificate...] is not displayed, close Internet Explorer and restart it by selecting [Run as Administrator].
  Right-click on [Start] - [Program] - [Internet Explorer] and click [Execute as Administrator (A)..].

5. Click [Next], which is displayed in the certificate import wizard.



Welcome to the Certificate Import Wizard

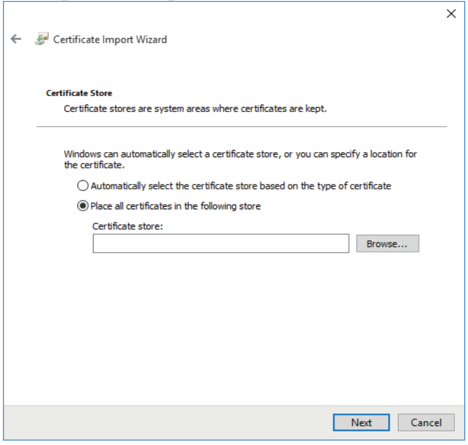
This wizard helps you copy certificates, certificate trust lists, and certificate revocation lists from your disk to a certificate store.

A certificate, which is issued by a certification authority, is a confirmation of your identity and contains information used to protect data or to establish secure network connections. A certificate store is the system area where certificates are kept.

Store Location
● Current User
○ Local Machine

To continue, click Next.

6. **Select [Place all certificates in the following store] and click [Browse...].**



Certificate Store

Certificate stores are system areas where certificates are kept.

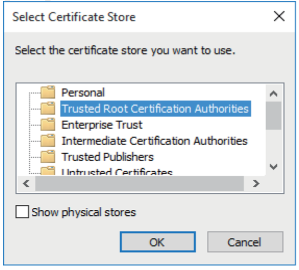
Windows can automatically select a certificate store, or you can specify a location for the certificate.

○ Automatically select the certificate store based on the type of certificate

● Place all certificates in the following store

Certificate store:

7. **Select [Trusted Root Certification Authorities] and click [OK].**

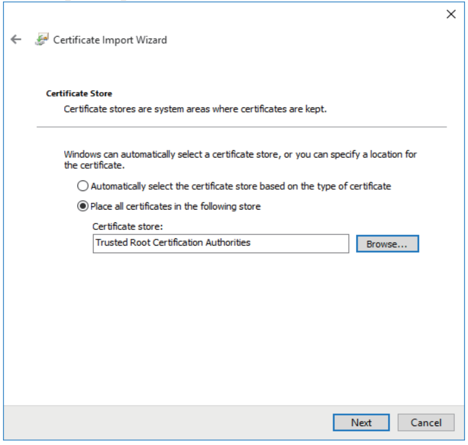


Select the certificate store you want to use.

- Personal
- Trusted Root Certification Authorities
- Enterprise Trust
- Intermediate Certification Authorities
- Trusted Publishers
- Untrusted Certificates

☐ Show physical stores

8. **Click [Next].**



Certificate Store

Certificate stores are system areas where certificates are kept.

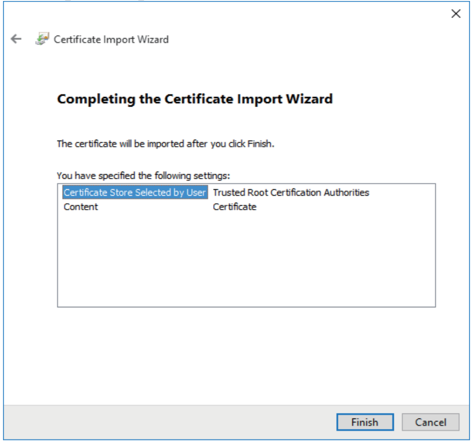
Windows can automatically select a certificate store, or you can specify a location for the certificate.

○ Automatically select the certificate store based on the type of certificate

● Place all certificates in the following store

Certificate store: Trusted Root Certification Authorities

9. **Click [Finish].**



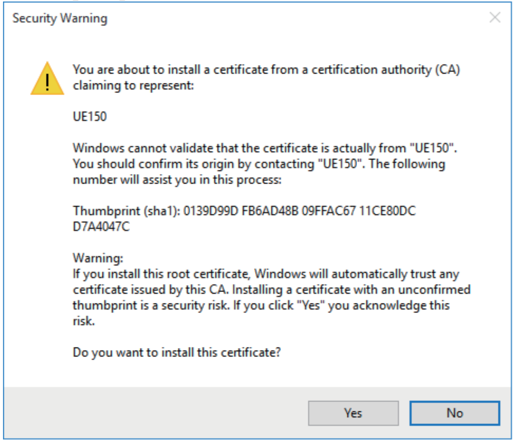
Completing the Certificate Import Wizard

The certificate will be imported after you click Finish.

You have specified the following settings:

Certificate Store Selected by User	Trusted Root Certification Authorities
Content	Certificate

10. **Click [Yes].**



You are about to install a certificate from a certification authority (CA) claiming to represent:

UE150

Windows cannot validate that the certificate is actually from "UE150". You should confirm its origin by contacting "UE150". The following number will assist you in this process:

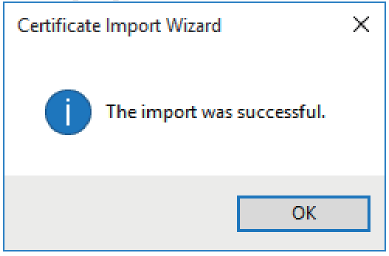
Thumbprint (sha1): 0139D99D FB6AD48B 09FFAC67 11CE80DC D7A4047C

Warning:
If you install this root certificate, Windows will automatically trust any certificate issued by this CA. Installing a certificate with an unconfirmed thumbprint is a security risk. If you click "Yes" you acknowledge this risk.

Do you want to install this certificate?

When importing is finished, the “The import was successful.” screen is displayed.

11. **Click [OK].**



The import was successful.

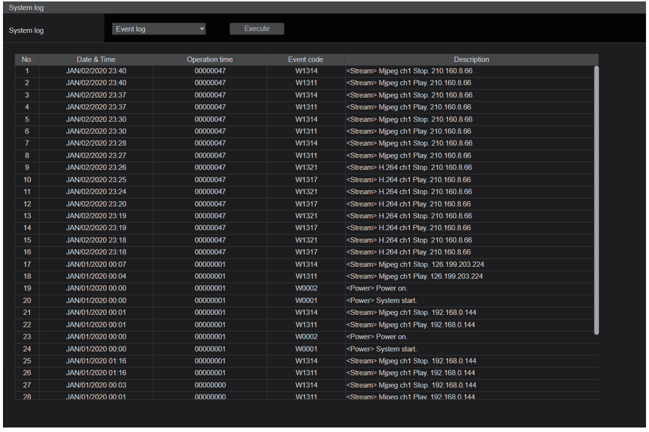
Closing the web browser after importing the certificate and reconnecting to it will stop the “Certificate error” screen being displayed.

Maintenance screen [Maintenance]

On this screen, you can check the system logs, check the version of the software, initialize the unit, etc.
The Maintenance screen consists of four settings: [System log], [Product info.], [Default reset] and [Backup].

■ System log screen [System log]

A maximum of 1000 event logs and a maximum of 100 error logs can be stored in the unit’s internal memory.
When this maximum number has been exceeded, the old logs are overwritten successively by the new logs.
The logs are cleared when the unit’s power is turned off.



No.	Date & Time	Operation time	Event code	Description
1	JAN/02/2020 23:40	00000047	W1314	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Stop. 210.160.8.66
2	JAN/02/2020 23:40	00000047	W1311	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Play. 210.160.8.66
3	JAN/02/2020 23:37	00000047	W1314	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Stop. 210.160.8.66
4	JAN/02/2020 23:37	00000047	W1311	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Play. 210.160.8.66
5	JAN/02/2020 23:30	00000047	W1314	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Stop. 210.160.8.66
6	JAN/02/2020 23:30	00000047	W1311	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Play. 210.160.8.66
7	JAN/02/2020 23:28	00000047	W1314	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Stop. 210.160.8.66
8	JAN/02/2020 23:27	00000047	W1311	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Play. 210.160.8.66
9	JAN/02/2020 23:26	00000047	W1321	<Stream> H.264 ch1 Stop. 210.160.8.66
10	JAN/02/2020 23:25	00000047	W1317	<Stream> H.264 ch1 Play. 210.160.8.66
11	JAN/02/2020 23:24	00000047	W1321	<Stream> H.264 ch1 Stop. 210.160.8.66
12	JAN/02/2020 23:20	00000047	W1317	<Stream> H.264 ch1 Play. 210.160.8.66
13	JAN/02/2020 23:19	00000047	W1321	<Stream> H.264 ch1 Stop. 210.160.8.66
14	JAN/02/2020 23:19	00000047	W1317	<Stream> H.264 ch1 Play. 210.160.8.66
15	JAN/02/2020 23:18	00000047	W1321	<Stream> H.264 ch1 Stop. 210.160.8.66
16	JAN/02/2020 23:18	00000047	W1317	<Stream> H.264 ch1 Play. 210.160.8.66
17	JAN/01/2020 00:07	00000001	W1314	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Stop. 126.199.203.224
18	JAN/01/2020 00:04	00000001	W1311	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Play. 126.199.203.224
19	JAN/01/2020 00:00	00000001	W0002	<Power> Power on.
20	JAN/01/2020 00:00	00000001	W0001	<Power> System start.
21	JAN/01/2020 00:01	00000001	W1314	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Stop. 192.168.0.144
22	JAN/01/2020 00:01	00000001	W1311	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Play. 192.168.0.144
23	JAN/01/2020 00:00	00000001	W0002	<Power> Power on.
24	JAN/01/2020 00:00	00000001	W0001	<Power> System start.
25	JAN/01/2020 01:16	00000001	W1314	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Stop. 192.168.0.144
26	JAN/01/2020 01:16	00000001	W1311	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Play. 192.168.0.144
27	JAN/01/2020 00:03	00000000	W1314	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Stop. 192.168.0.144
28	JAN/01/2020 00:01	00000000	W1311	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Play. 192.168.0.144

<NOTE>

- When the system log screen is displayed, the event log is displayed.

System log [Event log, Error log1, Error log2]

Switch the display between event logs and error logs.
The event log display is updated when you click the [Execute] button.

Event log	Displays the event logs.
Error log1	Displays the error logs.
Error log2	Displays the error logs.

[Event log]

No.

Displays the log sequence numbers.
“1” indicates the latest information, and up to 1000 logs can be saved.

Date & Time

Displays the dates and times when the events occurred.
The dates and times when the events occurred are indicated in 24-hour format according to the clock of the unit.

Operation time

Displays the dates and times when the events occurred.
The dates and times when the events occurred are indicated with the hour meter (0h to 99999h) of the unit.

Event code

Displays the event code numbers.

Description

Displays the event descriptions.
Display examples:
– <Power> Power on.
– <Stream> H.264 ch1 Play.
– <Stream> H.264 ch1 Stop.

[Error log1, Error log2]

No.

Displays the log sequence numbers.
“1” indicates the latest information, and up to 100 logs can be saved.

Date & Time

Displays the dates and times when the errors occurred.
The dates and times when the errors occurred are indicated in 24-hour format according to the clock of the unit.

Operation time

Displays the dates and times when the errors occurred.
The dates and times when the errors occurred are indicated with the hour meter (0h to 99999h) of the unit.

Error code

Displays the error code numbers.

Error description

Displays the error descriptions.
Display examples:
– Motor Driver Error
– Temp Sensor Error

Event log

Event Code	Description in the web display	Meaning
W0001	<Power> System start.	Displayed when power is supplied to the camera and start up has begun.
W0002	<Power> Power on.	Displayed when the camera is powered on.
W0003	<Power> Standby.	Displayed when the camera goes to standby mode.
W0005	<Power> PoE++ (Hardware) is working.	Displayed when the hardware PoE++ power supply is confirmed.
W0006	<Power> PoE++ (Software) is working.	Displayed when the software authentication for PoE++ power supply is complete.
W0007	<Power> PoE+ (Hardware) is working.	Displayed when the hardware PoE+ power supply is confirmed.
W1003	<Maintenance> Succeeded OSD Menu initialization.	Displayed when initialization of the OSD menu was successful.
W1005	<Maintenance> Succeeded firmware update.	Displayed when updating of the firmware was successful.
W1006	<Maintenance> Failed firmware update.	Displayed when updating of the firmware failed.
W1007	<Maintenance> Succeeded OSD menu and WEB menu initialization.	Displayed when initializing of the web menu was successful.
W1008	<Maintenance> Reboot.	Displayed when restarted.
W1009	<Maintenance> Succeeded configuration data upload. [user name] [IP address]	Displayed when uploading of configuration data was successful.
W1013	<Maintenance> Succeeded Scene All initialization.	Displayed when initializing of all Scene was successful.
W1014	<Maintenance> Succeeded Scene 1 initialization.	Displayed when initializing of Scene1 was successful.
W1015	<Maintenance> Succeeded Scene 2 initialization.	Displayed when initializing of Scene2 was successful.
W1016	<Maintenance> Succeeded Scene 3 initialization.	Displayed when initializing of Scene3 was successful.
W1017	<Maintenance> Succeeded Scene 4 initialization.	Displayed when initializing of Scene4 was successful.
W1203	<Date&time> Date&time exchanged. [user name] [IP address]	Displayed when the date and time are set.
W1205	<NTP> NTP update succeeded.	Displayed when time synchronizing was successful.
W1206	<NTP> No response from the NTP server.	Displayed when an error occurred when connecting with the NTP server.
W1210	<HTTPS> Self-signed Certificate - Generated.	Displayed when a self-signed certificate has been generated.
W1211	<HTTPS> Self-signed Certificate - Deleted.	Displayed when a self-signed certificate has been deleted.
W1212	<HTTPS> Certificate Signing Request - Generated.	Displayed when a Certificate Signing Request has been generated.
W1213	<HTTPS> CA Certificate - Installed.	Displayed when a server certificate has been installed.
W1214	<HTTPS> CA Certificate - Deleted.	Displayed when a server certificate has been deleted.
W1215	<HTTPS> Previous CRT key - Applied.	Displayed when a previous CRT key has been applied as the CRT key.
W1216	<HTTPS> CRT key - Generated.	Displayed when a CRT key has been generated.
W1217	<Genlock> Genlock succeeded.	Displayed when genlock succeeded.
W1303	<Login> Remote camera controller connected. [user name] [IP address]	IP/account information is displayed when connected with a remote controller.
W1311	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Play. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that started the mjpeg transmission is displayed.
W1312	<Stream> Mjpeg ch2 Play. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that started the mjpeg transmission is displayed.
W1313	<Stream> Mjpeg ch3 Play. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that started the mjpeg transmission is displayed.
W1314	<Stream> Mjpeg ch1 Stop. [user name] [IP address]	Mjpeg transmission stop is indicated and IP/account information is displayed.
W1315	<Stream> Mjpeg ch2 Stop. [user name] [IP address]	Mjpeg transmission stop is indicated and IP/account information is displayed.
W1316	<Stream> Mjpeg ch3 Stop. [user name] [IP address]	Mjpeg transmission stop is indicated and IP/account information is displayed.
W1317	<Stream> H.264 ch1 Play. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that started the H.264 transmission is displayed.
W1318	<Stream> H.264 ch2 Play. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that started the H.264 transmission is displayed.
W1319	<Stream> H.264 ch3 Play. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that started the H.264 transmission is displayed.
W1320	<Stream> H.264 ch4 Play. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that started the H.264 transmission is displayed.
W1321	<Stream> H.264 ch1 Stop. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that stopped the H.264 transmission is displayed.
W1322	<Stream> H.264 ch2 Stop. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that stopped the H.264 transmission is displayed.
W1323	<Stream> H.264 ch3 Stop. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that stopped the H.264 transmission is displayed.
W1324	<Stream> H.264 ch4 Stop. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that stopped the H.264 transmission is displayed.
W1325	<Stream> H.265 ch1 Play. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that started the H.265 transmission is displayed.

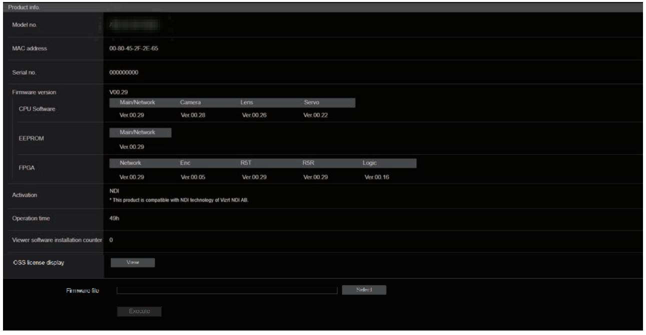
Event Code	Description in the web display	Meaning
W1326	<Stream> H.265 ch1 Stop. [user name] [IP address]	User information for the user that stopped the H.265 transmission is displayed.
W1327	<Stream> Reached the number of connections limit. [user name] [IP address]	Displayed when the upper limit of IP transmissions has been reached.
W1328	<Stream> Reached the processing limit.	Displayed when the upper limit of CPU usage rate has been reached.
W1329	<Stream> Reached the bandwidth limit.	Displayed when the bandwidth usage for IP transmissions has reached the upper limit.
W1331	<Control> Lock remote control. [user name] [IP address]	The IP/account information for the account which started the lockout is displayed.
W1332	<Control> Unlock remote control. [user name] [IP address]	The IP/account information for the account which unlocked the lockout is displayed.
W1341	<Stream> H.265 ch2 Play. [user name] [IP address]	The IP/account information for the account which started the H.265 transmission is displayed.
W1342	<Stream> H.265 ch2 Stop. [user name] [IP address]	The IP/account information for the account which stopped the H.265 transmission is displayed.
W1345	<Stream> NDI Add Client. [Number of Clients]	The number of Clients when transmission of High bandwidth NDI/NDI|HX V2 started is displayed.
W1346	<Stream> NDI Decrease. [Number of Clients]	The number of Clients when transmission of High bandwidth NDI/NDI|HX V2 stopped is displayed.

■ Error log

Error Code	Description in the web display	Meaning
0x00	Normal	No errors
0x03	Motor Driver Error (PAN)	The motor is overloaded. The camera may be hitting something.
	Motor Driver Error (TILT)	The motor is overloaded. The camera may be hitting something.
0x21	System Error	Internal communications error
0x22	Spec Limit Over(Pan)	Pan exceeded the operational range.
	Spec Limit Over(Tilt)	Tilt exceeded the operational range.
0x24	NET Life-monitoring Error	NET CPU life-monitoring timeout
0x25	BE Life-monitoring Error BE Life-monitoring Error Main Life-monitoring Error	BE CPU life-monitoring timeout Cannot communicate with BE CPU BE CPU not operating
0x29	CAM Life-monitoring Error	CAM CPU life-monitoring timeout
0x31	Fan1 error	FAN1 may have failed.
0x32	Fan2 error	FAN2 may have failed.
0x33	High Temp	The camera temperature is high.
0x36	Low Temp	The camera may be frozen due to low temperatures.
0x40	Temp Sensor Error	There is an error with the values acquired by the temperature sensors.
0x41	Lens Initialize Error	Lens origin point search failed.
0x42	PT. Initialize Error	Failed to perform a Pan/Tilt origin point search. It restarts automatically.
0x43	PoE++ Software auth. Timeout	Software authentication for PoE++ could not be completed.
0x50	MR Level Error (PAN)	There is an error with the encoder value of Pan. The Pan/Tilt origin point search is automatically performed again.
	MR Level Error (TILT)	There is an error with the encoder value of Tilt. The Pan/Tilt origin point search is automatically performed again.
0x52	MR Offset Error (PAN)	There is an irregularity with the offset value of the Pan encoder.
	MR Offset Error (TILT)	There is an irregularity with the offset value of the Tilt encoder.
0x55	PT. Gear Error(Pan)	Teeth were skipped on the Pan gears. The Pan/Tilt origin point search is automatically performed again.
	PT. Gear Error(Tilt)	Teeth were skipped on the Tilt gears. The Pan/Tilt origin point search is automatically performed again.
0x57	Gyro Error	The gyro is not connected. There may be an irregularity with the level gauge.
0x58	PT. Initialize Error (PAN)	Failed to perform a Pan origin point search. It restarts automatically.
	PT. Initialize Error (TILT)	Failed to perform a Tilt origin point search. It restarts automatically.

■ Product information screen [Product info.]

The versions of the unit’s software can be checked on this screen.
The [Model no.], [MAC address], [Serial no.], [Firmware version] and other information about the unit is displayed.



Product info.

Model no. [redacted]

MAC address 00-80-45-2F-2E-65

Serial no. 000000000

Firmware version V00.29

CPU Software

Main/Network	Camera	Lens	Servo
Ver.00.29	Ver.00.28	Ver.00.26	Ver.00.22

EEPROM

Main/Network
Ver.00.29

FPGA

Network	Enc	R5T	R5R	Logic
Ver.00.29	Ver.00.05	Ver.00.29	Ver.00.29	Ver.00.16

Activation NDI
* This product is compatible with NDI technology of Vizrt NDI AB.

Operation time 49h

Viewer software installation counter 0

OSS license display

Firmware file

Model no.

Display the unit’s model number.

MAC address

Display the unit’s MAC address.

Serial no.

Display the unit’s serial number.

Firmware version

Display the overall system version of the unit.

CPU Software

Main/Network

Display the main/network software version.

Camera

Display the software version of the camera.

Lens

Display the software version of the lens.

Servo

Display the software version of the servo.

EEPROM

Main/Network

Display the EEPROM version of the main/network.

FPGA

Network

Displays the version of the Network module.

Enc

Displays the version of the image compression module.

R5T

Displays the version of the video signal control module (at the front).

R5R

Displays the version of the video signal control module (at the back).

Logic

Displays the version of the main functional part of FPGA.

Activation

Display information on the activated function.

Operation time

Display the hours the unit has been operating.

Viewer software installation counter

The number of plug-in viewer software applications which have been installed automatically from the unit is displayed by this counter.

OSS license display

When you press the [View] button, the OSS license appears.
Press the [Close] button to close the OSS license display screen.

Firmware file

Upgrade the firmware.
For details on how to upgrade, see “Upgrading the firmware (Firmware file)” (→ page 173).

● Upgrading the firmware (Firmware file)

1. Download the latest software to your personal computer.

<NOTE>

- Keep the maximum combined number of characters to be used for the name of the directory in which the software will be stored and for the name of the software which has been downloaded to less than 250 characters.

2. Click the [Select] button, and specify the downloaded software.

3. Click the [Execute] button.

The software upgrade check screen is displayed.
After upgrading the software version, be absolutely sure to delete the temporary Internet files.

<NOTE>

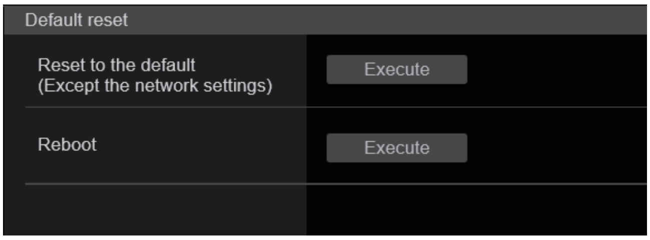
- An upgrade progress bar appears after you click the [Execute] button, and the process will take about 1 minute.
- Use the personal computer on the same subnet as the camera to upgrade the software version.
- Before using the version upgrading software, be absolutely sure to check the precautions to be observed, and follow the instructions.
- Use the following files specified by Panasonic Entertainment & Communication Co., Ltd. as the software used for version upgrading.

UPDATE.HDC

- Do not turn off the unit’s power while a software version is being upgraded. (A pop-up screen will appear to indicate that the process is complete.)
- While a software version is being upgraded, do not attempt to execute any other operations until the version has been upgraded.
- Close the web browser once after performing a version upgrade.

■ Reset settings screen [Default reset]

The unit’s setting data is initialized and the unit is restarted on this screen.



Reset to the default (Except the network settings)

When the [Execute] button is clicked, the unit’s settings are returned to their defaults.
When the initialization operation is started, the unit is restarted so no operations can be undertaken for about 2 minutes.

<NOTE>

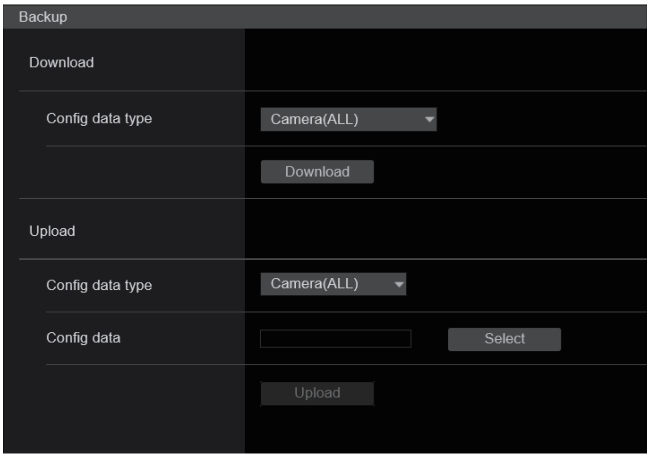
- The following setting items will not be returned to defaults.
  - [Live page - Automatic installation of viewer software]
  - [Live page - Smoother live video display on the browser(buffering)]
  - All settings under [User mng.]
  - All settings under [Network - Network]
  - [HTTPS - Connection]
  - [HTTPS - HTTPS port]
  - [HTTPS - HTTPS mode]
  - HTTPS: CRT key, server certificate
  - All settings under [UPnP]
- [AWB] and [ABB] adjustment values will not be returned to defaults.
- The settings for [Format] and [Frequency] (→ page 110) are not initialized.

Reboot

When the [Execute] button is clicked, the unit is rebooted.
After the unit has been rebooted, no operations can be undertaken for about 2 minutes as is the case when the unit’s power is turned on.

Back up screen [Backup]

On this screen, the unit's settings can be saved to a personal computer or settings saved in a personal computer can be loaded into the unit for use.



Backup

Download

Config data type: Camera(ALL)

Upload

Config data type: Camera(ALL)

Config data

Download

Config data type

[Camera(ALL), Camera (SCENE1) to Camera (SCENE4), Camera (SCENE ALL), Camera (SYSTEM), Camera (PRESET), Network, All]

Specify the type of settings to save when saving the unit's configuration data on the personal computer.

Setting value	Content to be saved	Extension of saving file
Camera(ALL)	Settings for Scene1, 2, 3, 4 Settings for System, Output, Pan/Tilt, Preset (These are saved as one setting file.)	.cal
Camera (SCENE1)	Settings for Scene1	.cs1
Camera (SCENE2)	Settings for Scene2	.cs2
Camera (SCENE3)	Settings for Scene3	.cs3
Camera (SCENE4)	Settings for Scene4	.cs4
Camera (SCENE ALL)	Settings for Scene1, 2, 3, 4 (Setting files are saved for each Scene.)	.cs1 .cs2 .cs3 .cs4
Camera (SYSTEM)	Settings for System, Output, Pan/Tilt, Preset	.csy
Camera (PRESET)	Preset	.cpr
Network	Settings of the Web screen Network settings	.nal
All	All settings data (excluding IDs and passwords)	.all

Download

Save the unit's settings onto the personal computer.

When the destination dialog box appears after clicking the [Download] button, specify the destination folder.

<NOTE>

- After the [Download] button is clicked, the amount of time it takes for the destination dialog box to appear is about 50 seconds for a camera settings file and about 10 seconds for a network settings file.
- Depending on the status of the unit, it may not be possible to download configuration files. In this case, the unit automatically restarts.

Upload

Config data type

[Camera(ALL), Camera (SCENE1) to Camera (SCENE4), Camera (SYSTEM), Camera (PRESET), Network, All]

Specify the type of configuration data when reflecting the configuration data saved on a personal computer to this unit.

Setting value	File extension suitable for upload
Camera(ALL)	.cal
Camera (SCENE1)	.cs1
Camera (SCENE2)	.cs2
Camera (SCENE3)	.cs3
Camera (SCENE4)	.cs4
Camera (SYSTEM)	.csy
Camera (PRESET)	.cpr
Network	.nal
All	.all

Upload

The unit's setting files, which were saved in the personal computer by the download function, are uploaded.

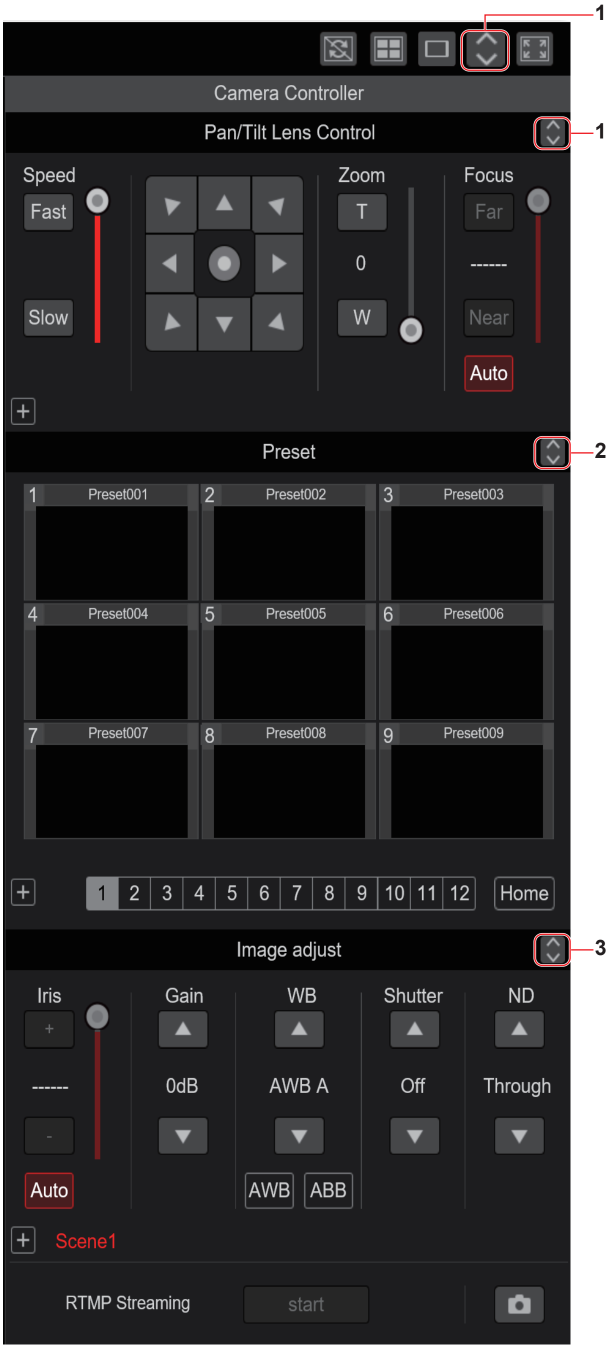
Click the [Select] button to display the dialog box, and specify the saved file.

When you click the [OK] button in the message dialog box that appears after you click the [Upload] button, uploading starts.

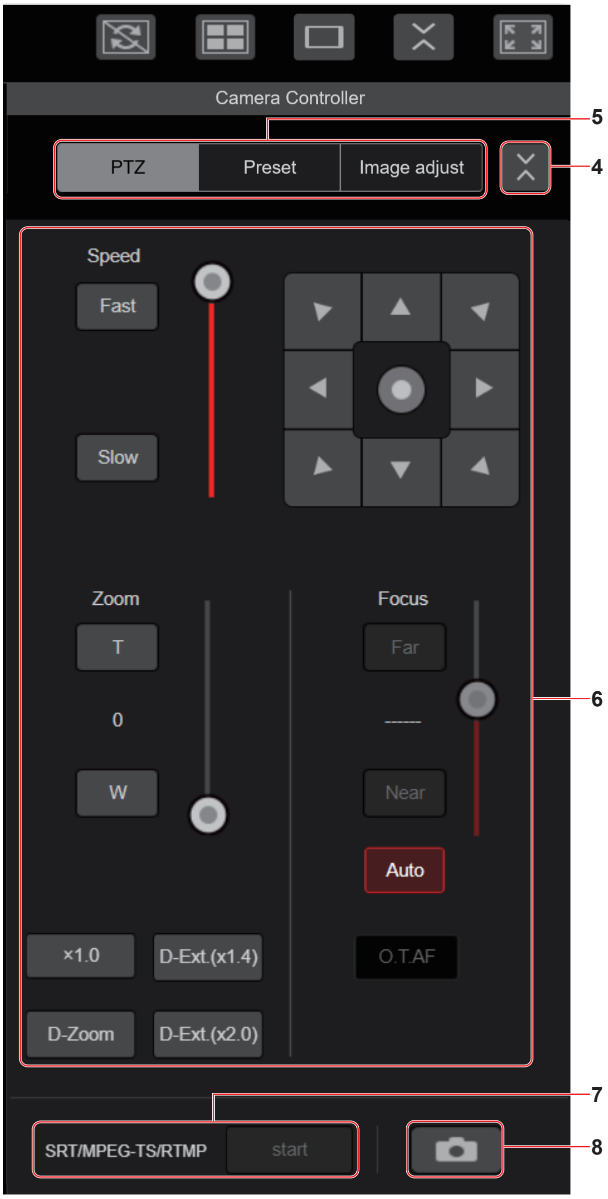
Another message dialog box appears after uploading is complete. When you click the [OK] button, the unit will restart automatically.

<NOTE>

- Use the files downloaded by the unit as the data to be used for uploading.
- Do not turn off the unit's power while downloading or uploading is underway.
- Do not attempt to perform any operations while downloading or uploading is underway. Instead, wait until the downloading or uploading is completed.
- It takes about 3 minutes for the upload complete dialog box to appear for camera settings files.
- When uploading Camera(ALL) or Camera(SYSTEM), the still image (thumbnail) that has been registered in preset memory will be erased. (→ page 80)



PTZ operation screen for touch panels



1. **Button for displaying the PTZ operation screen for touch panels**
   The screen switches to the one for PTZ operations for touch panels when this button is pressed.

2. **Button for displaying the Preset operation screen for touch panels**
   The screen switches to the one for Preset operations for touch panels when this button is pressed.

3. **Button for displaying the Image Adjust operation screen for touch panels**
   The screen switches to the one for Image Adjust operations for touch panels when this button is pressed.

4. **Button for restoring the screen from the touch panel operation screen**
   Press this button to return to the usual live screen.

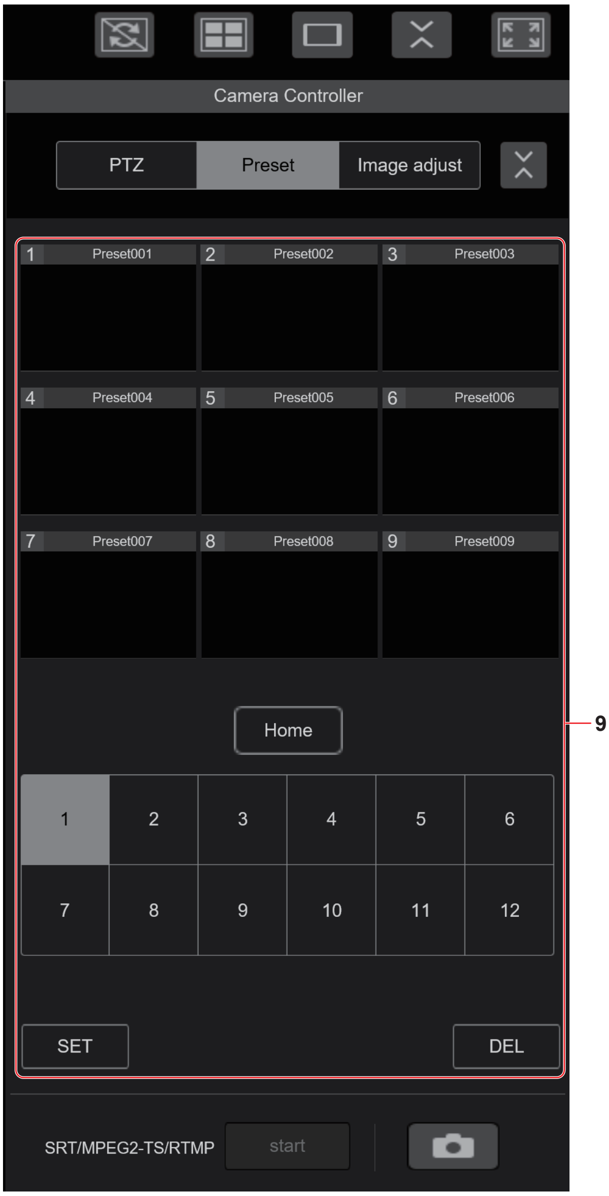
5. **Buttons for switching the touch panel operation screen**
   Use these to switch the [PTZ]/[Preset]/[Image adjust] operation screens for touch panels.

6. **PTZ operation area for touch panels**
   This is the area where buttons for operating zoom, focus, pan/tilt, and speed are located that are suitable for use with touch panels.
   The functionality of the operation buttons is the same as the buttons displayed in the usual live screen.

7. **SRT/MPEG2-TS/RTMP operation area for touch panels**
   This is the area where SRT/MPEG2-TS/RTMP operation buttons are located that are suitable for use with touch panels.
   The functionality of the operation buttons is the same as the buttons displayed in the usual live screen.

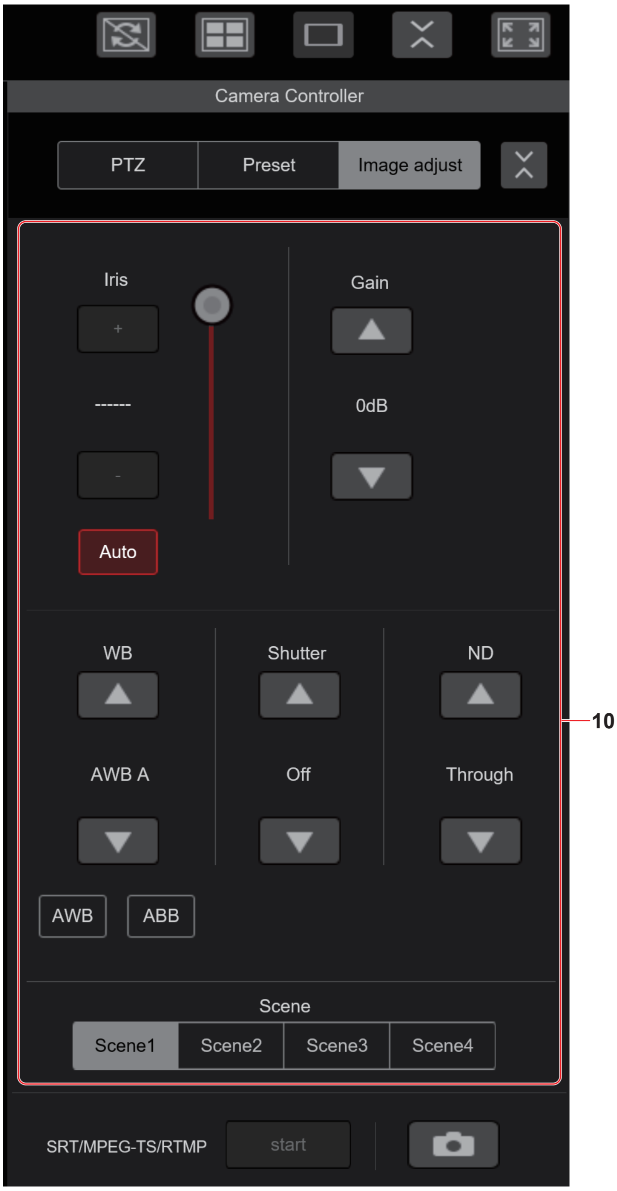
8. **Snapshot button for touch panels**
   This snapshot button is suitable for use with touch panels.
   The functionality of the operation buttons is the same as the buttons displayed in the usual live screen.

■ Preset operation screen for touch panels



9. Preset operation area for touch panels
This is the area where buttons for preset operations are located that are suitable for use with touch panels.
The functionality of the operation buttons is the same as the buttons displayed in the usual live screen.

■ Image adjust operation screen for touch panels



10. Image adjust operation area for touch panels
This is the area where buttons for iris, gain, balance adjustments, shutter, ND filter, and scene operations are located that are suitable for use with touch panels.
The functionality of the operation buttons is the same as the buttons displayed in the usual live screen.

■ Setup operation area for touch panels

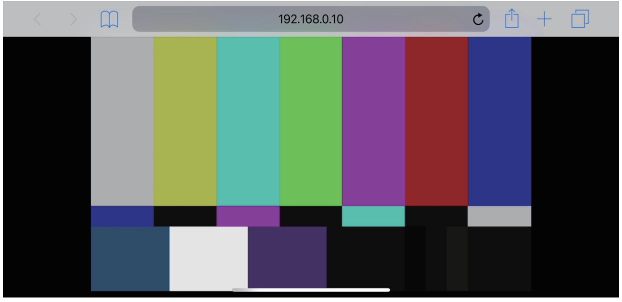
Even when the Setup screen is displayed, it is possible to display a Setup menu that is suitable for use with touch panels.
The functionality of the operation buttons is the same as the buttons displayed in the usual live screen.

Displaying the web screen using a mobile terminal

It is possible to perform operations using a design suited to mobile terminals in the live screen in a web browser.

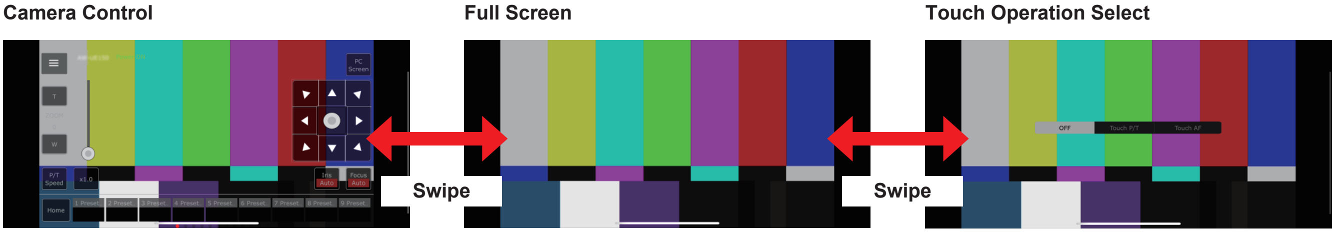
1. Access the unit from the mobile terminal.

As when accessing the unit from a personal computer, enter [http://IP address/] in the address bar of the web browser on the mobile terminal.
The screen for mobile terminals is displayed automatically.



2. Switch the display.

The Full Screen mode is engaged and only video is displayed immediately after accessing the unit via a web browser on the mobile terminal.
Three types of screen are available on the mobile terminal: “Camera Control”, “Full Screen”, and “Touch Operation Select”.

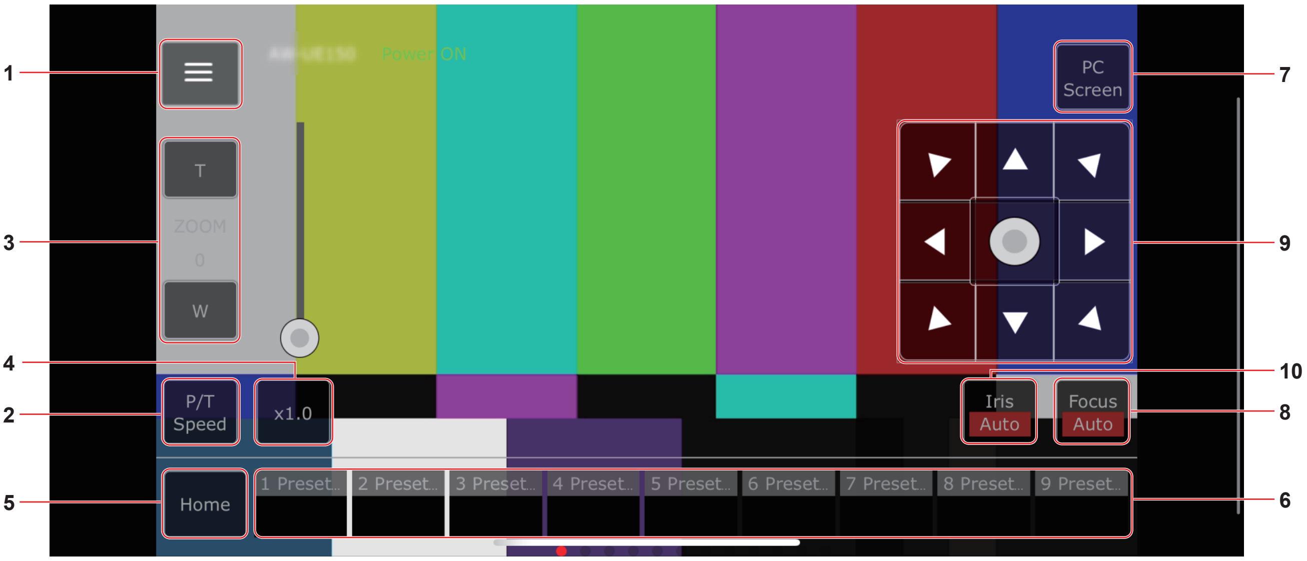


You can switch between Camera Control, Full Screen, and Touch Operation Select by swiping left or right.
When Touch P/T is selected in Touch Operation Select, the middle-click function is enabled in Full Screen mode.
Furthermore, when Touch AF is selected, the Touch AF function is enabled in Full Screen mode.

<NOTE>

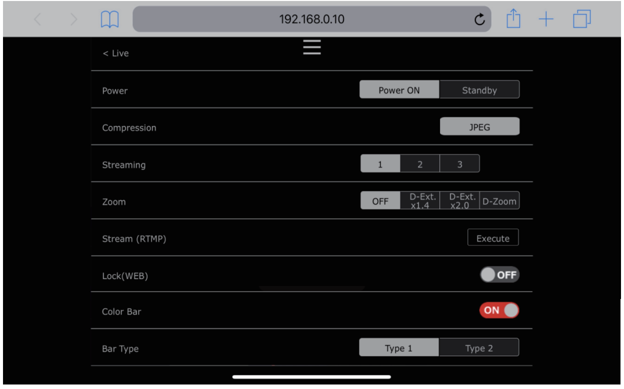
- When the button is selected in Touch Operation Select, the screen automatically switches to Full Screen.
- Only images in the M-JPEG format are available for display on mobile terminals.

Camera control screen [Camera Control]



1. Button for displaying the operation menu for the live screen

Use this to display the operation menu for the live screen.



< Live
Use this to close the operation menu for the live screen.

Power
Switch Power On/Standby.
For details, refer to the [Power On] button and [Standby] button.

Compression
As only JPEG images can be displayed on mobile terminals, only the [JPEG] button is displayed.

Streaming
Switch between JPEG(1)/JPEG(2)/JPEG(3).
For details, refer to [Stream].

Zoom
Enable or disable [D-Zoom], [D-Ext. ×1.4], and [D-Ext. ×2.0].
For details, refer to [Zoom].

Stream (RTMP)
Streaming transmission starts to the RTMP/RTMPS server that was pre-registered.

Lock(WEB)
Enable or disable [Lock(WEB)].
For details, refer to Operation lock button [Lock].

Color Bar
Switch the color bar signal displayed or hide.

Bar Type
Switch the color bar displayed between Type1 and Type2.

2. Button for switching P/T Speed/Zoom

Use this to switch the buttons in the operation area.
When this is pressed while [P/T Speed] is being displayed, this displays the speed [Speed] button/slider in the operation area.
When this is pressed while [Zoom] is being displayed, this displays the zoom [Zoom] button/slider in the operation area.

3. P/T Speed/Zoom operation area

The [P/T Speed]/[Zoom] button/slider is displayed.
Switch between [P/T Speed] and [Zoom] with the button for switching P/T Speed/Zoom.

- The functionality of the operation buttons is the same as the buttons displayed in the usual live screen.

4. ×1.0 button

Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) to 1.0x.

5. Home button

Move to the preset home position.

6. Preset thumbnail operation area

When a preset thumbnail is clicked, the camera moves to face towards a preset position that was registered beforehand.
By swiping left in the preset thumbnail operation area, preset thumbnails that are not displayed can be displayed.

- You can select Preset1 to Preset100.

7. Button for switching the personal computer screen

This is used for switching to the live screen display for a personal computer.
Press the mobile screen display button on the live screen for personal computers to return to the mobile live screen.

Mobile screen display button:

8. Button for switching PTZ/Focus

Use this to switch the buttons in the operation area.
When this is pressed while [PTZ] is being displayed, this displays the control pad buttons in the operation area.
When this is pressed while [Focus Manual] or [Focus Auto] is being displayed, this displays the [Focus] button/slider in the operation area.

9. PTZ/Focus operation area

The [PTZ]/[Focus] button/slider is displayed.
Switch between [PTZ] and [Focus] with the button for switching PTZ/Focus.

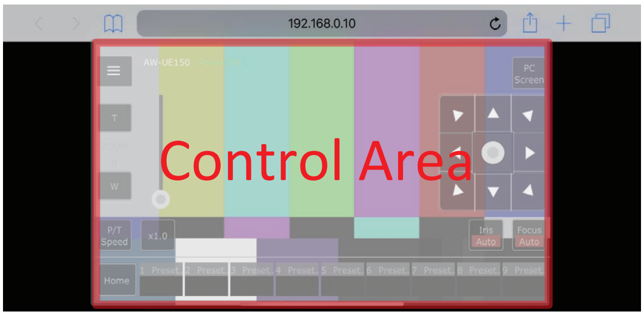
- The functionality of the operation buttons is the same as the buttons displayed in the usual live screen.

10. Focus (AUTO)/Iris (AUTO) button

When [PTZ] is selected with the button for switching [PTZ]/[Focus], the button for enabling or disabling Iris (Auto) is displayed.
When [Focus] is selected, the button for enabling or disabling Focus (Auto) is displayed.

■ Control Area

In the Control Area, operations by operation buttons are prioritized.
Scrolling of the screen as a whole can be done with touch operations outside the Control Area.



<NOTE>

- Depending on the mobile terminal you are using, it may be necessary to scroll the screen as a whole to adjust the position of the Control Area.

Limiters

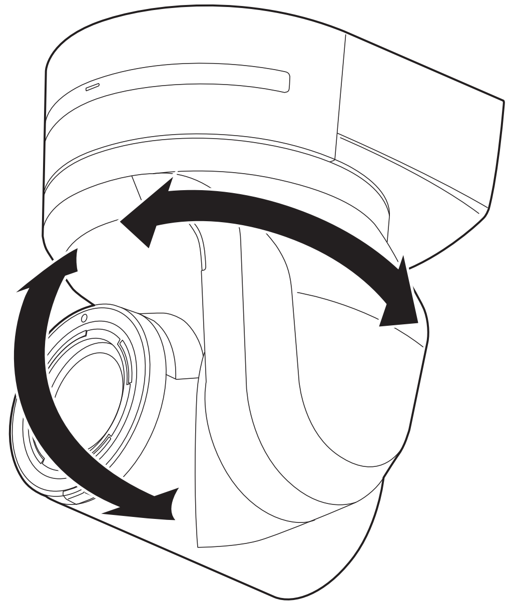
This unit comes with settings (referred to as “limiters”) that restrict the panning and tilting movement ranges.

Depending on the installation location, obstacles that may come into contact with the remote camera may exist within its movement range. In such cases, setting the limiters before the obstacles will prevent contact.

The positions of four limiters — namely, the upper, lower, leftmost and right-most limits of the travel range — can be set.
Once they have been set, the positions will not be lost even after the power has been turned off.

The limiters can be set or released both by the wireless remote control and controller or web setting screen [Setup].
Whatever was set or released last takes precedence.
For the controller operations, refer to the Operating Instructions of the controller.

The settings of the limiters using the wireless remote control will be described here.



Setting/releasing the limiters

Basic limiter operations

1. Press the <MENU> button.

Tap the button (rather than pressing it). When it is pressed for 2 seconds, the camera menu will appear.
If this happens, press the <MENU> button again for 2 seconds to clear the camera menu.

Then start again from step 1.

2. Press the <▲/▼/◀/▶> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.

The limiter for the upper limit, lower limit, left limit or right limit is set (or released) using these direction buttons, respectively. The tally lamp will blink at this time. When a limiter is set, it blinks once; when a limiter is released, it blinks twice.

If any other button was operated between steps 1 and 2, start again from step 1.

Setting the limiters

The limiter positions can be set by following the steps below.
When the position is set, the tally lamp blinks once.

1. Press one of the CAMERA <1> to <4> button to select the unit.

- **Setting the upper limit position of the movement range**
  Press the <▲> or <▼> button of the wireless remote control to turn the unit as far as the position which will serve as the upper limit.
  Next, perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations".
  (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <▲> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

- **Setting the lower limit position of the movement range**
  Press the <▲> or <▼> button of the wireless remote control to turn the unit as far as the position which will serve as the lower limit.
  Next, perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations".
  (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <▼> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

- **Setting the left-most limit position of the movement range**
  Press the <◀> or <▶> button of the wireless remote control to turn the unit as far as the position which will serve as the left-most limit.
  Next, perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations".
  (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <◀> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

- **Setting the right-most limit position of the movement range**
  Press the <◀> or <▶> button of the wireless remote control to turn the unit as far as the position which will serve as the right-most limit.
  Next, perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations".
  (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <▶> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

Releasing the limiters

The limiter positions that are set can be released by following the steps below.
When the position is released, the tally lamp blinks twice.

1. Press one of the CAMERA <1> to <4> button to select the unit.

2. Release the limiters by taking the steps below.

- **Releasing the upper limit position of the movement range**
  Perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations".
  (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <▲> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

- **Releasing the lower limit position of the movement range**
  Perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations".
  (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <▼> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

- **Releasing the left-most limit position of the movement range**
  Perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations".
  (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <◀> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

- **Releasing the right-most limit position of the movement range**
  Perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations".
  (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <▶> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

Resetting the limiters

To reset the limiters, the currently established settings must be released.
The limiter positions that are set can be reset by following the steps below.

1. Release the settings of the limiter positions to be reset by following the steps in "Releasing the limiters".

2. Set the limiter positions by following the steps in "Setting the limiters".

Safe mode

Concerning the safe mode

The unit goes into the safe mode when the pan-tilt head is forcibly moved by an external force or when something impedes its rotation. Once the safe mode has been established, some or all of the operations will no longer be acknowledged to ensure safety and prevent equipment damage.

Detection of equipment trouble

When the unit has detected trouble, its functions are shut down, then the unit is restarted or the initial setting operation is performed, and the normal condition of the unit is restored after about 30 seconds.

<NOTE>

- When trouble is detected, pictures may no longer be output for a while, but they will be restored in 5 seconds to 10 seconds.

Operation

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
No power	• **Is the AC cable of the external DC power supply securely connected to the AC outlet?**	– – –
	• **If the power plug of the external DC power supply connected properly?**	– – –
	• **Is the LAN cable connected securely to the LAN connector for IP control <LAN LINK/ACT>?**	page 16
	• **Is the network cable for the PoE++ (IEEE 802.3bt compliant) compatible power supply device and the unit connected properly?**	page 33
	• **Power may not be supplied if the total power limit is exceeded on power supply devices that allow connections to multiple PoE++ terminals.** → For details, refer to the operating instructions for the PoE++ power supply device.	– – –
	• **If the unit is connected to the controller, has it been connected properly?** → For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.	pages 29 to 33
	• **When performing operations from a wireless remote control** → Also refer to the “Cannot operate using the wireless remote control” item.	– – –
Cannot operate (common to wireless remote control, controller)	• **Is the power on?** → If the unit’s status display lamp is off or lights up orange, it means that the unit’s power is not on.	page 36
	• **The safe mode function may have been activated.**	page 181
	• **Have the limiter functions been set?**	pages 179 to 180
	• **Has the unit you want to operate been selected properly?**	page 37
Cannot operate using the wireless remote control	• **Have the remote control’s batteries run down or have the batteries been installed with their polarities reversed?** → If the status display lamp does not blink even when the wireless remote control is operated near the wireless remote control signal light-sensing area, it means that the batteries have run down. Replace the batteries.	– – –
	• **Is there a fluorescent light or plasma monitor near the unit and, if so, is the wireless remote control signal light-sensing area exposed to its light?**	page 14
Cannot operate using the controller	• **Is the unit connected to the controller properly?** → For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.	pages 29 to 33
	• **It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller so that the controller will support the unit.** → For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website. https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/	– – –
The unit turns in the opposite direction to the one operated	• **Has the stand-alone (Desktop) installation setting been selected correctly?**	page 76, page 116
	• **The reversal setting may have been established at the controller if the unit is connected to the controller.** → For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.	– – –

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
Cannot access from a web browser	• **Has a LAN cable of category 5e or above been connected to the LAN connector for IP control <LAN LINK/ACT>?**	pages 29 to 33
	• **Is the [LINK] LED of the LAN connector for IP control lit?** → If it is not lit, it means that something is wrong with the connection to the LAN or that the network at the connection destination is not working properly. Check the LAN cable for defective contacts, and check the wiring.	page 16
	• **Is the power on?** → If the unit’s status display lamp is off or lights up orange, it means that the unit’s power is not on.	page 36
	• **Has a valid IP address been set in the unit?**	page 152

	• **Has the wrong IP address been accessed?**
	→ Check the connections by following the steps below.
	For Windows:
	Using the Windows command prompt, execute
	`> ping [IP address which has been set in the camera]`
	A reply returned from the unit signifies that there are no problems in operation.
	If a reply is not received, try following operation:
	• Restart the unit, then use the EasyIP Setup Tool Plus function in the Media Production Suite within 20 minutes to change the IP address.
	For Mac:
	Using the macOS terminal, execute
	`> ping -c 10 [IP address which has been set in the camera]`
	A reply returned from the unit signifies that there are no problems in operation.
	If a reply is not received, try following operation:
	• Restart the unit, then use the EasyIP Setup Tool Plus function in the Media Production Suite within 20 minutes to change the IP address.
		– – –

	• **Are you accessing via "http://" while the HTTPS function is enabled?** → Perform access via "https://" when using the HTTPS function. Entry of the port number is also required.	page 166
	• **Is the same IP address setting being used by another unit?** → Check out the IP addresses of the unit, access devices (personal computer, controller, etc.) and any other cameras.	page 85
	• **Does the subnet mask setting match the network subnet of the connection destination?** → Check out the subnet mask settings of the unit and access devices, and then consult with the network administrator.	page 85
	• **Has the “Use a proxy server” setting been selected by the web browser? (When the unit and the personal computer are connected to the same subnet)** → If a proxy server has been set using the [proxy setting] of the web browser, it is recommended that a “Don’t use proxy” address be selected as the unit’s IP address setting.	– – –
	• **Has the wrong default gateway been set for the unit? (When the unit and personal computer are connected to different subnets)** → Check out the default gateway that has been set for the unit, and then consult with the network administrator.	page 85

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
The settings on the web setting screen [Setup] are not updated or displayed properly	**For Windows:** • **Press the [F5] key on the keyboard of the personal computer to request that the settings be acquired.** **For Mac:** • **Press the [Command] + [R] key on the personal computer's keyboard to request that the settings be acquired.**	– – –
	• **Perform the following to delete the temporary Internet files.** **For Windows:** ① Select […] - [History] in Microsoft Edge. ② Select […] - [Clear browsing data]. ③ Select the [Browsing history], [Download history], [Cookies and other site data], and [Cached images and files] checkboxes and click [Clear now]. **For Mac:** ① Select [Develop] - [Empty Cache] in Safari. ② Click [Empty] in the [Are you sure you want to empty the cache?] pop-up screen.	– – –
	• **The unit’s ports may be filtered by the firewall or other function of the anti-virus software.** → Change the HTTP port number of the unit to a port number that will not be filtered.	– – –
It is not possible to download the setting files	**For Windows:** • **Are pop-up windows blocked?** → Perform the following. ① In Microsoft Edge, select [...]-[Settings] ② Select [Cookies and site permissions] ③ Select [Pop-ups and redirects] ④ Turn off [Block(recommended)]	– – –
The authentication screen appears repeatedly	• **Has the user name or password been changed?** → If you change the user name and password of the user currently logged in from a separate web browser while the unit is being accessed, the authentication screen appears each time the screen display is changed. Close the web browser, and initiate access to the unit again.	page 151
	• **Has the method for user authentication been changed?** → If you change the [User auth.] - [Authentication] setting, close the web browser and initiate access again.	page 151
Screens displays take a while to appear	• **Is access being performed in HTTPS mode?** **Screen displays may take a while to appear in HTTPS mode due to signal processing.**	– – –
	• **Is the unit on the same local network and being accessed via proxy?** → Configure the web browser settings so that access is not performed via proxy.	– – –
	• **Are multiple users accessing the unit's IP images at the same time?** → When multiple users access the unit's IP images at the same time, images may take some time to appear, and the frame rate of the IP images may drop.	– – –
The tally lamps do not light	• **Is the [Tally] setting set to [Disable]?** → If [Tally] is set to [Disable], the unit's tally lamp does not light. Change the setting to [Enable].	page 73, page 115
Status display lamp does not light	• **Is the [Status Lamp] setting set to [Disable]?** → If [Status Lamp] is set to [Disable], the status display lamp does not light when this unit is working properly. Change the setting to [Enable].	page 74, page 116

■ Video

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
No pictures are displayed or the pictures are disturbed	• **Has the unit been connected properly to the other connected devices?**	pages 29 to 33
	• **If the system is configured in such a way that the picture is also switched when the unit to be operated is selected, has the correct unit been selected?**	page 37
	• **Has the image signal setting been selected correctly?**	page 62, page 110
	• **Are external sync signals that are supported by the video signal format which has been set being input?**	page 17
The picture is flipped vertically	• **Has the stand-alone (Desktop) installation setting been selected correctly?**	page 76, page 116
Multiple color bands (color bars) are displayed	• **Switch to the camera picture.**	page 40
The menu screen is displayed	• **Exit the camera menu.**	page 49
It is difficult to view the menu screens	• **Depending on the HDMI monitor you are using, you may experience one or more of the symptoms described below. These symptoms are especially noticeable when any of the SD formats is used: This is normal and not indicative of any trouble.** • The resolution of the characters in the camera menu displays changes as the background image changes. • Depending on the edge enhancement setting established for the monitor, white lines appear in front of the black shadows of the camera menus. • Depending on the edge enhancement setting established for the monitor, the background colors may be superimposed onto the white parts of the camera menus.	– – –
No auto focusing	• **Is the focus set to manual?** → Auto focusing is initiated as soon as the focus is set to auto.	page 40
	• **In some situations, it may be hard to focus at the auto setting.** → In cases like this, select the manual setting, and focus manually.	page 42
The subject is not brought into focus during zooming when the manual setting is used for the focus	• **Was the focus adjusted at the Tele end?** → First adjust the focus at the Tele end where the focusing accuracy is higher, and then proceed with the zooming.	– – –
	• **Under some operating conditions, it may be hard to bring subjects into focus.** → In such cases, use the focus at the auto setting.	page 40
Focusing is not possible in night mode	• **Are you shooting with visible light?** → The focus position is different due to the difference in refractive index between visible light and infrared light. Wavelengths near 850 nm are assumed for infrared light in night mode on this unit. Perform manual adjustment if necessary.	page 42

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
Something is wrong with the coloring of the pictures	• **Activate the ATW (Auto tracking white adjustment) function.**	page 45
	• **In some situations, the proper colors may not be reproduced using the ATW function.** → In cases like this, proceed with the white balance adjustment.	pages 44 to 45
The pictures are too light or too dark	• **Either select the auto setting for the iris or select the manual setting and adjust the iris manually.**	page 42
	• **The pictures may be dark if the analog video signal cables are too long because this will cause signal attenuation.**	– – –
Images are in black and white	• **Is the unit in night mode?** → In night mode, output will be in black and white.	page 53, page 132
Auto white balance adjustment (AWB) is not possible	• **Is the unit in night mode?** → Auto white balance adjustment (AWB) is not possible in night mode.	page 53, page 132
The screen is too bright in night mode	• **The aperture is set to open in night mode to prevent video voyeurism. Adjust the brightness at the light source.**	page 42
The iris does not operate in night mode		
The subjects appear distorted	• **Since this camera uses an MOS imaging device, the pickup timing differs slightly at the top left and bottom right of the screen. This means that if a subject moves quickly across the front of the camera, it may appear slightly distorted. This is not a malfunction.**	– – –
When the flash is fired during shooting, only the top or bottom of the screen becomes lighter	• **With a MOS imaging sensor, the pickup timing differs slightly at the top left and bottom right of the screen. This means that when the flash is fired, the bottom of the screen will become lighter in the field concerned and the top will become lighter in the next field.** **This is normal and not indicative of any problem.**	– – –
The brightness changes cyclically or the colors change, and horizontal stripes can be seen passing across the screen	• **These phenomena (flicker) may occur under the illumination produced by fluorescent lighting, mercury bulbs or other types of discharge tubes. In such cases, we recommend setting the electronic shutter speed to 1/100 in regions with 50 Hz power supply frequency, and to OFF in regions with 60 Hz power supply frequency.**	– – –
When fine lines or cyclical patterns are shot, flickering is seen or coloring is added to them	• **This phenomenon occurs because the pixels are arranged systematically on each image sensor. It is noticeable when the spatial frequency of a subject and the pixel pitch are brought into proximity so change the camera angle or take other action.**	– – –
Noise occurs in the audio input	• **The following causes are possible.** - The camera, switching hub, or peripheral devices are not grounded. - Power lines are running nearby. - Equipment generating strong electric or magnetic fields (e.g., television and radio antennas, air conditioning motors, power transformers) are located nearby. If the problem cannot be resolved via movement of surrounding devices, use a microphone equipped with an amplifier, or connect an audio output with low output impedance.	page 6

IP images

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
The images are blurry	• **Is the focus properly adjusted?** → Check the focus adjustment.	– – –
Images are not updated	• **The images may not be updated and other problems may occur depending on your web browser and its version.** • **The images may stop depending on the network congestion, the level of access to the unit, etc.** • **If the IP video settings of the unit were changed, the image display may stop temporarily.** → Check the level of access to the unit, and stop any unnecessary access. Afterward, check the following. **For Windows:** Press the [F5] key on the personal computer's keyboard to request that the settings be acquired. **For Mac:** Press the [Command] + [R] key on the personal computer's keyboard to request that the settings be acquired.	– – –
The images do not update or display properly	• **Perform the following to delete the temporary Internet files.** **For Windows:** ① Select […] - [History] in Microsoft Edge. ② Select […] - [Clear browsing data]. ③ Select the [Browsing history], [Download history], [Cookies and other site data], and [Cached images and files] checkboxes and click [Clear now]. **For Mac:** ① Select [Develop] - [Empty Cache] in Safari. ② Click [Empty] in the [Are you sure you want to empty the cache?] pop-up screen.	– – –
	• **The unit’s ports may be filtered by the firewall or other function of the anti-virus software.** → Change the HTTP port number of the unit to a port number that will not be filtered.	– – –
The images are distorted	• **The images may be distorted if the transmission path is congested and proper transmission is not possible.** → Consult your network administrator.	– – –
	• **The images may be distorted if video packet shuffling occurs on the transmission path.** → Switching to an identical Internet service provider for both the camera and the personal computer may prevent this problem. Consult your network administrator.	– – –
Audio is not output for NDI-compatible switchers	• **[Audio] may be set to [Off] in the [Audio] audio setting screen.** → Reset the setting to [On].	page 130
Images stop in applications that support High bandwidth NDI	• **When a personal computer and this unit are connected via a commercially available USB LAN conversion adaptor, the images may stop due to network problems on the personal computer side.** → If this phenomena occurs, firstly disable the network adaptor that is connecting the personal computer to this unit, then change [Streaming mode] in [Video over IP] to [H.264]. After this, re-enable the network adaptor that you disabled and the images will be output when you change the [Streaming mode] to [High bandwidth NDI].	page 120

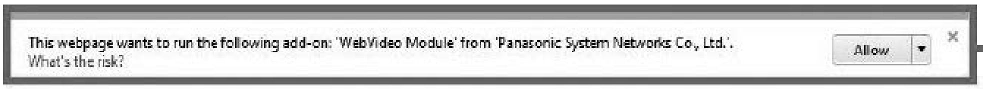
■ Web screen

Depending on the OS installed on the personal computer, the following may occur. Follow the instructions below when the following has occurred. Performing the following solutions will not affect the operation of other applications.

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
Frame dropping is observed in images	• **The personal computer may be lacking in performance.** → Check the requirements for the personal computer environment.	page 8
	• **This phenomenon may be improved by pressing the button for switching real time updating to disable the web browser real time updating function.**	page 105

For Windows:

The “information bar” described in the following explanations refers to the message bars that appear in Microsoft Edge.
The information bar appears at the bottom of Microsoft Edge.



This webpage wants to run the following add-on: 'WebVideo Module' from 'Panasonic System Networks Co., Ltd.'.
What's the risk?

Information bar

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
The following message appears in the information bar. "This website wants to run the following add-on: 'WebVideo Module' from 'Panasonic System Networks Co., Ltd.'."	• **Select [Allow].**	– – –
The following message appears in the information bar. "This website wants to install the following add-on: 'nwcv4SSetup.exe' from 'Panasonic System Networks Co., Ltd.'."	• **Select [Install]. When the security warning window appears, click the [Install] button.**	– – –
The IP images do not match the display frames	• **Images may not appear correctly if their DPI settings are 120 DPI or higher.** → Right-click on the desktop of the personal computer, click [Display settings] - [Change the size of text, apps, and other items], and select [100% (Recommended)].	– – –
	• **Images may not appear correctly if the zoom level is set to anything other than 100% in Microsoft Edge.** → Go to […] - [Zoom] in Microsoft Edge and click [-] and [+] to set to [100%].	– – –

Specifications

Power requirements: 12 V DC ⎓ (10.8 V to 24.0 V)
42 V to 57 V DC ⎓ (PoE++ power supply)
Current consumption: 4 A (XLR IN connector)
1.2 A (PoE++ power supply)

☐ indicates safety information.

GENERAL

Ambient operating temperature:
0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)

Storage temperature:
–20 °C to 50 °C (–4 °F to 122 °F)

Ambient operating humidity:
20% to 90% (no condensation)

Mass: Approx. 4.3 kg (9.48 lb) (excluding mount bracket)

Dimensions (W × H × D):
213 mm × 267 mm × 219 mm
(8-3/8 inches × 10-1/2 inches × 8-5/8 inches)
(excluding protrusions, direct ceiling mount bracket)

Finish: AW-UE150AWP/AW-UE150AWE: Pearl white
AW-UE150AKP/AW-UE150AKE: Black

Controller supported:
AW-RP150, AW-RP60

INPUT

Input connector: DC 12 V IN,
G/L IN (BNC)
- BBS (Black Burst Sync), tri-level sync supported

Frequency: 59.94 Hz, 29.97 Hz

Format	External sync signal input format			
	Tri-level sync			BBS
2160/59.94p	—	—	1080/59.94i	480/59.94i
2160/29.97p				
1080/59.94p				
1080/29.97p				
720/59.94p	—	720/59.94p	—	

Frequency: 50 Hz, 25 Hz

Format	External sync signal input format			
	Tri-level sync			BBS
2160/50p	—	—	1080/50i	576/50i
2160/25p				
1080/50p				
1080/25p				
720/50p	—	720/50p	—	

Frequency: 24 Hz

Format	External sync signal input format			
	Tri-level sync			BBS
2160/24p	1080/24p	—	—	—
1080/24p				

Frequency: 23.98 Hz

Format	External sync signal input format			
	Tri-level sync			BBS
2160/23.98p	1080/23.98p	—	—	—
1080/23.98p				

OUTPUT

Video output

HDMI: HDMI 2.0 connector
4:2:2/10bit
- HDCP is not supported.
- Viera Link is not supported.

12G SDI OUT: SMPTE2082-1 / SMPTE2081-1/ SMPTE424M / SMPTE292M / 75 Ω (BNC×1)
- Level-A/Level-B supported

3G SDI OUT1: SMPTE424M / SMPTE292M /75 Ω (BNC×1)
- Level-A/Level-B supported

3G SDI OUT2: SMPTE424M / SMPTE292M /75 Ω (BNC×1)
- Level-A/Level-B supported

SFP+: SFP+ standard
The signal sent is the same as 12G SDI OUT.
- This unit does not support input by optical signals.
- Use a module conforming to the MSA specification.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Input/Output connector

LAN: LAN connector for IP control (RJ-45)

RS-422: CONTROL IN RS-422A (RJ-45)

MIC/LINE input: MIC/LINE input compatible (SDI/HDMI/IP)
AAC compatible (compatible with IP only)
ø 3.5 mm stereo mini jack (unbalanced)
- During MIC input
  - Input level: –40 dBV (0 dB=1 V/Pa, 1 kHz)
  - Plug-in power compatible, supply voltage: 2.5 V ± 0.5 V

  Input impedance:
  - Approx. 2 kΩ (When plug-in power is ON)
  - Approx. 20 kΩ (When plug-in power is OFF)
- During LINE input
  - Input level: –10 dBV
  - Input impedance: Approx. 3 kΩ
- Input volume variable range:
  - –36 dB to 12 dB (3 dB step)
- Embedded audio output level:
  - –12 dBFS
- Sampling frequency:
  - 48 kHz
- Quantization bit rate:
  - 24bit (SDI, HDMI), 16bit (IP)

FUNCTIONS AND PERFORMANCE

[Camera unit]

Imaging sensors: 1-type 4K MOS×1

Lens: Motorized Optical 20× zoom, F2.8 to F4.5
[f=8.8 mm (11/32 inches) to 176.0 mm
(6-15/16 inches); 35 mm (1-3/8 inches)
equivalent: 24.5 mm (31/32 inches) to 490.0 mm
(19-9/32 inches)]
i.Zoom (UHD: ×24, FHD: ×32)
- Switching 20x optical zoom → iZoom → Digital Zoom

Conversion lens: Not supported

Angle of view range:
Horizontal angle of view: 75.1° (wide) to 4.0° (tele)
Vertical angle of view: 46.7° (wide) to 2.3° (tele)
Diagonal angle of view: 82.8° (wide) to 4.6° (tele)

Optical filter: Through, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64, IR through
(IR through is used as “Night mode”)

Focus: Switching between auto and manual

Focus distance: Entire zooming range: 1000 mm (3.3 ft)
Wide end: 100 mm (0.33 ft)

Color separation optical system:
1MOS

Minimum illumination:
2lx (conditions: F2.8, 59.94p, 50IRE, +42 dB, without accumulation)

Standard sensitivity:
F9/2000lux

Horizontal resolution:
2000 TV lines Typ (Center area)

Gain selection: Auto, –3 dB to 36 dB (1 dB steps)
- Super Gain function installed: +37 dB to 42 dB

Frame mix: 0 dB, 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB
- This cannot be configured when the format is 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/25p, 1080/29.97p, 1080/25p.

Electronic shutter speed:
- 59.94p/59.94i mode
  1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000
- 29.97p mode
  1/30, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000
- 23.98p/24p mode
  1/24, 1/48, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000
- 50p/50i mode
  1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000
- 25p mode
  1/25, 1/50, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000

Synchro scan:
- 59.94p/59.94i mode
  60.00 Hz to 7200 Hz
- 29.97p mode
  30.00 Hz to 7200 Hz
- 23.98p/24p mode
  24.00 Hz to 7200 Hz
- 50p/50i mode
  50.00 Hz to 7200 Hz
- 25p mode
  25.00 Hz to 7200 Hz

Gamma: HD/FILMLIKE1/FILMLIKE2/FILMLIKE3/
FILM REC/VIDEO REC

White balance: ATW: 3200K, 5600K
AWB: AWB-A/AWB-B
VAR (selectable between 2000K and 15000K by designating a value)
- ATW Speed variable in 3 steps

Chroma amount variability:
OFF, –99% to 99%

Scene file: Scene1, Scene2, Scene3, Scene4

Output format
UHD/FHD SDI:
[4K format] 2160/59.94p, 2160/50p, 2160/29.97p*1, 2160/25p*1, 2160/24p*1, 2160/23.98p*1

[HD format] 1080/59.94p, 1080/50p, 1080/29.97p*1, 1080/25p*1, 1080/24p*1, 1080/23.98p*1, 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 720/59.94p, 720/50p

UHD/FHD Fiber:
[4K format] 2160/59.94p, 2160/50p, 2160/29.97p*1, 2160/25p*1, 2160/24p*1, 2160/23.98p*1

[HD format] 1080/59.94p, 1080/50p, 1080/29.97p*1, 1080/25p*1, 1080/24p*1, 1080/23.98p*1, 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 720/59.94p, 720/50p

*1 Native output

- When selecting formats for UHD SDI, HDMI, and Fiber, it is not possible to select different formats for each of them. Furthermore, the formats for FHD SDI and 3G SDI OUT2 are fixed to the formatting method selected for UHD SDI and HDMI.

Synchronization system:
Internal/External synchronization (BBS/Tri-level sync)

[Pan-tilt head unit]

Installation method:

Stand-alone (Desktop) or suspended (Hanging)
- To ensure safety, the unit must be secured using the mount bracket supplied.

Camera/pan-tilt head control:

IP connecting cable	• When there is a PoE++ Ethernet hub LAN cable[1] (category 5e or above, straight cable), max. 100 m (328 ft) • When there is no PoE++ Ethernet hub LAN cable[1] (category 5e or above, straight cable), max. 100 m (328 ft)
AW protocol connecting cable	LAN cable[1] (category 5e or above, straight cable), max. 1000 m (3280 ft)

[1] Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommended.

- Use category 6 or better for 4K video transmissions.

Pan/tilt operation speed:

Speed range: 0.08°/s to 180°/s (During manual operation)
- 3 speed modes installed

Normal: 60°/s, Fast1: 90°/s, Fast2: 180°/s
- Note that the operating noise may be loud in high speed.
- If the operating noise is disturbing, use the Normal mode.

Panning range: ±175°

Tilting range: –30° to 210°
- Depending on the pan or tilt position, the camera may be reflected in the image.

Quietness: NC35 or less (Up to 60°/s in Normal mode)

The symbols on this product (including the accessories) represent the following:

⎓	DC

Index

Panasonic Entertainment & Communication Co., Ltd.
Web Site: https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/